



**Durham**  
University

Durham University Library

## **Durham Cathedral Archive: calendar of Eboracensia**

**Date range of material: 1113-1507**

Durham University Library  
March 2025

## Contents

Preface .....	iii
Introduction .....	1
Catalogue of material:	
Eboracensia.....	1
1.Eboracensia.....	2
2.Eboracensia.....	48
3.Eboracensia.....	91
4.Eboracensia.....	135
5.Eboracensia.....	241
6.Eboracensia.....	287

## **Preface**

### **Creation of catalogue**

Manuscript calendar by A J Piper [c.1975]; [supervision of keying and] EAD SGML by R I Higgins August 1998. This is at present a skeleton list to show which documents are extant: detail will be added as it becomes available. Cross refs outstanding for Pont., Sacr., Loc.

### **Contact details**

Durham University Library: Archives and Special Collections  
Palace Green  
Durham  
DH1 3RN  
England  
Telephone: 0191 334 2972  
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk  
URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>  
[ark:/32150/s1xs55mc05t/PDF](http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/ark:/32150/s1xs55mc05t/PDF)



## Introduction

*Collection title:* Durham Cathedral Archive: Eboracensia

*Reference code:* GB-0033-DCD-Ebor

*Dates of creation:* 1113-1507

*Extent:* 3.5 metres (originally 6 boxes)

*Repository:* Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

*Creator:* Documents concerning particular properties, etc., in Yorkshire, Lancashire and elsewhere in southern England, topographically arranged, which formed part of the main monastic estate, the estate of the chamberlain, and the estates of the cells at Lytham and Stamford, and of Durham College Oxford; some now missing.

*Language of material:* Latin

### Accession details

Placed in the University's care by the Dean and Chapter of Durham in 1948.

### Arrangement

The numbering system reflects the medieval organisation of the documents in boxes with four compartments: the first number is the compartment, the second the box, and the final one the number in the sequence (thus 1.2.Ebor.5 is the fifth document in the first compartment of the second box). The numbers were assigned in the Repertorium Magnum.

### Copyright and copying

Permission to make any published use of material from the collection must be sought in advance from Durham Cathedral Library ([library@durhamcathedral.co.uk](mailto:library@durhamcathedral.co.uk)). The Library will assist where possible with identifying copyright owners, but responsibility for ensuring copyright clearance rests with the user of the material.

### Form of citation

The form of citation should be GB-0033-DCD-Ebor, or the collection title, Durham Cathedral Muniments: Eboracensia, *reference number*.

To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.

## Eboracensia

### 1.Eboracensia

DCD 1.1.Ebor.1

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.1

DCD 1.1.Ebor.2

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Pap.22 (missing).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.3

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and the hospital of Allerton.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.81v-82r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.4

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pap.24, (missing).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.5

Letter for indemnifying the mother-church of Allerton by R master of Allerton hospital.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.82v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.6 [mid 13th century]

Revocation by Robert vicar of [North]allerton of concessions which he made to the hospital at [North]allerton when he was in a grave infirmity and not in his right mind, namely a free chapel for the celebration of divine service, the right to admit chaplains, to receive all the ecclesiastical sacraments, to have a cemetery to bury their own and *transeuntes* and *mendici*, and that free men who have chosen to be buried at the hospital may be admitted by the warden and brothers, and that they may have all the oblations made at the chapel on the feast of St Nicholas, all of which he had previously conceded without the counsel and will of his lords the prior and convent of Durham to the prejudice of the church of Durham and the church of [North]allerton, but he is now restored to his sanity.

Witnesses: Dom Walter de Stanfrot, Adam of Norham, William of Jarrow, John of Howden, John of [Holy] Island monks of Durham, Master W. de Hay clerk.

*Size:* 105 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3361, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.82v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.7 [mid 13th century]

Sentence by the chapter of York against Reginald master of the hospital of [North]allerton for Robert rector of the church of [North]allerton over the spoliation of tithes, obventions, oblations and parochial rights, namely Reginald bearing away a cadaver from the cemetery entrance without paying as was usual to the church for the dead of the said hospital, at a cost to the church of twenty marks for which he was excommunicated by the parochial priest, for which he was condemned with 100s expenses to Robert.

*Size:* 115 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3347 and four other unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, with a further unsealed tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. IV, f.81v.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.8 [mid 13th century]

Sale by Hugh son of Hugh of [North]allerton to the prior of Durham and th emonks there serving God of his houses in the vill of [North]allerton with all the land held by Hugh his father lying between the toft which was of Roger de Radinges and the toft which was of Ranulf the shepherd, extended for 100s, which will be returned if he cannot warrant the sale.

Sealed with his seal and that of Master Hamo de la Mare his nephew.

Witnesses: Dom John of Romanby, William de Herlesay, Philip de Coleville, Ralph Faderles, Thomas le Maunsel, John son of Gikell, Matthew and Robert his sons, William de Morton, Walter dyer, Robert Ferthing.

Endorsed (including) (16th century) "Pars Cart fact &c Ao Dmi 1562 Mark Metcalfe vicar"

*Size:* 110 x 175 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.58 (*bis*), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.83r.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.9 [1234 x 1244]

Demise at fee farm by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to T[homas of Howden] and his heirs of one toft in the vill of [North]allerton formerly acquired from Hugh brother of Robert formerly vicar of [North]allerton for 10s a year to them, at Rogation and Martinmas, and 32d a year to the bishop of Durham, and allowing sufficient space at the east of the land for them to collect their tithes; with, as pledges for the said Thomas, Ralph Faderles, Thomas Maunsel, Richard de Bruntun, Walter de Hurdenurd, [Robert Ferth]yng and Hugh son of the master, John of Kilmington, William Marshal, Walter dyer, Alan son of Geoffrey, ? [de] Brunton, John of Romanby, Richard de Wausan, Thomas de Hoterington.

*Size:* 155 x 170 mm

*Seal:* Indistinct, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined, left edge and right centre crease badly damaged with some text lost, repaired with collagen c.1980

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.i.31r-v and 83r and Cart.Vet., f.90r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.10 [12 July] 1335

Judicial acta before the official of the liberty of St Cuthbert of Northallerton and Howdenshire over the vicar of Northallerton's pension between the prior and convent of Durham, through their proctor William of Wigginton, and Dom Edmund Cruer vicar of the church of Northallerton, reciting the following procuration and libel, and stating an annual pension of £20 was due from the vicar to the prior and convent and that the said vicar owed £10 for the Pentecost term 1335.

Appointment by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham or William of Wigginton clerk as their proctor.

Date: Durham chapter, 11 Kal. March [19 February] 1332/3.

Libel of the prior and convent of Durham over a pension of £20 from the vicar of Northallerton due at Martinmas and Pentecost which he had not paid for last Pentecost, so £10 was due.

Date: Northallerton, Wednesday after the translation of St Thomas the martyr year as above [12 July 1335]

Date: Northallerton church, Wednesday after the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1335.

Size: 335 x 250 mm

Seal: unidentifiable fragment, on a parchment tag, though a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.i.31v-32v and 83v-84v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.11a 17 November 1352

Notarial instrument reciting the sentence of the official of the court of York, the archbishop of York *sede vacante*, of 17 November 1352 over a pension of £20 due to the prior and convent of Durham, represented by their proctor Master Hugh of Fleetham, from Dom Robert de Dyghton vicar of Northallerton, represented by his proctor Master John of Stanton, and reciting the libel of the prior and convent of Durham that the pension ought to be paid to them, with sentence being pronounced in favour of the prior and convent, then represented by their proctor John de Roucliff. Written by John of Dishforth.

Witnesses: Masters Adam de Tweselton, William John Heruz and Geoffrey of Langton advocates of the court of York, and Master Stephen de le See.

Date: York, 17 November 1352.

Notaries: John of Dishforth, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority; Richard of Beckingham, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 460 x 435 mm

Seal: G&B No.3359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.85r.



DCD 1.1.Ebor.11b 1 December 1352

Notarial instrument reciting the sentence of the official of the court of York, the archbishop of York *sede vacante*, of 17 November 1352 over a pension of £20 due to the prior and convent of Durham, represented by their proctor Master Hugh of Fleetham, from Dom Robert de Dyghton vicar of Northallerton, represented by his proctor Master John of Stanton, and reciting the libel of the prior and convent of Durham that the pension ought to be paid to them, with sentence being pronounced in favour of the prior and convent, then represented by their proctor John de Roucliff. Written by Richard of Beckingham

Witnesses: Masters Adam of Twistleton commissary-general of the official, William of Wansford, John of Norton and Geoffrey of Langton advocates of the court of York. Date: 1 December 1352.

Notaries: Richard of Beckingham, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority; John of Dishforth, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 380 x 385 mm

Seal: G&B No.3359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.85v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.11c 1 December 1352

Duplicate of 1.1.Ebor.11b, with the note of an interlineated word in line 22.

Size: 390 x 345 mm

Seal: G&B No.3359, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.86r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.12 [September 1383]

[?Exchequer memoranda roll] extract for Yorkshire reciting that John Gilling vicar of Northallerton, through his attorney William Holgate, owes £10 of a £20 pension as vicar of Northallerton to the prior of Durham, through his attorney John of Killinghall.

Date: Michaelmas term 7 Richard II, r.328.

Size: 215 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m, filing hole cut in the upper left corner

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.86r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.13

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.11.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.14 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Master Robert vicar of [North]allerton to John of Romanby of a chantry in Romanby chapel, as in the charter of the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: the chapter of Durham.

Size: 55 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.3361, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD Cart. III, f.i.32v and 92v; 2.1.Ebor.7 (missing).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.15a [1258 x 1268]

Quitclaim by Aaron the jew of York [d.1268] to Hugh [of Darlington] prior of Durham [1st term 1258-1273] of his right to lands formerly of Thomas *serviens* of [North]allerton in the vill of [North]allerton and to anything mentioned in any other document especially a debt of £6 due at SS Peter and Paul 1237, and he wants this quitclaim enroled in the royal court before the justice for the custody of the jews.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Morin *miles*, Adam le Cerf mayor of York, Richard de Vescy constable of York, Dom Gilbert rector of the church of All Saints in Ousegate [in York], Stephen Spari [and] John le Espec warden of the royal archive in York, Peter Noel, Geoffrey of Stockton, John son of Henry goldsmith, Josce nephew of Aaron, Mayrot and Benedict son of Josce, Ursell son of Mansel the jew.

Witness to his consigning in Hebrew: John Gocelin.

Certificated: "I the undersigned certify that all that which is written above in Latin is true. Aaron of York son of Josce."

*Language:* Latin (main text) and Hebrew (certification)

*Size:* 90 x 175 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond shaped [filing] hole in the bottom right corner

Copies in: DCD Cart. III, f.i.32v and 83v.

Variously printed, translated, imaged and discussed in: J.T. Fowler, "On certain "Starrs" or Jewish documents, partly relating to Northallerton", in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* iii (1875), p.55-63; M.D. Davis, *Shetaroth: Hebrew deeds of English Jews before 1290* (1888), p.360-361; M. Adler, "Aaron of York", in *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xiii (1936), p.152-155; E. Birnbaum, "Starrs of Aaron of York in the Dean and Chapter Muniments of Durham", *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xix (1960), p.199-205 [Birnbaum ref 'endorsed: 2', p.202-203]. Identification of Aaron of York discussed in R.B. Dobson, "The Decline and Expulsion of the Medieval Jews of York", *Transactions & Miscellanies (Jewish Historical Society of England)*, vol.26 (1974-1978) p.35-36; D.A. Irwin, "Acknowledging Debt in Medieval England: a Study of the Records of Medieval Anglo-Jewish Moneylending Activities, 1194-1276", (Canterbury Christ Church University PhD thesis 2020).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.15b [1258 x 1268]

Quitclaim by Aaron son of Josce the jew of York [d.1268] to Hugh [of Darlington] prior of Durham [1st term 1258-1273] of his right to lands formerly of Thomas *serviens* of [North]allerton in the vill of [North]allerton.

Certificated: "I the undersigned certify that all that which is written above in Latin is true. Aaron of York son of Josce."

*Language:* Latin (main text) and Hebrew (certification)

*Size:* 50 x 150 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.32v.

Variously printed, translated, imaged and discussed in: J.T. Fowler, "On certain "Starrs" or Jewish documents, partly relating to Northallerton", in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* iii (1875), p.55-63; M.D. Davis, *Shetaroth: Hebrew deeds of English Jews before 1290* (1888), p.361-362; M. Adler, "Aaron of York", in *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xiii (1936), p.152-155; E. Birnbaum, "Starrs of Aaron of York in the Dean and Chapter Muniments of Durham", *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xix (1960), p.199-205 [Birnbaum ref 'endorsed: 3', p.203]. Identification of Aaron of York discussed in R.B. Dobson, "The Decline and Expulsion of the Medieval Jews of York", *Transactions & Miscellanies (Jewish Historical Society of England)*, vol.26 (1974-1978) p.35-36; D.A. Irwin, "Acknowledging Debt in Medieval England: a Study of the Records of Medieval Anglo-Jewish Moneylending Activities, 1194-1276", (Canterbury Christ Church University PhD thesis 2020).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.15c 17 June [1237]

Bond of Thomas *serviens* of [North]allerton acknowledging a debt of £6 to Aaron the jew of York to be paid at SS Peter and Paul 1237.

Date: 17 June [year] as above.

Endorsed in Hebrew [by Aaron] as Thomas le Seryunt/Serevent of Alverton.

*Language:* Latin (main text) and Hebrew (endorsement)

*Size:* 45 x 130 mm

*Seal:* blank [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, with letters cut through, 4 diamond-shaped holes cut along the centre with text now missing

Variously printed, translated, imaged and discussed in: J.T. Fowler, "On certain "Starrs" or Jewish documents, partly relating to Northallerton", in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* iii (1875), p.55-63; M.D. Davis, *Shetaroth: Hebrew deeds of English Jews before 1290* (1888), p.362-363; M. Adler, "Aaron of York", in *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xiii (1936), p.152-155; E. Birnbaum, "Starrs of Aaron of York in the Dean and Chapter Muniments of Durham", *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xix (1960), p.199-205 [Birnbaum ref 'endorsed: 1[a]', p.200]. Identification of Aaron of York discussed in R.B. Dobson, "The Decline and Expulsion of the Medieval Jews of York", *Transactions & Miscellanies (Jewish Historical Society of England)*, vol.26 (1974-1978) p.35-36; D.A. Irwin, "Acknowledging Debt in Medieval England: a Study of the Records of Medieval Anglo-Jewish Moneylending Activities, 1194-1276", (Canterbury Christ Church University PhD thesis 2020), especially p.128-129.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.15d [?17 June 1237]

Bond of Thomas *serviens* of [North]allerton [acknowledging a debt of £6] to Aa[ron the jew of York] to be paid at SS Peter and Paul [1237].

Endorsed in Hebrew as Thomas Seryunt/Serevent of/de Auvertona.

*Language:* Latin (main text) and Hebrew (endorsement)

*Size:* 35 x 85 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, only part remaining, edges damaged, some collagen repair c1950

Various printed, translated, imaged and discussed in: J.T. Fowler, "On certain "Starrs" or Jewish documents, partly relating to Northallerton", in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* iii (1875), p.55-63; M.D. Davis, *Shetaroth: Hebrew deeds of English Jews before 1290* (1888), p.363; M. Adler, "Aaron of York", in *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xiii (1936), p.152-155; E. Birnbaum, "Starrs of Aaron of York in the Dean and Chapter Muniments of Durham", *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* xix (1960), p.199-205 [Birnbaum ref 'endorsed: 1[b]', p.200-201]. Identification of Aaron of York discussed in R.B. Dobson, "The Decline and Expulsion of the Medieval Jews of York", *Transactions & Miscellanies (Jewish Historical Society of England)*, vol.26 (1974-1978) p.35-36; D.A. Irwin, "Acknowledging Debt in Medieval England: a Study of the Records of Medieval Anglo-Jewish Moneylending Activities, 1194-1276", (Canterbury Christ Church University PhD thesis 2020), especially p.128-129.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.16

Inquest over a pension of £20 from the vicar of Allerton.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.94v-95r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.17

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Pap.13 (missing).

DCD 1.1.Ebor.18 16 October 1347

Tutorial injunction from the official and commissary-general of the court of York to the prior of Durham, on the petition of Master Adam of Pickering master of St James hospital, [North]allerton, the brothers, sisters and chaplains there, and the clerks ministering in its chapels, that they are subject to the jurisdiction of their patron Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham and his predecessors alone, excepting the jurisdiction of the apostolic see and archbishop of York, and not that of the prior of Durham, to cease his visitation and citing him to appear before him in York minster on Saturday before St Martin next.

Date: York, 16 October 1347.

Endorsed with the following draft reply: Draft certification by the prior the prior of Durham to the official or commissary-general of the court of York of the receipt of his citation. Date: Durham, 4 Non. November year as above [2 November 1347]

*Size:* 210 x 285 mm

*Seal:* residue applied on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.1.Ebor.19 [2 November 1347]

Certification of John [Fossor] prior of Durham to the official of the court of York for the receipt on 23 October at *Rongton*, York diocese, of the tutorial injunction (DCD 1.1.Ebor.18) for the master of Allerton hospital against the prior of Durham.

Date: Durham, 4 Non. November date as above.

Size: 215 x 280 mm

Seal: residue applied on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.32v-33v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.20

Recognition of the Allerton pension in a temporal court.

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.21 5 April 1447

Mandate by Cardinal John [Kempe], archbishop [of York] and papal legate, to the keeper of the jurisdiction of Allerton & Allertonshire to induct John Levisham, chaplain, into the vicarage of Northallerton, vacant by the death of Dom John Thornton, to which the archbishop has admitted and instituted him at the presentation of the prior & chapter of Durham, the patrons.

Dated: Scrooby, 5 April 1447, 22 [John Kempe]

Size: 70 x 290 mm

Seal: residue on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.33v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.22 [1345 x 1381]

Complaint of the prior and convent of Durham over the usurpation by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham of the jurisdiction of Northallerton and Lazenby hospitals within Northallerton parish, given to them by Thomas archbishop of York, with confirmation from the apostolic see and the chapter of York.

Size: 130 x 290 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.33v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.23 [mid 13th century]

Agreement between the monks of Durham and the monks of Rievaulx abbey that it would pay an annual fee of 3 marks, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, to be allowed to collect corn-tithes from land at *Cotom* [?Crosby Cote] in [North]allerton parish.

Witness: bishop of Durham.

Size: 95 x 115 mm

Seal: G&B No.3535, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "cyrographus" cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.86v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.24a 17/18 February 1444

Agreement between the prior and chapter of Durham, with [John Thornton] vicar of Northallerton, and the abbot and convent of Jervaulx who would pay 40s from the tithes of the manor and chantry of Lazenby, within the bounds of the parochial church [of Northallerton], to the vicar of Northallerton, half at St Mark and half at St Michael, beginning at the next St Michael, with distraints detailed if there is no payment after 40 days.

Date: Jervaulx in chapter 17 February 1443/4, Durham chapter house, 18 February year as above.

Size: 215 x 360 mm

Seal: G&B No.3499, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.33v-34r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.24b 17/18 February 1444

Duplicate of 1.1.Ebor.24a.

Size: 210 x 375 mm

Seal: G&B No.3499, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for another now missing [sealing] tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

DCD 1.1.Ebor.25 9 February [1452]

Enrolment of a writ of Henry VI, extracted from r.335 of Hilary 30 Henry VI, to his Justices de Banco enclosing proceedings in a suit between the then prior of Durham, represented by John Killinghall his attorney, and John Gilling, late vicar of Northallerton, represented by William of Holgate his attorney, heard in Michaelmas 7 Richard II, whereby John had to render £10 arrears of rent due to the prior from an annual rent of £20, and now the present prior William [Ebchester] seeks to recover a similar debt of £30 from John Levisham vicar of Northallerton, for the rent for the last three terms.

Given at Westminster, 9 February 30 Henry VI.

Draft, various interlineations and cancellations in the latter part.

Size: 450 x 215 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: Cart. III. f.i.34r-v.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.26 13 November 1332

Bond of Edmund Cruer for the annual payment of a £20 pension by the vicar of Northallerton to the prior and convent of Durham in equal portions at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Date: Durham, 13 November 1332.

Size: 75 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.744, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.34v-35r.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.27 [?1350s]

Grievances of the church of [North]allerton against the Carmelite friars settling in the parish, concerning the loss of parochial rights, burials, loss of oblations, the making of wills, hearing of confessions, the celebrations of burial anniversaries by chaplains, the loss of parishioners to their services, the hearing of masses, the friars are only answerable to the Church in Rome; with answers that the friars should pay as appropriate, and should not admit parishioners to burials, receive oblations, be involved in drawing up wills, hear confessions, celebrate anniversaries or admit parishioners to their services.

*Size:* 205 x 245 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.35r-v.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.28

Bond of Dom John Hayton vicar of Ayton.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.29 31 January [1452]

Enrolment of a writ of Henry VI, extracted from r.335 [of Hilary 30 Henry VI], to the sheriff of Yorkshire directing him to cause the vicar of Northallerton to appear before the King's justices concerning the payment of arrears of £30 to the prior of Durham. Given at Westminster, 31 January 30 Henry VI.

Endorsed including "Wyghall" .

*Size:* 170 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: Cart. III. f.i.35v.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.30 21 February 1371

Bond of John of Hayton vicar of [North]allerton to John [Fossor] prior of Durham in £1000 to pay an annual pension of 20 marks at Pentecost and Martinmas from 1371, 25 marks in 1376 and £20 each year thereafter.

Date: Durham, 21 February 1370/1.

*Size:* 105 x 310 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1229, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on the left edge

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.35v.

## DCD 1.1.Ebor.31 Easter [1452]

Enrolment of a writ, from Easter term 30 Henry VI r.122, to the sheriff of Yorkshire, reciting the recovery by the prior of Durham against John Gilling vicar of Northallerton in Michaelmas 7 Richard II, for William [Ebchester] prior of Durham, represented by his attorney John Wyghall, to have recovery against John Levisham vicar of Northallerton for the £30 arrears of an annual pension, as determined before John Green, Richard Clark, Richard Cliff and John Hunt.

*Size:* 175 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.35v-36r.

DCD 1.1.Ebor.32 10 May 1412

Grant by Richard of Romanby to William of Middleton chaplain of a messuage and four bovates of land in the vill of Winton which Stephen de Hoton chaplain formerly held, and in the vill of [North]allerton a messuage between those of John Coke on the north and Robert Herylsay on the south, a messuage between those of Robert Qwalton and John Kylpyne, a messuage between those of John Sigston and John Yole, a messuage between those of the same John and John Scypse, a messuage between those of Simon of Ellerbeck and John Stoyt, a messuage between those of William Montane chaplain and Henry Shepherd, 3s rent from the messuage of John of Thornton between those of Alice de Berisand and Walter Stoyt, 3s from the messuage of John of Barneby between those of Cecilia of Silton and Richard of Romanby, 4s from the messuage of Elena Porter between those of Thomas Wayt and Emma de Cowpland, 5s 4d from the messuage of Elizabeth Porter between those of Thomas of Fencote and Robert of Pocklington chaplain, 5s 8d from the messuage of the same Robert between those of Elizabeth Porter and Robert Barbow, 10s from the messuage of John of Richmond between those of Agnes of Langthorne and Henry Shepherd, 2s from the messuage of Robert de Drubek between those of Robert de Qwalton and Richard Pety, 6s from the messuage of William Archar between those of Richard Pety and Walter Stoyt, 22s from six messuages between those of Robert Dyrbek and Alice of Deighton which has been built upon, namely from two messuages of Thomas Benet chaplain 8s, from a messuage of Robert Pykard 4s, from a messuage of William Watlawys 4s, from two messuages of Alice of Deighton 6s, also 2s from the messuage of John Coke between those of Robert Pocklington and the chantry of the BVM in [North]allerton church, 12d from the messuage of John Yole between those of the said chantry, 12d from the messuage of Agnes Langthorne between the messuage of Michael Langbayn and Soubek, 8s from the messuage of John Kylpyne between those of the same John and Robert of Ripon, 6s from the messuage of Katherine Calfherd between those of William de Pawnt and Isabella Milner, 12d from the messuage of William Grant between the messuage of Robert Qwalton and Romanby Gap, 12d from the messuage of Richard of Romanby between Romanby Gap and the messuage of the same Richard, to be held by William of Middleton chaplain celebrating at the altar of the BVM in All Saints church Northallerton for his life and his successors celebrating there and in the chapel of Romanby.

Witnesses: Master Peter de Redlay warden of the spiritualities of [North]allerton, Master John of Corbridge vicar of Northallerton, Richard Menell, John of Barneby.

Date: [North]allerton, 10 May 1412.

Size: 140 x 475 mm

Seal: slit for a [sealing] tag

Parchment, 1m



DCD 2.1.Ebor.1 [1218 x 1234]

Grant by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham with the consent of Robert, vicar of [North]allerton, to Ralph Faderles and his men and heirs of a chantry in his chapel of Lazenby, in perpetuity, at his expense, providing that the chaplain found by Ralph Faderles shall have an oxgang of land in Lazenby pertaining to the church of [North]allerton; rendering therefor yearly 6s to the mother church; and if Ralph or his heirs do not find a chaplain to minister there, the chantry is to lapse and the land is to return to the mother church until they do find a chaplain; Ralph swearing, and his heirs being due to swear, to preserve the rights of the mother church undamaged; the chaplain to swear that he will claim no right in the chapel nor retain any income or offerings due to the mother church; with Ralph and his men of Lazenby to come to the mother church of [North]allerton at Christmas, Candlemas, Easter and All Saints; and Ralph, his heirs and his men to come to the same church for solemn preaching, when announced, unless reasonably impeded therefrom.

Sealed with the chapter seal and the seal of Robert, vicar [of Northallerton], and the counterpart ( "transcript " ) with the seal of Ralph Faderles.

*Size:* 195 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.943, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copies: DCD Reg.II, f.XIIv and Loc.VIII:34 m.2.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.2 10 July 1343

Notarial instrument recording that Master Richard of Tanfield, official of the archdeacon of Durham, seated for a tribunal, in the presence of John Fossour, prior of Durham, examined (1), (2) and (3) below and the official asked the notary for a faithful transcription of these three letters; which letters appeared to the notary to be free from suspicion.

(1) Grant by John de Lytlegraynes [*recte* Lythegranes] and Alice his wife, having founded and constructed a chapel at Lazenby, for the souls of their forbears, the king and his heirs, Antony, bishop of Durham and his successors, to Walter de Preston', chaplain, of the whole manor of Lazenby in pure alms in perpetuity, creating the said priest master of the chapel and manor; with the manor to be held by the said master and his successors for the maintenance of 6 chaplains.

Witnesses: William de Colvyle, Richard of Romanby, Richard de Waxhand', John Haunsald', Marmaduke Darell', knights; John Danyll' de Diston', William de Smython', William de Amundvyll', Alan Norreys, Nicholas de la Lound', Richard of Thornton, Stephen Maunsell' of Allerton, Hugh of Otterington', John clerico, Nicholas Astyn, William de Aslakby.

Date: Lazenby, Sunday after Tiburtius and Valerian, 18 Edward [I] [16 April 1290]

(2) Inspeximus by Antony, bishop of Durham, confirming the grant by John de Lithgraynes and Alice his wife as in (1) above, not recited, in return for 5 marks' worth of land granted to him, his successors, and his church of Durham by John and Alice.

Witnesses: Brian (*Driano*) son of Alan, Robert de Hilton', John de Bohun, Ralph son of William, William le Vavasour, Guichard de Carrom, Robert de Nunwyk, Oliver de Buscy, knights; Master William de St Botulph steward of Durham, Thomas of Levisham, Master Adam of Driffild, Richard of Claxton vicar of Allerton, John Morgan, John Longspeye.

Date: [North]allerton, Sunday after All Saints 19 Edward [I] [4 November 1291]

(3) Inspeximus by Richard prior and the convent of Durham confirming an inspeximus by Antony, bishop of Durham, confirming a grant by John de Lythegranes and Alice his wife as in (1) above, partly recited, as in charter (2) above, partly recited, saving the ordinary jurisdiction [&c] of the prior and convent in their church of [North]allerton.

Date: Durham 18 Kal. December [14 November] 1291.

Witnesses: John of Butterwick, Richard de Bikerton' and William de Stapilton', monks of Durham; Master John de Hirlaw, Dom Robert of Dalton chaplain, Richard of Durham, and Thomas de Gaytryk.

Notary: (eschatocol given) Hugh, called Palmer, of Corbridge, clerk of Durham dioc., NP by apostolic authority.

Date: the chapel next to the lesser chamber of John Fossor, prior of Durham, in the priory of Durham, 10 July 1343.

Endorsed as (contemporary) an instrument containing the ordinance of Lazenby hospital reserving to us archdiaconal rights.

Size: 700 x 390 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy DCD Reg.II f.322r-v.

(1) More fully calendared in: *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1947), p.28-29.

(2) Printed in: *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1947), p.29.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.3

Process over the foundation of Lazenby chantry by John Litelegran, without mention in charters either of John or of Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham, of jurisdiction to be exercised there by the bishop of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.4 26 May 1443

Notarial instrument reciting a protestation, originally submitted on paper, by John [Wessington] prior of Durham, of his jurisdiction and authority as ordinary of the spiritualities of St Cuthbert and of the churches and places united to the cathedral church of Durham, and especially in the parish church of [North]allerton and in the chantry and chapel of Lazenby, part of that parish, and of the clergy and people there.

Witnesses: Dom John Runcorn priest and NP of Coventry and Lichfield diocese, Dom John Binchester chaplain of Durham diocese, John Holme and William Killinghall of York and Durham dioceses gents and *literati*.

Date: chapel of St Nicholas in Durham cathedral priory, 26 May 1443.

Notary: Richard Prentys priest of York diocese, NP by apostolic and imperial authority, eschatocol recited.

*Size:* 245 x 390 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Ebor.23.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.6 [1218 x 1234]

Grant by Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham, with the assent of Master Robert vicar of [North]allerton, to John of Romanby of a chantry in Romanby chapel on every day of the year except Christmas, Purification of the BVM, Good Friday, Easter, All Saints and Palm Sunday, celebrating divine service without procession or blessing of palms, with John to provide a chaplain at his own costs, and in compensation for two bovates of land in Romanby formerly collated to [Northallerton] for the chantry as the vicar of [North]allerton used to have the chapel, the said Master Robert and his successors are to pay to the chaplain a mark of silver to sustain him, that is 40d at Pentecost and 40d at Martinmas, and if this is in default then the tithes of hay and the mill of the said John may be retained until there is satisfaction, and indeed John and his heirs are to support the church at [Northallerton] because of the chantry and to tolerate no diminution in it, and there are to be no marriages, baptisms, purification of women or burial of the dead in the chapel, and the chaplain is to minister faithfully and canonically, with the chapel to cease until [Northallerton] has satisfaction if he does not.

*Size:* 120 x 225 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2115 on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.38r.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.7

Charter of Master Robert vicar of Allerton over Romanby chantry chapel.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.i.32v and 92v; 1.1.Ebor.14.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.8 1199

Cirograph of Alexander abbot of Meaux, Bernard prior of Newburgh, and Reginald [Arundel] precentor of York recording an agreement between Bertram prior and the convent of Durham and Roald prior and the convent of Guisborough with Stephen canon of Guisborough that Durham will possess the chapels of Deighton, Worsall, Haswell, Wingate and Baxterford, with Guisborough handing over any instruments concerning them, and Durham paying Guisborough 10 marks rent in the chapel of Eden, with Guisborough to have half the corn tithes there and the obventions for the altar, except for the land which will remain with Durham, though Guisborough will have a messuage next to the churchyard and three acres of land, and they will provide for a chaplain, paying his *sinodalia*.

Witnesses: Simon [of Apulia] dean of York, Hamo treasurer, Master William [Testard] archdeacon of Nottingham.

Date: in chapter at York, 1199.

Size: 265 x 225 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3349, 3481, 3516 and 3520, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, letters cut through along the head

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.88.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.54-55.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.9 [c.1199]

Renunciation by Roald prior and the convent of Guisborough to the prior and monks of Durham of any right that they may have to the chapels of Deighton and Worsall, promising to observe this transaction faithfully as the prior and monks of Durham have given them in the chapel of Eden a rent of 10 marks, half the corn tithes, all the altar, a messuage by the churchyard and three acres of land.

Witnesses: Dom A[lexander] abbot of Meaux, B[ernard] prior of Newburgh, and R[eginald Arundel] precentor of York judges delegate of this cause; Master Simon [of Apulia] dean of York, Hamo treasurer of York, Master W[illiam Testard] archdeacon of Nottingham, Master Lisiard, William of Cave canon of York, Arundel chaplain, Master Henry of Durham, Master of Hetton, Master Simon of Farlington, Master Henry of Willardby, Master Thomas de Vitri.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a charter of the chapter of Guisborough about litigation between us.

Size: 110 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No.3481 on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.87.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.55-56.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.10 [c.1200]

Judicial sentence of W[illiam] and G[ilbert] abbots of Newminster and Alnwick, and A[karias] prior of Tynemouth, reciting the following papal mandate, that they heard from the prior and monks of Durham that the chapel of Worsall had from its foundation been part of the prior and monks of Durham's church of Brompton, with the other side [Guisborough] stating that it belonged to the the church of [Kirk] Levington, with witnesses being produced accordingly, and, having heard the arguments and witnesses, they appointed another day for sentence and pronounced that the church of [Kirk] Levington had no right in the chapel of Worsall which chapel rather belonged to the church of Brompton, and they condemned the prior and canons of Guisborough to silence over this dispute and to pay 50 marks in expenses to the monks.

Mandate by Pope Celestine [III] to the abbots of Newminster and Alnwick, and the prior of Tynemouth, to resolve the petition of the prior and monks of Durham that their peaceful possession of the chapel of Worsall has been intruded upon by the prior and convent of Guisborough.

Date: Lateran, 6 Id. May Pont.7. [10 May 1197]

Size: 190 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3400 and 3551, each on a parchment tag, with another now blank sealing tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.87.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.50-52.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.11 [c.1200]

Judicial sentence of W[illiam] and G[ilbert] abbots of Newminster and Alnwick, and A[karias] prior of Tynemouth, reciting the following papal mandate, that they heard from the prior and monks of Durham that the chapel of Deighton had from its foundation been part of the prior and monks of Durham's church of Brompton, with the other side [Guisborough] stating that it belonged to the the church of Ellerbeck, with witnesses being produced accordingly, and, having heard the arguments and witnesses, they appointed another day for sentence and pronounced that the church of Ellerbeck had no right in the chapel of Deighton which chapel rather belonged to the church of Brompton, and they condemned T. rector of Ellerbeck, who had taekn over Deighton, and the prior and canons of Guisborough to silence over this dispute, with T. parson of Ellerbeck to pay 40 marks in expenses.

Mandate by Pope Celestine [III] to the abbots of Newminster and Alnwick, and the prior of Tynemouth, to resolve the appeal of the prior and monks of Durham that the chapel of Deighton was theirs by right, but W. Pucin clerk, holding it in their name, was evicted by T. of ?Ellerbeck (*Wellebec*) clerk of York diocese, as the prior and canons of Guisborough had obtained apostolic letters before the dean and precentor of York and the prior of Newburgh, papal judges delegate.

Date: Lateran, 6 Id. May Pont.7. [10 May 1197]

Size: 145 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3400, 3520 and 3551, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.86.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.52-54.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.12 [c.1200]

Letter of authorisation from the convent of the canons of Guisborough to B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham ratifying an agreement over the chapels of Worsall and Deighton, and similarly with S[imon] canon of Guisborough over Haswell, Wingate and Baxterford.

Size: 55 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.3481 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.38.

Printed: *Cartularium Prioratus de Gysburne II*, ed W. Brown (Surtees Society 89, 1894), p.56.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.13

Ownership history: = 3.1.Pap.6, (missing).

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.14

Ownership history: = 4.1.Archiep.11

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.14 [1224 x 1249]

Grant by Ralph Surtees (*super teysiam*), for the salvation of his soul and those of all his predecessors, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for lighting round the body of St Cuthbert, of the churches of Rounton (*Rungeton*) and Dinsdale (*Ditneshale*), as in the charter of his brother Richard.

Witnesses: Master William archdeacon of Durham, Masters Peter canon of Dorrington and William de Manefeld, Walter de Audrey, Jordan de Daldon, Jordan Hayron, William of Haswell, Nigel of Rounton, William Hayron, John and William of Rounton, Robert of Haswell, William de Lond', William of Sheringham, Thomas and Walter de Hurtheworth, Robert de Nunnewich, Robert chamberlain of the prior, John of Middleton, William de Estampes.

Dated from the archdeacon of Durham.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a charter for lights around the feretory.

Size: 85 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.2342, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.15 [later 12th century]

Grant of Ranulph son of William Surtees to God and the church of St Oswald Rounton of a messuage between the churchyard and the way which leads to the mill and a garden at the water of Wilo by the same mill, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul, that of his wife Beatrice, and his ancetsors and heirs, to be held quit of all service, custom and exaction.

Witnesses: Dom Simon chamberlain, Master William Blesen, Master Richard of Coldingham, William son of the archbishop, William of Howden, Adam and Simon chaplains, Philip sheriff, Gilbert de Leia, Robert de Watevilla, Ranulph de Filleborn, Jordan Escolland, Henry de Broc, Roger Birdun, William son of Thomas, Osbert de Laton, Geoffrey de Torp, Alexander de Hameldon.

Size: 130 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.2343, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.16 [1162 x 1189]

Grant by Ranulph of Dinsdale (*Dyttneshal*) (?Surtees) and his wife Beatrix and their son and heir Richard, for their salvation and for the souls of the father and mother and all the parents of his wife, to God and St Cuthbert and Dom Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, for lights around the body of St Cuthbert, of Rounton church with its lands and pastures, and this grant Ranulph and Richard have made with their own hands on the altar of St Cuthbert in his church and Beatrix has made on the altar of St Mary in the western part of the church called the Galilee.

Witnesses: G[ermanus] prior of Durham and the convent, William archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William son of the archbishop, Master Stephen of Lincoln, Arnold and Simon chaplains of the bishop, Master Hamo, William almoner, Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert Hansard, Roger Conyers (*Coisnes*) and Robert his son, Michael son of Brian, Richard de Parca, Walter of Walton, Gilbert de Leia, Robert de Walsant, Geoffrey de Parca, Godfrey Bayard, Roland Bayard.

*Size:* 95 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2343, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.17 [1162 x 1189]

Quitclaim by Ranulph of Dinsdale (*Dyttneshal*) (?Surtees) and his wife Beatrix and their son and heir Richard, to Dom Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, of all their right of patronage in the church of Rounton, as Ranulph [Flambard] formerly bishop of Durham had, when he gave the vill of Rounton to Roger Conyers.

Witnesses: G[ermanus] prior of Durham, William archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William son of the archbishop, Arnold and Simon chaplains of the bishop, Master Hamo, Ralph of Chester, William almoner.

*Size:* 65 x 140 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2343, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.17\*

Charter of Richard Surtees for Rounton church for lighting round St Cuthbert's body.

*Ownership history:* Not found 5 October 2010.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.18

Charter of Roger Conyers for Rounton church.

*Ownership history:* Missing, but now possibly 1.11.Spec.4.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.19 [1162 x 1189]

Quitclaim by Roger Conyers and his son Robert to Dom Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham of all their right to the patronage of the church of Rounton, as held by Ranulph [Falmbard] former bishop of Durham when he gave the vill of Rounton to his father Roger Conyers.

Witnesses: G[ermanus] prior of Durham and the convent, William archdeacon of Northumberland, Simon chamberlain, Master Richard of Coldingham, William son of the archbishop, Arnold and Simon chaplains of the bishop, Master Hamo, Ralph of Chester, William almoner.

*Size:* 65 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.687, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.93.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.20

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.5.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.21 11 August 1353

Notarial instrument recording the payment of 40s by Master Richard of Beckingham rector of Rounton to John [Fossor] prior of Durham as the church's annual pension of 40s for Martinmas and Pentecost.

Witnesses: Brothers Richard de Bikerton, William of Masham, and John of Durham monks of [Durham], John Haliden, John of Bamburgh and John Fossor of Durham diocese.

*Date:* prior's chamber in Durham priory, 11 August 1353.

*Notary:* William of Farnham clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Endorsed (c.1500) as from Rounton parish church anciently established as due and customary.

*Size:* 225 x 125-195 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.94.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.22 Easter term [1379]

Record in King's Bench before Robert de Bealknappe that Thomas of Bowes parson of Rounton church ws summoned to answer the prior of Durham for a debt of £6 for an annual rent of 40s, with th eprior through John of Killinghall his attorney, claiming that the annual pension of 40s had been due to his predecessors fromt he parsons of ROounton each year at Pentecost and Martinmas, and that the present parson owed for 2 years at a cost to the prior of 40s, and the said Thomas through his attorney Stephen de Herlethorp said that he could not deny this, and so the prior should recover his rent and the arrears totalling £6.

*Date:* Westminster, Easter term 2 Richard II.

*Size:* 160 x 245 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.94.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.9.



DCD 2.1.Ebor.24 [?29 May 1279]

Quitclaim of Adam son of William of Howden to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to the advowson of [Kirby] Sigston church, as in a plea before Dom John de Vallibus and his fellow justices itinerant at York on the morrow of Trinity 7 Edward [I].

Size: 75 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1404 on a parchment tag, part of a reused earlier document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.89.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.25 [18 July] 1267

Letter from H. of Corbridge official of York for the custody of [Kirby] Sigston church to be given to Henry of Darlington clerk, presented by the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: 15 Kal. August 1267.

Size: 50 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.3248, repaired with wax c1970, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.89.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.26 [13 February 1273]

Inspeximus by Bartholomew archdeacon of Amiens papal chaplain and auditor of the following three papal mandates in a controversy in the Roman *curia* between Master Ralph de Scandeburth proctor of Master Henry rector of [Kirby] Sigston church and Master Waldun de Betton proctor of the chamberlain of the prior and convent of Durham before the priors of St Andrew and Holy Trinity York.

Mandate of Pope Gregory [X] to the priors of St Andrew and Holy Trinity York to hear the petition of Master Henry rector of [Kirby] Sigston church that the chamberlain of the church of Durham falsely claimed rights of visitation in his church.

Date: Lyon, 5 Id. February Pont.2. [9 February 1273]

Mandate of Pope Gregory [X] to the priors of St Andrew and Holy Trinity York to hear the petition of Master Henry rector of [Kirby] Sigston church about matrimonial rights in his church being impeded by the patrons the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Lyon, 2 Kal. February Pont.2. [31 January 1273]

Mandate of Pope Gregory [X] to the priors of St Andrew and Holy Trinity York to hear the petition of Master Henry rector of [Kirby] Sigston church that taxation for the general council was being extorted from him by the prior of Durham.

Date: Lyon, 5 Id. February Pont.2. [9 February 1273]

Date: Lyon, Id. February Pont.2 Gregory X. [13 February 1273]

Size: 215 x 210 mm

Seal: Elliptical, part of the legend only distinguishable, 40x25mm, repaired with wax c1970, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.89.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.27 8 April 1326

Memorandum of the condemnation before the official of the liberty of Allertonshire of Dom Edmund Cruell rector of [Kirby] Sigston to pay to the prior and convent of Durham, through their proctor Thomas of Middleton, £10 for arrears of a 10 mark annual pension due from the church of [Kirby] Sigston and 5 marks owed for the next Pentecost term to be paid at Durham, 6 marks at the next Invention of the Holy Cross, 6 marks at SS Peter and Paul and 8 marks at St Peter ad vincula, on pain of excommunication.

Date: 8 April 1326.

Size: 115 x 235 mm

Seal: G&B No.3178, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.90.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.28 [10 February] 1321

Inspeximus by the official of the court of York of the following sentence from the register of the court of York.

Sentence by the official of the commissary-general of York, on an appeal to the court of York over a pension of 10 marks from the church of [Kirby] Sigston and the rectors there, due to the prior and convent of Durham, represented by their proctor William of Twyford, from Master Robert of Cave rector of [Kirby] Sigston, represented by his proctor Walter of Norton, with the libel of the prior and convent being that this pension was 3 years in arrears, which 30 marks, despite a claim that this was not due from such churches in parts of Allertonshire according to a constitution of the synod of York, the rector was condemned to pay.

Date: Monday before St Luke [13 October] 1315.

Date: York, 4 Id. February 1321.

Size: 270 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.3248, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.90.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.29 17 November 1349

Notarial instrument recording the condemnation by the official of the spirituality of the liberty St Cuthbert in Northallerton, Howden and Howdenshire, in the case of a pension brought by the prior and convent of Durham through their proctor Master Robert Dribek clerk, with his appointment recited below, against Dom Thomas Benet rector of [Kirby] Sigston church for an annual pension of 10 marks, reciting the libel of the prior and convent's proctor for the payment of 5 marks arrears of the 10 marks pension for last Martinmas, which pension had been paid by the rectors up to Pentecost 1346, and thence by Master Thomas of Carlton the present rector's predecessor as rector, with the rector's reply confessing to the libel, also affirmed by the official.

Appointment by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of Master Robert Dribek master of the scholars of [North]allerton and John Porter clerks as their proctors.

Date: Durham, 11 November 1349.

Witnesses: Dom John Myry chaplain, . Don William chaplain of Brompton, John Porter , John Hetton, John Attebeke clerks of York diocese.

Date: Northallerton parish church, 17 November 1349.

Notary: John of Nesbit clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority and scribe of the official, eschatocol recited.

Size: 525 x 500 mm

Seal: G&B No.3178, on woven cords, through 4 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.90.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.30 [1234 x 1244]

Presentation by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham of Master William de Gretton to [Kirby] Sigston church saving an annual pension of 10 marks payable half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Size: 40 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.1135, on a parchment tag, from a reused document concerning Bartholomew de Upsetlight, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.39.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.31 [17 November] 1267

Notification by W[alter Giffard], archbishop of York, that, at the presentation of the prior & convent of Durham, he has admitted and instituted Hervey de Darlington to the church of [Kirby] Sigston.

Dated: York, 15 Kal. December 1267, 1 [Walter Giffard]

Size: 65 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.3225, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.89.

*Calendared: Archbishop Giffard's Register, p. 44 (from Reg. Giffard)*

DCD 2.1.Ebor.32 14 June [1459]

Ordinance of Elizabeth formerly the wife of William Sywardby *arm*, Geoffrey Pygott, Margaret daughter of the same William and Elizabeth, Ranulph Pygott, and John Vavasour, reciting that Elizabeth, Geoffrey and Margaret obtained a licence dated 13 November 37 Henry VI [1458] for a chantry in the parish church of St Mary's, [Kirby] Sigston, with a chaplain saying divine service each day for the salubrious state of the king, Queen Margaret and Prince Edward, and of Elizabeth, Geoffrey and Margaret while they live, and then for their souls and those of John Sigston *miles*, the said William Sywardby and Henry Vavasour, and for the said Ranulph and John, with Thomas Hornby constituted as the first priest of the chantry, and provided with a house and a piece of land and 100s annual rent, stipulating the services, absences, maintenance of the buildings, provision of vestments, books, chailces and ornaments, with the right of presentation to be with Elizabeth, then after her death Geoffrey and Margaret and their heirs, but if no presentation is made within a month of avacancy then the heirs of Ranulph Pygott have the right to present within eight days, and failing that the ordinary will present, with distraint for default of the 100s rent also detailed, and with copies of this to remain with Thomas Honrby and his successors, us and our hiers, the abbot of St Mary's York and the prior of Durham.

Date: 14 June 37 Henry VI.

Size: 315 and 275 x 430 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2039, 2368, 2369, 2572A and two other unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup in both membranes

Parchment, 2m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.39.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.33

Recognizance of Robert of Cave rector of [Kirby] Sigston over a pension of 10 marks.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.89.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.34

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.15.

DCD 2.1.Ebor.35 26 March 1488

Bond without a recognizance of William Clayton clerk, rector of [Kirby] Sigston, to John [Auckland] prior of Durham and the convent there in £40 for the payment of 5 marks annually at Pentecost and Martinmas as part of an annual pension of 10 marks from the rectory due to the prior.

Date: 26 March 3 Henry VII.

Size: 95 x 260 mm

Seal: Unidentified merchant's mark, red, round, 15mm, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.84.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.36 2 July 1492

Bond without recognizance of Ralph Scuydalle clerk and Thomas Waryner of the county of Nottingham gent to John [Auckland] prior of Durham and the convent there in £40 for the payment of 5 marks annually at Pentecost and Martinmas from the rectory of the parish church of [Kirby] Sigston as part of an annual pension of 10 marks from the rectory due to the prior.

Date: 2 July 1492.

Size: 90 x 330 mm

Seal: 2 images of an eagle and a merchant's mark, each round, red, 15mm, on tongues, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.41.

## DCD 2.1.Ebor.37 [1189 x 1213]

Presentation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of Master John of London clerk to [Kirby] Sigston church, rendering annually to them a pension of 3 marks, half at St Martin and half at Rogation, and for the quitclaim of their hospitals which they also make to him, he is to pay 7 marks at the same terms.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon [of Durham], Master Costan, William Costan, Edmund the steward, Master Robert de Hedint', Master Walter de Hadint', Master Alan of Richmond, Herbert the medic.

Endorsed (14th century) as the concession of Sigston church saving a pension of 10 marks.

Size: 155 x 155 mm

Seal: slit through a turnup for a [sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "CARTA" cut through, lined

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.1 [16 September 1189 x 3 March 1195]

Quitclaim by Osmund de Stuteville, as the controversy between him and Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham over the chapel of Cowesby is now settled, of all his right in the chapel, recognising that the chapel belongs to the mother church of Leake (*Lech*) and that [the bishop] may assign a chaplain to the said chapel.

Witnesses: Burchard treasurer of the church of York, William de Stuteville, William de Coleville and John his brother, Philip de Coleville, Ralph son of Ralph, William of Etton, Roger Burdon, Thomas de Amundeville, Robert de Pesehale, Vincent ?.

Size: 140 x 210 mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.95v.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.2

Ownership history: = 1.1.Archiep.5.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.2\* [21 September] 1376

Grant by Nicholas Cnut of Kepwick to Adam de Lok and Dom John Otuy of Borrowby, rector of the church of Cowesby, of four bovates of land at Kepwick with three messuages, and three bovates of land at Cowesby with a messuage, rendering annually a rose at the feast of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Roger de Plunger, Roger of Kepwick, William Oliver, Robert of Holderness, William Raynnaldson, and John Barker of Kepwick.

Date: Kepwick, Sunday the feast of St Matthew the apostle 1376.

Size: 105 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.655, on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.1.Ebor.2† [26 March 1381]

Grant by John Otewy rector of the church of Cowesby and Thomas West chaplain to Margaret who was the wife of Nicholas Cnut (*Knout*) of Kepwick of all the lands etc that they had of the gift of the same Nicholas in Kepwick for her life, with remainder to the right heirs of Nicholas.

Witnesses: Roger of Kepwick, Adam of Leake, Stephen de Horlthorp, William Ranaldson of Nether Siltton, William Oliver of the same, William Turner of Cowesby.

Date: Kepwick, Tuesday the morrow of the Annunciation of the BVM 4 Richard II.

Size: 200 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.1267 and another, each on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.1.Ebor.3 [c.1170 x 1186]

Grant by Roger of Mowbray to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of a toft in Thirsk which was of Walter the clerk's, and Walter himself.

Witnesses: Robert of Mowbray, Philip de Munpinchun, Robert Beler, Robert de Belchamp, William son of Ingelram, Robert son of Matilda, Ralph son of Richard, Alan Fossard, Richard Baccun, Bernard the miller, William the chamberlain, William son of Robert of Knayton (*Knieuetun*), Elias of Wallsend, Bertram de Nesham, Philip of Lindsey, John the chaplain, Robert the clerk.

Size: 95 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No.1837, on a parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 2.4.Elemos.17; Alm.Rentls.&Cart. f.81; Cart. III, f.95v-96r.

Printed: *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.69.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.4 [c.1170 x 1186]

Grant by Roger of Mowbray to Bernard the miller of a certain *mansura* in Thirsk with a toft, which Robert son of Richard held, and half an acre outside the town which the same Robert held, rendering annually spurs worth 4d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Robert of Mowbray, Hamo Beler, Robert de Buci, Gamellus the deacon, Roger his son, William son of Ingelram, Adam the chaplain, Robert son of Matilda, Helia, Ailmerus, Ernald nephew of the chaplain, Philip de Balio.

Size: 75 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.1837, on a parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 2.4.Elemos.17 and Alm.Rentls.&Cart. f.81-82; Cart. III, f.96r.

Printed: *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.223-224.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.5 [later 12th century]

Grant by Bernard the miller to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of a toft in Thirsk which Roger of Mowbray had given him.

Witnesses: Master Walter of Hadinton, Robert Brunscote, Stephen Talun, John de Brutt, Richard Brown, William of Aycliffe, William of Haswell, William of Bishopton.

Size: 70 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.220, on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD 2.4.Elemos.17; Cart.III, f.96r; Cart. Vet., f.59r-v.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.6 [c.1229 x 1249]

Quitclaim by Marmaduke Darel to St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham in free alms of two bovates with two tofts in Hutton, which Bernard the miller had by the gift of Marmaduke his grandfather, and the increase of a toft where Oliver used to live, beside the chapel of the vill towards the west, together with an annual rent of 12d which Marmaduke has been receiving from that toft.

Witnesses: Dom John of Romsey steward of Durham, William of Blockley, Master Robert of [North]allerton, Walter of Selby, Walter of Richmond, Hugh of Barnard Castle, Alexander of Cleasby clerks, William of Hutton, Robert chamberlain of the prior, Roger of Auckland, Robert of Ripon, William Marshal, Robert of Haswell, Adam of Layton.

Size: 115 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.768, on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 2.4.Elemos.11.

Copies: DCD Alm.Rentls.&Cart. f.154r-v, omitting the issuer's second name; Cart. III, f.96r-v.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.7 [later 12th century]

Grant by Bernard the miller to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the two bovates in Hutton [Sessay] which Marmaduke Darel gave to him, in free alms.

Witnesses: Master Alan of Melsonby, Master Alan de Crectun, Ralph de Multun, Hugh de Magnebi, William de Busci, Gilbert de Minil, Stephen his son, Thomas de Lscelles, Roger of Carlton, Walter of Ferry, William of Ketton, Richard Brun, John of Ketton, Henry of the cellar.

*Size:* 130 x 150 mm

*Seal:* Parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.96v.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.8

Charter of W. son of Joius for a toft in Kirby Wiske.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.96.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.9 [?1230 x 1239]

Ordinance of R[?oger] abbot and the convent of St Agatha [Easby] establishing a chaplain, with a clerk, in the chapel of the Holy Trinity in the churchyard of Melsonby and also at St Agatha's to pray for the souls of Master Alan and Henry of Melsonby, with the appropriate vestments, chalices, books and candles which their executors will provide, paying them annually three marks along with the 23 marks of silver they have already paid, and they are to ensure that the divine service is provided for, under the jurisdiction of the prior of Durham, on pain of paying 20s to the fabric of the church of Durham.

*Size:* 135 x 200 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3462, on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.97r-v.



## DCD 3.1.Ebor.10 [28 October] 1336

Faculty by the prior and convent of Durham to Henry de Belton citizen of York licensing him, with the assent of the rector of All Saints in Overousegate York, whose patron the prior and convent are, to build houses on a place of land in the churchyard of All Saints in Overousegate in York in length on the side towards Coppergate 52 feet and on the other towards Overousegate 43 feet and in width towards the chancel of the church 48 feet and towards the rent[ed property] of the community 25 feet to provide for a chaplain celebrating in honour of the BVM in the said church for Henry's soul and the souls of all the faithful departed; William archbishop of York having ascertained, through inquisition of the rector, parishioners and other interested parties by jurors, that there would be sufficient space remaining for burials and so no inconvenience would be caused to those requiring burial, with the prior and convent to distrain on the houses if the chantry ceases in any way, and honest persons to inhabit the houses, and the said Henry to provide at York annually at Pentecost six pounds of wax to the sacrist of Durham for lights round the body of St Cuthbert in the church in Durham.

Date: chapter house of the prior and convent of Durham, feast of SS Simon and Jude 1336.

Size: 190 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B No.193, on a parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copies: DCD Reg.II, f.110r; Cart. III, f.97v-98r.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.11

Resignation of the church of All Saints Ousegate York.

Ownership history: Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.98.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.12 [27 August] 1277

Notification by W[alter Giffard], archbishop of York, that since, in accordance with a mandate by pope John XXI that William de Holaym, clerk, should at the first opportunity be provided with a benefice in the city or diocese of York and in the patronage of the prior & convent of Durham, Holaym has been presented by the prior & convent, on the archbishop's instructions, to the church of All Saints in Ousegate, York, and since Holaym has refused this benefice on grounds of its inadequacy, he has given the prior & convent permission to present another suitable clerk and has absolved them from any further obligation in the matter.

Dated: Brotherton, 6 Kal. September 1277.

Size: 90 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No. 3224, without *secretum*. Attached by tongue with tie below.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.61v and 98v.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.13

Ownership history: = 4.1.Archiep.15.

## DCD 3.1.Ebor.14

Ownership history: = 4.1.Archiep.14.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.15 [14 November] 1265

Mandate from R[ainer] of Skipton archdeacon of York to the chapter of York to hold an inquest over the right of patronage for the church of St Peter in Bretgate, York, to determine if the prior and convent of Durham are the true patrons and if they last presented Master John de Ragenhill.

Date: York, 18 Kal December 1265.

Size: 50 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No.3287, on a parchment tag, through a hole in a foot, also a fragment on a tongue, with a wrapping tie above

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.41v.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.16

Concession of Thomas prior and chapter of Durham over half of Trinity church York.

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.17

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Pont.18

DCD 3.1.Ebor.18 [15th century]

Information sent to John Conyers about the right of patronage of Holy Trinity church York, reciting that it was one of the churches given to the prior and convent of Durham at their foundation by William Carilef bishop of Durham, which was confirmed by various kings, the archbishop of York and various popes, and reciting a grant by T[homas of Melsonby] prior of Durham and the convent, holding a moiety of the patronage of Holy Trinity York with the other moiety held by the archbishop of York, of their moiety to Walter [Gray] archbishop of York (also in Reg. II, f.225v), whereby William Horneby states that the prior and convent should have the alternate presentation to the said church, which they now seek his opinion on, reciting the succession of incumbents: Robert Sutton, Master William of [North]allerton alias Baxby who died in Durham, John Lukas, J. Cawood, Master William Broughton, Master William Langnens on whose resignation the archbishop presented Master T. Bristol, then Dom Nicholas Cave on whose death the archbishop gave it to Brother William of the predicate order.

Size: 160 x 300 mm

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.i.41r-v.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.19a 16 October 1353

Notarial instrument reciting the definitive sentence of the official of the court of York in a case between the prior and convent of Durham, to which the church of St Oswald Durham is annexed, and Dom William of Driffild rector of the church of Holtby, York diocese, over a pension of 25s due to the prior and convent from the church of Holtby, reciting their libel that the pension was due to them, and had not been paid for three years, with the libel being contested by Master John of Stanton as proctor of the said William and Master John de Roucliff as proctor of the prior and convent, with the official pronouncing that William should pay the 75s for three years' arrears with 25s expenses

Witnesses: Masters Adam of Twistleton, William of Langton and Geoffrey of Langton advocates of the court of York, and Masters John of Dishforth and Walter of Skirlaw NPs by apostolic authority.

Date: York, 16 October 1353.

Notaries: Richard of Skipton clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, and John of Dishforth, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocols recited.

Size: 430 x 335 mm

Seal: G&B No.3247, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.99r-100r.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.19b 16 October 1353

Duplicate of DCD 3.1.Ebor.19a.

Size: 480 x 325 mm

Seal: G&B No.3247, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

DCD 3.1.Ebor.20 16 September 1354

Notarial instrument reciting the recognition by William of Driffild, rector of the church of Holtby, that his church was liable for an annual pension of 25s to the prior and convent of Durham, with 40s being paid to Master Geoffrey of Langton on behalf of the prior in part payment of the arrears, and with the promise of the said rector that he would pay the pension in future.

Witnesses: Doms Richard de la More and Robert of Kirkby Fleetham chaplains.

Date: the house of Master William of Langton advocate of the court of York, in York, 16 September 1354.

Notary: John of Tytherington clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited

Size: 255 x 205 mm

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.100r-v.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.21 20 May [1368]

Copy writ of *certiorari super causa captionis* by Edward [III], king of England, to John de Stotherskelf, escheator of Yorkshire, ordering him to inform him in chancery of his reason for taking the half of the vill of Holtby belonging to the prior of Durham into the king's hand; considering it insufficient that the escheator has found by inquisition ex officio that he, the king, has had no profit from this half of Holtby, held in chief of the king, by the death of the prior around 50 years ago, because the temporalities of the prior and convent ought not to be taken into the king's hand by the death of any prior; ordering him to remove the king's hand from this half of Holtby, and to restore the half to the prior.

By council.

Date: Westminster, 20 May 42 Edward III.

Size: 80 x 275

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III. f.100v; Reg.II, f.261v.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.22 [26 December 1268]

Letters by W[alter Giffard], archbishop of York, acknowledging receipt of the following resignation of the church of Holtby by Nicholas de Wodeford priest, which Nicholas has ratified in person.

Resignation by Nicholas de Wodeford, priest, into the hands of W[alter Giffard] archbishop of York, of the church of Holtby. Sealed with the seal of the official of York.

Dated: York, vigil of St Katharine 1268 [24 November 1268]

Date: Worcester, 7 Kal. January 1268.

Size: 70 x 190 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.61r and f.101r.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.22\* [1191-1207]

Fragment of mandate [by Geoffrey Plantagenet, archbishop of York] to W. de Tyfrington, dean [of Christianity], [to induct Master] Alan de Richmond into the church of Holtby, to which [the archbishop] has [admitted] and instituted him at the presentation [of the prior & convent of Durham].

Size: 30 x 85 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.61r.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.23 22 April [1315]

Exemplification by John Malebys sheriff of Yorkshire of the following writ, received from Richard Tunnok.

Writ of Edward [II] to the sheriff of Yorkshire, ordering him to respect the rights and liberties of the prior and convent of Durham as expressed in their charters.

Witnesses: Robert Manners, John Stabeler, Richard of Strensall, Richard de Westwyk, William Lovel, Walter of Winstow, Walter Russel, Robert son of Simon, Walter of Towthorpe, John of Barneby, Richard Freeman, Robert of Menthorpe.

Date: York, 1 October 8 Edward [II] [1314]

Date: York, Tuesday before St Mark 8 Edward [II].

Size: 140 x 225 mm

Seal: 6 sealing tongues, 3 with 2 seals on each, 1 with 1 seal (all indistinct), and 2 now blank, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.101r.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.24

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.4.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.25

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.6.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.26 [?September 1214 x June 1215]

Admission by W[illiam Testard?] dean of York, with the see of York vacant, and on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, of Master William Scot to the church of Skipwith, rendering the due payments and canonical pension to the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Master John Lombard, Master Nicholas, Hugh and Richard chaplains, Simon and Benjamin, and Geoffrey Scot, Paul the clerk, and Dogg' of the chamber.

Size: 40 x 155 mm

Seal: parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.62r.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.27

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Pap.23, missing.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.28

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Pap.24, missing.

DCD 3.1.Ebor.29

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Pont.10.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.1 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William son of Adam of Linton to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, of 6d annually, in [free], pure and perpetual alms, [for the souls] of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, paying to the prior's proctor in Howden 3d at Michaelmas and 3d at Palm Sunday.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Romfar [chaplain], Robert son of Thomas, William de Krikeleston, John [and Thomas his brothers], William de K[eyvile, William de Birlaunde].

*Size:* 75 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1600, on a now detached parchment tag, originally through 3 slits in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.101v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.2

*Ownership history:* Missing.

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.101v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.3 [12 January] 1266

Resignation by Bogo de Clare, papal chaplain and dean of Stafford, to W[illiam of Rotherfield] dean and the chapter of York, the see being vacant, of the church of Howden, to which he was presented by King Henry [III], and to a prebend in which he was instituted by the said chapter.

*Date:* Northampton, Tuesday after Epiphany 1265/6.

*Size:* 70 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3330, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

*Copy (incomplete):* DCD Cart.III, f.101v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.4 [1273 x 1285]

Grant by Richard [?of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas of Metham, of rents and tenements in Howden, namely a toft with buildings which Dom Richard of Belasis chaplain formerly held in Howden by the church, together with a kiln (*turell*) which William de Rigton holds, with a building which John of Scarborough holds, with a house which William son of Henry chaplain holds in the same toft, and also a toft with land which Robert the reeve holds, and two tofts with land which William Loker holds, and a toft with land which William Hau holds, and the service from the toft formerly of John Rudde; to hold by him his heirs and assigns except for religious men other than the prior and convent, and Jews; rendering annually to the prior's chamberlain 20s, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services saving the rights of feoffators from the prior and convent, with right of reentry if he defaults on the payment.

*Size:* 175 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1775, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

*Copies:* DCD Cart.III, f.102r and in 4.1.Ebor.6.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.5 [?1258 x 1290]

Grant by William de Linton or Wilkes to Jordan Cissor of Howden of a toft with buildings in Howden in a small vennen opposite the *ianue* of the same Jordan towards the south of the toft of Hugh the chaplain, and a toft formerly of Richard the carpenter, to be held of the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually to them 12d at the four terms in Howdenshire.

Witnesses: Dom John of Cavil *miles*, Thomas of Metham bailiff of Howden, Doms Stephen, Henry and Richard of Belasis chaplains, John Rudde clerk, Nicholas the tanner, William of Thorp, Thomas *serviens*, William son of Nicholas of York, William of Newbald clerk.

*Size:* 90 x 150 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1599, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.102r-v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.6 [11 December] 1362

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and Thomas of Metham *miles*, reciting the demise of tenements in Howden by the former Prior Richard (as in 4.1.Ebor.4 above), that the present prior, exercising his right as stated therein to reclaim the premises on non-payment of the rent, had initiated an assize of novel disseisin against the said Thomas and others at York before the king, which he had not pursued on the payment of the arrears and so he now permitted the said Thomas to have the tenements as in the original demise.

Sealed by the parties and William Cecil, Ralph of Wressle chaplain, William Maisteron, Henry of Cliff, Thomas of Benetland and John Dunger, as tenants of the various parcels in the demise.

*Date:* chapter of the prior and convent of Durham, Sunday after the conception of the BVM 1362.

*Size:* 290 x 295 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1409 and 1776 and 5 others unidentified, each on a parchment tag, one being part of a reused document, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.102v-103r.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.7 [?1258 x 1290]

Confirmation by John of Potto and Rosamond his wife, heir of Dom John de Crigelston and Rosamond his wife, to Dom H[ugh of Darlington?] prior and the convent of Durham of the two selions which they were given by Dom Rosamond de Spen, with the prior and convent rendering to them after the death of the said Rosamond 16d at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Witnesses: John of Cavil and Robert of Thorney *milites*, Dom Stephen chaplain vicar of Eastrington, Dom Henry chaplain vicar of the altar of St Thomas in Howden church, Thomas of Metham bailiff of Howden, William of Cavil, Thomas Fergall, William of Bellasize, Thomas of Portington, Roger Oty, John of Warwick, Richard de Houscorp, Richard de Watteron, Nicholas Canatore, William of York, Roger and William clerks.

*Size:* 120 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2024 and another, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.103r-v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.8 [18 May] 1236

Demise by the prior and convent of Durham to Robert son of Gilbert of Howden of a toft and a croft in the vill of Howden, formerly held by Herbert Sutor, rendering annually to the chamberlain of Durham 4s at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Date: Pentecost 1236.

Size: 60 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.1406, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.103v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.9 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by William called Havye of Howden to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to a toft with buildings in the vill of Howden [between] the land that William Leker holds on the one part and the land that Adam Barker formerly held on the other, together with a rod or selion of land in the same vill, which he had held for several years but without a just title.

Size: 95 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.1211a, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.103v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.10 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by William called Leker of Howden to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to two tofts with buildings in the vill of Howden between the land that Robert called the reeve holds on the one part and the land that William Hawe holds on the other, together with two rods or selions of land in the same vill, which he had held for several years but without a just title.

Size: 95 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.1577, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.103v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.11 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by William of Rigton to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to a kiln (*turell*) with buildings in the vill of Howden between the two tofts that William Piper formerly held, which he had held for several years but without a just title.

Size: 75 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.2087, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.104r.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.12 [?1273 x 1285]

Demise by Richard [?of Claxton] prior of Durham to William of Rigton of a kiln (*turell*) with buildings in the vill of Howden between the two tofts which William Piper formerly held, for life, rendering annually to the prior's chamberlain in Durham 14d at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Size: 90 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.2087, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.104r.



## DCD 4.1.Ebor.13 [?1273 x 1285]

Demise by Richard [?of Claxton] prior of Durham to [William Hawe] of Howden of a toft with buildings in the vill of Howden between the land held by [William] Leker on the one part and the land which Adam Barker formerly held on the other together with a rod or selion in the same vill, for life, rendering annually to the prior's chamberlain in Durham 12d at Pentecost and Martinmas.

*Size:* 100 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1211a, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.104r-v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.14 [?1273 x 1285]

Demise by Richard [?of Claxton] prior of Durham to William called Leker of Howden of two tofts with buildings in the vill of Howden between the land held by Robert called the reeve on the one part and the land held by William Hawe on the other, together with two rods or selions in the same vill, for life, rendering annually to the prior's chamberlain in Durham 12d at Pentecost and Martinmas.

*Size:* 105 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1577, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.104v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.15 [?1258 x 1290]

Quitclaim by John son of William of Wilkes of Linton to Jordan Cissor of Howden of his right to a toft with buildings in Howden granted by his father William, opposite the *ianue* of the same Jordan towards the south in a small vennel between the toft of Hugh the chaplain, and a toft formerly of Richard the carpenter, to be held of the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually to the prior and convent 12d at the four terms in Howdenshire.

Witnesses: Dom John of Cavil *miles*, Thomas of Metham bailiff of Howden, John Rudde clerk, Nicholas the tanner, William of Thorp, Thomas *serviens*, Doms Stephen, Henry, Richard chaplains, William son of Nicholas of York, William of Newbald clerk. Probably the same date as 4.1.Ebor.5.

*Size:* 85 x 150 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1598, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.104v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.16

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Reg.22.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.17 [c.April 1265]

Inspeximus by Master Robert of St Agatha archdeacon of Durham of the following commission of the chapter of York not cancelling the ordinance of the church of St Peter Howden.

Commission of the chapter of York for the ordination at the request of the prior and convent of Durham, patrons of St Peter Howden, of Hugh precentor, Rayner of York and [Simon] Richmond.

*Date:* 15 Kal. May [17 April] 1265.

*Size:* 75 x 200 mm

*Seal:* [sealing] tongue stub, with a wrapping tie below

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.i.47r.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.18 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by John son of Robert of Wheldrake (*Queldrik*) to William Hawe of Howden of his right in a toft in Howden between the toft formerly of Gamel Gouk and the toft of Adam tanner.

Witnesses: Dom John of Cakil, Dom Richard of the churchyard chaplain, Thomas of Metham, John Rudde, Jordan Cissore, William of Thorp, Nicholas the tanner, Thomas son of Gervase, Ely of Westhelm, John son of Thomas of York, William of Newbald clerk.

*Size:* 95 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2042, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.i.47v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.19

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Pap.10, missing.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.20

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.4.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.21

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.5.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.22

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.8.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.29.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.24

*Ownership history:* [= 2.1.Archiep.26, missing.].

DCD 4.1.Ebor.25

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Pont.1.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.26

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.3.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.27

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.2.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.28

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.1.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.29

*Ownership history:* = 1.2.Reg.6.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.30

*Ownership history:* [= 3.1.Archiep.10.].

DCD 4.1.Ebor.31

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.1.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.32

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Pont.12.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.33

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pont.3.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.34 [12 October] 1265

Bond by Master John de Methelton, Dom Richard of Middleton, Master Geoffrey de Forset, Hugh of Evesham and John of Newton, canons of the church of Howden, to the prior and convent of Durham, of their prebends and all their goods for the furtherance of the common business of the church of Howden and as a contribution towards that business at the will of the prior of Durham.

Date: Durham, 4 Id. October 1265.

Size: 100 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.937, 1012, 1777, 1788, 1887, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.42v-43r.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.35

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pap.32, missing.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.36

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.5.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.37 [31 January 1320]

Copy notarial instrument reciting an ordinance by William [Melton] archbishop of York, with the consent of John Dousthorp prebendary of Howden in the church of Howden, for a vicarage in the prebend of Howden, paying an annual pension of 10 marks at Pentecost and Martinmas, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Master William of Staines, Doms John of Sutton and Thomas of Barneby.

Date: [Bishop]thorpe near York, 2 Kal. February 1319, 3 Pont. [William Melton].

Notary: Richard of Snowhill, clerk of Worcester diocese, NP by apostolic and imperial authority and scribe of the archbishop.

Size: 225 x 275 mm

Seal: Fragments of a small signet seal on dorse

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.12r-v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.38

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Archiep.21.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.39 25 March 1348

Notarial instrument being a transumpt at the request of John Fossor prior of Durham of the following letters of Richard [of Bury] bishop of Durham.

Letters of Richard [of Bury] bishop of Durham to Pope Clement [VI], reciting that having received the following papal bull, he summoned Prior John Fossor and Ralph to hear the case as outlined in the mandate, who said that the presentation to prebends in the church of Howden pertained to the prior, there had been no contract with Roger de Blakeston by which the prior had sold him the right of presentation, but that Roger had recovered his right to the presentation to the prebend of Thorpe in the court of the King's Bench.

Date: Stockton, 25 September 1343.

Mandate of Pope Clement [VI] to the archbishop of York and bishop of Durham to investigate the case of the prebend of Thorpe in Howden church which had been held by Arnald Cardinal St Eustace, on whose death in the time of Pope Benedict XII, its fruits as a vacant benefice were collected by Bernard de Sistre archdeacon of Canterbury for the papal chamber for several years, until John Fossor prior of Durham, who had collated to other prebends in Howden, sold or demised it for a certain sum of money for a certain time to Roger de Blakeston, a layman of Durham diocese, who, under the pretext of this contract, collated his brother Master Ralph de Blakeston, clerk of Durham diocese, to the prebend, which he has held to the despoliation of the papal chamber.

Date: Avignon, 15 Kal. January Pont.1. [18 December 1342]

Witnesses: Master William of Farnham, William de Gracina and Waleron of Lambton clerks.

Date: priory church of Durham, 25 March 1348.

Notary: Simon of Charing, clerk of Canterbury diocese, NP by apostolic authority and registrar, notary and scribe of the said Bishop Richard, eschatocol recited.

Size: 560 x 500 mm

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.43r-44v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.40 14 July 1363

Presentation by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to John [Thoresby] archbishop of York and papal legate of Dom Thomas Webster chaplain to the vacant vicarage of the prebend of Thorpe in the collegiate church of Howden.

Date: Durham, chapter house, 14 July 1363.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the presentation of Dom Thomas Webster also called Skelton to the vicarage of Thorpe.

Size: 85 x 315 mm

Seal: blank [sealing] tongue

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.44v; Reg.II, f.177v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.41

Ownership history: = 2.3.Archiep.4.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.42a [29 August] 1265

Mandate of the chapter of St Peter York to Master John de Brumpton, official of the prior of Durham, to induct Dom Richard of Middleton to the prebend of Saltmarshe in the church of Howden.

Date: York, 4 Kal. September 1265.

Size: 60 x 190 mm

Seal: [sealing] tongue stub

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.44v; Loc.II:7.9; Misc.Ch. 5712 m.4 (5); BL Stowe 930 f.25r (7).

Printed (from a copy): F. Barlow ed, *Durham Annals and Documents of the Thirteenth Century*, (Surtees Society 155, 1940), p.134.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.42b 26 January 1424

Mandate of the chapter of the cathedral church of York, *sede vacante*, to the warden of the spiritualities of Howden and Howdenshire to induct Master Marmaduke Lumley clerk, formerly of the parish church of Charing in Canterbury diocese, to a canonry in the collegiate church of Howden and the prebend of Saltmarshe, admitted and instituted in the person of John Millington clerk his proctor after the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, on the resignation of Dom Henry Merston, last canon and prebend, by Thomas Barker *literatus* his proctor, on his presentation to the parish church of Hawarden, Coventry and Lichfield diocese.

Date: York, 26 January 1423/4.

Size: 135 x 345 mm

Seal: G&B No.3360, on a tongue, ? wrapping tie stub

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.44v-45r.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Presentation (10 January 1424): DCD Reg.III, f.103r.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.43 [21 April] 1292

Admission and institution by Richard prior of Durham and ordinary of the spiritualities of Howden, of Dom John de Grenayk chaplain to the altar of St Katherine the virgin in the prebendal church of Howden, formerly vacant, on the presentation of Dom John of Potto (*Pothow*) *miles*.

Date: Durham, 11 Kal. May 1292.

Size: 55 x 215 mm

Seal: G&B No.3435, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.45r.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.44 4 January 1389

Agreement between the magnificent lord Dom Henry Percy earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham, exchanging five prebends in the church of Howden, namely Howden, Barmby, Thorpe, Laxton and Saltmarshe, for the advowson of Spofforth, or another or others of the same value, namely £100 beyond the portion of a vicar or vicars, with the right of presentation, and lands to the value of 200 marks, and all rights of jurisdiction as they have in the church of Howden, its clergy and people, and the advowson of the prebend of Skipwith and its vicar, and the earl will fund any pension that the rector of Spofforth might wish before his death to assign to the vicar, at no cost to the prior and convent, and before this exchange is effected the earl will make any presentations of rectors at the denomination of the prior and convent.

Date: Durham, 4 January 1388/9.

Endorsed (contemporary) as the conditions of an exchange between us and the earl of Northumberland about Howden and Spofforth annulled by a later relaxation.

Size: 290 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.1963, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.45r-v and ii.16v-17r; 1.2.Ebor.11a-c.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.45

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Pap.10, missing, but described as being for Allerton not Howden.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.46a 9 June 1400

Quitclaim by Henry Percy earl of Northumberland to the prior and convent of Durham of all actions concerning a contract between him and the prior and convent about certain prebends in the collegiate church of Howden and their patronage, and the patronage and appropriation of the parochial church of Spofforth.

Date: Carlisle, 9 June 1400.

Size: 80 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.1963, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.45v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.46b [9 June 1400]

[Quitclaim by Henry Percy] earl of Northumberland, constable of England, [to the prior and convent of Durham of all actions concerning a contract between him and the prior and convent about certain prebends in the collegiate church of Howden and their patronage, and the patronage and appropriation of the parochial church of Spofforth.

Date: Carlisle, 9 June 1400.]

Size: c.180 x 240 mm

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.17v.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.47

*Ownership history:* Original entry for 4.1.Ebor.46a and 46b.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.48

*Ownership history:* [Now probably 3.1.Archiep.2.].

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.49

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.3, missing.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.50 2 March 1406

Agreement by indenture between John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the chapter of Durham, patrons of the prebends and vicarages in the collegiate church of Howden and having ordinary jurisdiction, and being in possession of the patronage and jurisdiction, for themselves and their successors, and Masters John of Southwell, Thomas of Weston, John Wycham, and Richard de Wynwyk, and Dom Robert of Bolton, canons and prebendaries of the prebends of Howden, Barmby [on the Marsh], Thorpe, Skelton and Saltmarshe, in Howden collegiate church, for themselves and their successors, although the prior and chapter have confirmed the gift and grant of some rents, lands, messuages and cottages made by Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham, to the chapter of Howden for the maintenance of the chaplains of the newly-created chantry of St Cuthbert and the support of other burdens in the church of Howden, declaring and agreeing that, though the letters of the said gift and grant, and of the confirmation, contain that the rents (&c), are granted to the chapter of Howden for the maintenance aforesaid, nevertheless nothing of a new right or possession is acquired by the canons or prebendaries, their successors or the chapter of Howden, by such mention of the chapter of Howden in the said confirmation, nor is anything added besides that contained in the bishop's letters and the confirmation by the prior and chapter; but that the prior and chapter of Durham will henceforward [continue to] have ordinary jurisdiction in the prebends, canonries, vicarages and chantries, and over the canons and prebendaries, vicars, chaplains and ministers whomsoever, serving and to serve in the said church, vicarages and chantries, and other things, places and persons within the territory of Howden, and the right of patronage and the jurisdiction will be reserved unimpaired to the prior and chapter and the church of Durham; and that the canons and prebendaries, vicars, or chaplains of the church of Howden, and their successors will usurp nothing of any new right by reason of the said confirmation and will attempt nothing in prejudice of the right of patronage or jurisdiction of the prior or chapter of Durham, excepting what is confirmed in the bishop's letters and the confirmation by the prior and chapter; with anything done to the contrary to be taken as not done and to have no force; saving the rights, privileges, liberties and immunities of the cathedral church and prior and chapter of Durham in all things.

Sealed alternately, with the seals of the canons aforesaid and the common seal of the chapter of Howden on one part, and the common seal of the chapter of Durham on the other part.

Date: 2 March 1405/6.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being an indenture between us and the canons of the church of Howden about conserving our jurisdiction in all the canons and ?inquisitions of the same church.

Size: 185 x 405 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.309, 2611, 3338 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, with two other now blank sealing tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.25r-26r; Reg.III, f.IVv-Vr.

Draft: DCD 4.1.Ebor.55.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.51

*Ownership history:* = 3.2.Archiep.2.

## DCD 4.1.Ebor.52

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.6.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.53 16 December 1388

Exchange between Henry Percy earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham of their advowson of the collegiate church of Howden for the earl's advowson of the parochial church of Spofforth, with the earl to obtain the licence and consent of the king, the archbishop of York and the bishop of Durham, with the support of Pope Urban VI, to help offset the losses to the earl's northern lands inflicted by the Scots, with rights of presentation delineated.

Date: Seamer, 16 December 1388.

Size: 80 x 340 mm

Seal: G&B No.2418, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.48v.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.54 [18 November] 1327

Presentation by Brian of Thornhill clerk to the prior of Durham of Dom Nicholas de Knedelyngton chaplain to the vacant chantry of St Katherine the virgin in the church of Howden in the prior's jurisdiction,

Date: Bedale, 14 Kal. December 1327.

Size: 70 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.1963, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below



DCD 4.1.Ebor.55 [c.1406]

Agreement by indenture between John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the chapter of Durham, patrons of the prebends and vicarages and chantries of St Mary, St Thomas the martyr and St Katherine in the collegiate church of Howden and having ordinary jurisdiction, as detailed in letters and privileges of the archbishops of York granted to the prior and chapter, and being in possession of the patronage and jurisdiction, for themselves and their successors, and Dom Robert of Bolton, and Masters Thomas of Weston, John Wycham, Richard de Wynwyk, and John of Southwell, (Dom Robert Crull cancelled) canons and prebendaries of the prebends of Howden, Saltmarshe, Barmby [on the Marsh], Thorpe, Skelton and Howden, (Skipwith cancelled) in Howden collegiate church, for themselves and their successors, although the prior and chapter have confirmed the gift and grant of some rents, lands, messuages and cottages, for the maintenance of the chaplains of the newly-created chantry of St Cuthbert and the support of other burdens in the church of Howden, made by Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham, to the chapter of Howden, declaring and agreeing that, though the letters of the said gift and grant, and of the confirmation, contain that the rents (&c), are granted to the chapter of Howden for the maintenance aforesaid, nevertheless nothing of a new right or possession is acquired by the canons or prebendaries, their successors or the chapter of Howden, by such mention of the chapter of Howden in the said confirmation, nor is anything added besides that contained in the bishop's letters and the confirmation by the prior and chapter; but that the prior and chapter of Durham will henceforward [continue to] have ordinary jurisdiction in the prebends, canonries, vicarages and chantries, and over the canons and prebendaries, vicars, chaplains and ministers whomsoever, serving and to serve in the said church, vicarages and chantries, and other things, places and persons within the territory of Howden, and the right of patronage and the jurisdiction will be reserved unimpaired to the prior and chapter and the church of Durham; and that the canons and prebendaries, vicars, or chaplains of the church of Howden, and their successors will usurp nothing of any new right by reason of the said confirmation and will attempt nothing in prejudice of the right of patronage or jurisdiction of the prior or chapter of Durham, excepting what is confirmed in the bishop's letters and the confirmation by the prior and chapter; with anything done to the contrary to be taken as not done and to have no force; saving the rights, privileges, liberties and immunities of the cathedral church and prior and chapter of Durham in all things. Sealed alternately, with the seals of the canons aforesaid and the common seal of the chapter of Howden on one part, and the common seal of the chapter of Durham on the other part.

Letter "B" within a circle at the foot.

Draft, with cancellations and interlineations.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being for the chantries of W[alter] Skirlaw in Howden church and (c.1500) as a copy indenture made between the prior and convent of Durham and the chapter of the church of Howden.

Size: 275 x 315 mm

Final version: DCD 4.1.Ebor.50.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.56 [11 November] 1498 - [19 May 1499]

Account of Thomas Crispin chaplain of the proctors of the canons of the collegiate [church] of Howden from Martinmas 1498 to the following Pentecost, detailing receipts from oblations etc and expenses.

Endorsed (contemporary) as the account of the proctor of the church of Howden in the time of its vacancy.

*Size:* 2170 x 300 mm

*Ownership history:* A second roll previously stored under this reference was transferred to DCD Misc.Ch. 5689a, 27 July 1989.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.57

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pont.3.

DCD 4.1.Ebor.58a [?1499]

Instructions for proceeding in a suit against the prebend of Saltmarshe in the church of Howden.

Send a papal notary to York, or appoint one in York, with a mandate, together with the inhibition, citation, and letters compulsory from Rome, to inhibit the official from proceeding any further in the case between the prior and chapter of Durham and Sir William Steward during the appeal pending in the court of Rome, and cite him to appear before Master Antony de Monte surrogate in the papal palace at Rome, and give him a copy of the inhibition and citation "whether he aske it or not", and show him the letters compulsory, and give him a mandate to deliver the acts he has done about the subtraction of tithes within 12 days, with the letters compulsory to be read on the 12th day requiring the official to carry out the process, in the presence of a notary, with as much money to be offered at the first monition as the process is worth. The notary is to make an instrument of this sealed authentically, and with the seal of the official of the consistory court of Durham, and he is also to make letters testimonial, and William Steward is to receive the appropriate documents, with all this to be certified by the notary. If the official and William Steward are not to be found, then they should be cited in their houses and churches, with the citation pinned on the church door. You must appoint a judge by virtue of the letters compulsory, such as a cathedral canon, and you can have none better than Master Strangways, before whom the appropriation of Brantingham church should be exhibited and transumed, with the transumpt to be sent to us with all the other "expeditions", with the Latin opening of the transumpt of Edward Strangways, Dec. Doc., precentor of Llandaff and canon of Lichfield, recited.

Endorsed (contemporary and 17th century ?Cosin)) with descriptions, and as not registered.

*Language:* English and Latin

*Size:* 610 x 300 mm

DCD 4.1.Ebor.58b [?1499]

Another copy of 4.1.Ebor.58a.

*Language:* English and Latin

*Size:* 305 x 220 mm

Paper, 1p, some holes with some text lost

DCD 4.1.Ebor.59 [11 November] 1511 - [11 November 1512]

Account of Robert Clerk, vicar of Howden and proctor of the collegiate church of Howden, from Martinmas 1511 to the same feast next following, detailing receipts from rents and oblations, and expenses for chaplains, repairs, purchases, fees and services, in paragraphs. With some abacus calculations.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being Thomas Swalwell's book.

*Size:* 250 x 180 mm

DCD 4.1.Ebor.60 [11 November] 1512 - [11 November 1513]

Account of Robert Clerk, proctor of the collegiate church of Howden, from Martinmas 1512 to the same feast next following, detailing receipts from rents and oblations, and expenses for chaplains, repairs, purchases, fees and services, in a list. With some abacus calculations.

*Size:* 210 x 170 mm

DCD 4.1.Ebor.61 15 September 1509

Account of repairs to the vestments, books, glazing, ceiling, lead soldering, carpentry and masonry work at the collegiate church of Howden carried out by William Holgill prebendary there, by command of the prior of Durham.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 270 x 310 mm

DCD 4.1.Ebor.62 [23 June 1393]

Copy bull of Pope Boniface [IX] to the prior and chapter of Durham, that as Henry earl of Northumberland had suffered in the wars between King Richard [II] and the Scots with his lands, villis and churches in the north devastated and despoiled so that he could no longer present clerks who were members of his household, as he had been accustomed to, and as the earl had agreed with the prior and chapter to exchange the patronage and advowson of Spofforth for the prior and chapter's patronage and advowson of the collegiate church of Howden with four canons, prebends, and the perpetual vicarages appertaining, the pope had mandated the bishop of Salisbury to inform him if this is to be to the advantage of the prior and chapter, and supplication is to be made to the king for licence for the church of Spofforth, value 2000 marks, to be annexed to the prior and chapter, reserving a sufficient portion to sustain a vicar there.

Date: Perugia, 9 Kal. July Pont.4.

*Size:* 245 x 335 mm

## 2.Eboracensia

DCD 1.2.Ebor.1 10 December 1443

Quitclaim by John Green, prior and the convent of the house or priory of Holy Trinity York, to Richard Bell, sometime professed monk of Durham, and now released from his profession there, and to the prior and convent of Durham, of all personal actions, transgressions (etc.) which they had or may have in future against Richard and the same prior and convent, by reason of injuries done to them and their priory by Richard, and of any expenses paid by them by reason of a certain claim or title to the priory, which Richard pretended to have by virtue of a certain gift of the king, from the beginning of the world until the date of the presents.

Date: chapter at York, 10 December 1443.

Size: 80 x 325 mm

Seal: G&B No.3593, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.47v; Reg.Parv.II, f.179v-180r; Reg.III, f.298r.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.2 1 October 1449

Quitclaim by Thomas Belforth of York, gent, son and executor of the testament or last will of Katherine Belforth, to the prior of Durham cathedral and Dom Richard Bell monk of the same of all actions concerning the administration of his mother's will.

Date: 1 October 1449.

Size: 115 x 270 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.48v.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.3 [20 January 1441]

Memorandum that the will of Joan countess of Westmorland, who died in November 1440 at the bishop of Durham's manor of Howden within the jurisdiction of the prior and chapter of Durham, was sealed and proved before Master Robert Ormesheved warden of the spiritualities of the prior and chapter in Howden and Howdenshire in the parish church of Holtby on 20 January [1441], and administration of her goods was committed on that day in the house of the Augustinian brothers in York to Richard [Neville] earl of Salisbury, George [Neville] Lord Latimer, Robert Constable and Thomas Walton, her executors, who there swore to carry out the terms of her will, in the presence of Dom John Gateshead bursar of Durham.

Size: 110 x 200-245 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.47v-48r.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.4 1 November 1362

Statement of John [Fossor] prior of Durham that he was enfeebled in body by his efforts to maintain his church's rights in its lands in Howden, concerning Master Thomas of Metham the father holding lands pertaining to the office of the chamberlain of Durham for a rent of 20s pa, which rent was 16 years in arrears during the time of the prior's predecessor William of Cowton, with Metham claiming that he had incurred costs in matters between William Melton archbishop of York and the prior's predecessor over the visitation of Howden, so that his arrears had been pardoned, except for 60s which John de Halden had received to the prior's use, but this was 24 years and more ago and nothing had been paid or pardoned since then.

Date: Durham, 1 November 1362.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and amounts (?sums owed each year).

*Language:* French

*Size:* 210 x 315 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.i.48r.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.5 [1213 x 1218]

Grant by W[illiam of Durham] prior and the convent of Durham to A. chaplain and his successors ministering in the church of Howden at the altar of St Thomas the martyr, for the salvation of all the faithful departed, of 9s annually from the lands which Robert son of Elwin held of the church of Howden, with other chaplains to be provided after the deaths of the said P., Thebert and A..

Endorsed (c.1300) as the ordination of the altar of St Thomas the martyr ...

*Size:* 105 x 155 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, round [filing] hole in the bottom right corner, damaged near the foot with part lost and some text missing, repaired with parchment c.1950

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.48r & ii.15v.

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.6 [c.1351]

Process of the church of Howden concerning the ordination of the vicarage of the prebend of Thorpe, recording that the church of Howden originally had one rector and was granted by Pope Gregory IX to the prior and convent of Durham. Then the archbishop of York, with the approval of the prior and convent, divided it into six prebends, with one united to the prior and convent and the five others being canons with portions of the church of Howden, then the archbishop made four of them vicars, namely Howden, Barmby, Skelton and Saltmarshe, with presentation to them assigned to the prior and convent, and with the fifth prebend of Thorpe having its cure administered by its prebend until the time of Master Robert of Thirsk who falsely claimed that he could appoint his own vicar to carry out his cure, whereas the presentation should be by the prior and convent. Then Robert of Thirsk died in Rome and was succeeded by Dom David de Wollore, and the prior and convent were cited as below to appear before the ordinary, when they presented the following exception, and it was acknowledged that they had presented the vicar up until the time that Master Adam Roblyn was prebend who moved a plea against the prior and convent in the Roman *curia* which is still pending.

Copy mandate of William [Zouche], archbishop of York and papal legate, to the keeper of the spirituality of Howden and masters John of Cave and William Bruyn of Kirkby Kendal, notaries, to cite the prior and convent of Durham (patrons of the prebend of Thorpe in the church of Howden), the chapter of Howden, and any other interested party, to appear before the archbishop or his commissaries on the first day for legal business after the feast of St Edmund the King, in order to be present at the archbishop's proposed ordination of a vicar's portion in the prebend of Thorpe, reciting the following papal bull.

Date: Cawood, 4 November 1351, Pont.10.

Bull of Pope Clement [VI] granting to Robert of Thirsk, canon of Howden and prebendary of Thorpe, that he and his successors in the prebend of Thorpe shall, like the other prebendaries in the church of Howden, present a vicar to undertake the cure of souls, once the diocesan has assigned a suitable portion for such a vicar.

Date: Avignon, 5 Id. April, Pont 8. [9 April 1350]

Exception of the proctor of John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham to William [Zouche] archbishop of York against the papal bull gained by Robert of Thirsk for ordaining a portion for a vicar in the prebend of Thorpe in the collegiate church of Howden.

Size: 730 x 310 mm

Parchment roll, 2m

Copy (mandate): DCD Cart.III, f.ii.36v-38v.

Bull also recited in: DCD 1.2.Ebor.14; 2.2.Archiep.6.

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.7a [?1390s]

Conditions between the earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham over the patronage of the collegiate church of Howden, recording 11 conditions, that the earl would make over to the prior and convent the church of Spofforth or others of equivalent value, which would be £100, and that after the exchange until the appropriation the earl would present on the denomination of the prior and convent, and he would provide replacement lands if the exchange does not work, and that the prior and convent will present to the appropriated vicars, and will be immune from councils and visitations as in other appropriated churches, and the archbishop and chapter of York are to reserve to the prior and convent the jurisdiction and customs in the church of Howden, the advowson of the prebend of Skipwith and its vicarage, and the rector [of Spofforth] can provide for a vicar from the value of the benefice.

Size: 200 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.7b [?1390s]

Duplicate of DCD 1.2.Ebor.7a.

Size: 295 x 210 mm

Paper, 1p, some stains

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.8 20 September 1434

Mandate by Thomas [Langley], bishop of Durham, to [John Wessington] prior of Durham stating that Joan, countess of Westmorland, and Richard [Neville], earl of Salisbury, have, for themselves and their co-executors of the last will and testament of Ralph [Neville], late earl of Westmorland, (which had been lawfully proved before the bishop) shown him, by an indented schedule dated 8 August 1 Henry IV [1400], that Gilbert of Elvet delivered to John [Hemingbrough], then prior of Durham, the then testament of the said Ralph, with a will enclosed, saving custody and delivery to the said late earl or his executors when required; that the said executors assert that the said will and testament have passed into the [present] prior's hands, and there remain; that although oftentimes asked to deliver up the said will and testament to the executors he has refused and still refuses so to do; and that the countess and the earl of Salisbury have asked the bishop for remedy in this respect; enjoining him, if the same will and testament are in his hands, to surrender them to the said countess, the earl of Salisbury, and their co-executors without delay, lest the bishop have cause to take action against him by reason of the foregoing.

Date: the bishop's manor at Stockton, 20 September 1434, Pont.29.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and as not executed.

Size: 145 x 320 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.i.48r-v; Reg.III, f.191v; in 1.2.Ebor.15a.

Printed, from a slightly different copy, in: *The Register of Thomas Langley Bishop of Durham 1406-1437 vol. IV*, ed R.L. Storey (Surtees Society 170, 1961), p.132-133.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.9 [?1350 x 1376]

Letter from John of Willoughby lord of Eresby to the prior and convent of Durham asking, as one of the prebends of their church of Howden, namely the prebend of Thorpe, was vacant in the court of Rome by the death of Master Arnald de Via cardinal de la Courte, to which the pope had presented a Lombard who had yet to come to England to receive his stall, that his clerk Robert of Elkington MA might be presented.

Endorsed (15th century) as in French (*gallicos*) and (16th century) with a description.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 50 x 280 mm

Parchment, 1m



DCD 1.2.Ebor.10 22 March 1374

Will of Alesia Neville, lady of Brancepeth, to be buried in Durham priory next to her late husband, Ralph Neville, with bequests for her funeral expenses £300, to the poor £40, with 30 poor from her tenants to stand round her body with expenses for their clothing, and bequests of vestments to the prior of Durham, money for every monk and frontals for the altar near their tomb, also bequests of money and some goods: to the abbeys of Newminster, Coverham, Eggleston, to every house of the four mendicant orders between the Humber, the Tweed and Solway, and 30 brothers to pray for her for a year after her death, also to the Carmelites at Northallerton, John of Bedale Carmelite friar, William of Marske and Robert Gaytegage predicate friars, the Carmelites at Scarborough, each nunnery between the Humber, Tweed and Solway, Margaret Neville nun of Marrick, Joan of Hilton nun, the nuns at Ellerton-in-Swaledale, Neasham and *Bronholme*, Isabella Neville nun of Monkton, the nuns at Monkton and Holystone, the minoresses of London where her sister Eleanor is, all Gilbertine houses, John Neville her son, her daughter Eufemia of Heslerton, William her son and his wife Elizabeth, her daughter Eleanor le Scrope, Ralph son of her son John Neville, also his brother Thomas and sisters Alesia Dayncourt and Eleanor, Richard de Bery, Alan of Goldsborough, Robert Dautry her marshal, Alice Blaunke, Thomas of Wackerfield, Elena of Wycliffe, John Takell, Agnes Vigorons, John de Berden, William de Mildeby clerk of her chapel, William of Kirkham, Thomas Barbour, Robert Post butler, John of Walmer, John Gaper cook, Henry and Lawrence cook's pages, John Pollard poulterer, Walter Fishman, William Sumpter, John Cristy groom of the wardrobe, Thomas Wayt piper, Adam of the bakehouse, Simon of the bakehouse, John of the bakehouse formerly staying with Philip Neville, Robert of Middleham janitor, William Bateman, William de Ramsow, John Crofell, Richard his page, the master of the household carts, John his groom, Stephen the swineherd, John his groom, Emma the laundress, Elena her maid, William Gentyll servant *del cotes*, Roger de Skirwith servant at Grimthorpe, John servant at Walworth, John Short stockkeeper of the large animals, Richard maltster, Thomas his groom, Simon of the altar of Brancepeth, John de [blank] chaplain there, each chapel altar in the same church, the parochial clerk, Dom John of Shaftoe, Beatrice de Roos, all the merchants in York, Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Ripon, Beverley, Appleby, and Carlisle, all the lepers between the Humber, Tweed and Solway, Hugh gardener, Dom Richard of Chesterfield rector of Brancepeth, Dom Thomas de Ullesby chaplain, Thomas of Ditton, John Ferour of Coniscliffe, Dom John of Broughton, and Robert of Coverham, with her executors to be her son John Neville, Dom Richard of Chesterfield, Dom Thomas de Ullesby, Thomas of Ditton and John Ferour of Coniscliffe.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Wackerfield chaplain, Dom William of York rector of Fishlake, Dom John of Broughton rector of Horsley, Richard de Bery, Alan of Goldsborough, Robert Dautry.

Date: Brancepeth, 22 March 1373/4.

Size: 625 x 440 mm

Parchment, 1m, some slight damage

DCD 1.2.Ebor.11a 4 January 1389

Copy agreement between the magnificent lord Dom Henry Percy earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham, exchanging five prebends in the church of Howden, namely Howden, Barmby, Thorpe, Laxton and Saltmarshe, for the advowson of Spofforth, or another or others of the same value, namely £100 beyond the portion of a vicar or vicars, with the right of presentation, and lands to the value of 200 marks, and all rights of jurisdiction as they have in the church of Howden, its clergy and people, and the advowson of the prebend of Skipwith and its vicar, and the earl will fund any pension that the rector of Spofforth might wish before his death to assign to the vicar, at no cost to the prior and convent, and before this exchange is effected the earl will make any presentations of rectors at the denomination of the prior and convent.

Date: Durham, 4 January 1388/9.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a copy of the first indenture made between the earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent ... and as a duplicate.

Size: 220 x 270 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.1.Ebor.44.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.11b 4 January 1389

Duplicate (including endorsements) of 1.2.Ebor.11a.

Size: 210 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.1.Ebor.44.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.11c 4 January 1389

Duplicate (though not noted as such) of 1.2.Ebor.11a.

Size: 200 x 370 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.1.Ebor.44.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.12 [?1390s]

Copy agreement between Henry [Percy] earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham that after the prior and convent have advanced two clerks to the two benefices in their patronage next vacant, one at the request of the king [Richard II] and the other at the request of [Katherine] duchess of Guyenne and Lancaster, then the prior and convent will make the four next presentations to vacant prebends in the collegiate church of Howden at the denomination of the earl, even if that might mean presenting to the one prebend two, three or four times, or to two prebends twice, in return for which the earl will quitclaim to the prior and convent any right to the collegiate church of Howden or to the patronage of the prebends, and surrender all agreements concerning the patronage [of Howden] and of another church in the patronage of the earl, along with all bulls and other processes in the court of Rome. Endorsed (15th century) as being a copy of the last agreement between the earl of Northumberland and the prior and convent of Durham over the right of patronage in the collegiate church of Howden.

Language: French

Size: 165 x 340 mm

Parchment, 1m

Another version: DCD Loc.XXVIII:21.

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.13 [later 14th century]

Drafts of the following two documents, with interlineations and cancellations.

Bull of Pope Boniface [IX] mandating [John Waltham] bishop of Salisbury, that as Henry earl of Northumberland had suffered in the wars between King Richard [II] and the Scots with his lands, vills and churches in the north devastated and despoiled so that he could no longer present clerks who were members of his household, as he had been accustomed to, and as the earl had agreed with the prior and chapter of Durham to exchange the patronage and advowson of Spofforth for the prior and chapter's patronage and advowson of the collegiate church of Howden with four canons, prebends, and the perpetual vicarages appertaining, and that as the king and the earl have supplicated him to allow Thomas [Arundel] archbishop of York to license the said exchange, the bishop is to inform the pope if this is to be to the advantage of the prior and chapter.

Date: St Peter's Rome, Id. November Pont.1. [13 November 1389]

Mandate of John [Waltham] bishop of Salisbury, apostolic delegate or commissary, to the prior and chapter of Durham, having received the bull of Pope Boniface [IX] (not recited), and having informed the bishop according to the bull that the exchange would be to the use and convenience of the church of Durham and the prior and chapter there, that they have his licence and faculty for the exchange. [c.1389]

Size: 430 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.14 [22 February 1354]

Copy bull of Pope Innocent [VI] reciting and declaring valid, at the request of Adam Rovelyn canon of Howden, the following bull copied from the papal register, since the original has been lost.

Bull of Pope Clement [VI] granting to Robert of Thirsk, canon of Howden & prebendary of Thorpe, that he and his successors in the prebend of Thorpe shall, like the other prebendaries in the church of Howden, present a vicar to undertake the cure of souls, once the diocesan has assigned a suitable portion for such a vicar.

Date: Avignon, 5 Id. April Pont.8. [9 April 1350]

Date: Avignon, 8 Kal. March Pont.2.

Size: 210 x 360 mm

Parchment, 1m

Also recited in: DCD 2.2.Archiep.6.

Bull also recited in: DCD 1.2.Ebor.6.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.15a [?1434]

The case of the will of the earl of Westmorland.

Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland, having been informed by a clerk and familiar of the late Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland and others that the will and testament and other evidences of the late earl had been handed over to John Hemingbrough prior of Durham, sent William of Lumley *armiger* and William Hoton of Hardwick and subsequently John Musgrave and William Overton to John Wessington prior of Durham asking for the testament etc, and the prior denied that he had them and that if he did have them he would not deliver them up without the consent of his fellow monks, which was reported to Joan countess of Westmorland who asked for them frequently. Meanwhile the said [earl of] Westmorland secured the following writ against the prior of Durham. The earl also wrote the following letters to the prior, the first under his great seal and the second under his sign manual. Subsequently Thomas Holden and John Whixley delivered to the prior the following mandate of the bishop of Durham, thereby threatening jurisdiction against the prior unless he handed over the testament, proved before the bishop, his official and ministers, although the [present] earl of Westmorland also threatened prosecution in the temporal court if he did not receive the documents. In his perplexity, the prior sent his fellow monk Master William Ebchester Prof. Sac. Pag. to London for wiser counsel, which he held with William Askew, Christopher Boynton, Robert Danby and others of the council of the countess [of Westmorland] and with several of the prior's council, before Cardinal [Beaufort] and the countess [of Westmorland], who advised that neither the testament nor other authenticated writings should be delivered without the written consent of both parties in such a case of an inheritance of 10,000 marks or more.

Writ by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to enforce on John [Wessington] prior of Durham delivery to Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland of a chest of charters, writings and other muniments so that the earl can pursue his claim for his goods before the bishop's justices in Durham on Thursday after St Matthew.

Date: Durham, *per manus* William Chancellor chancellor, 18 August Pont.29 [1434]  
Letter in English [of Ralph Neville earl of Westmorland to John Wessington prior of Durham] asking him that, as his uncle [Richard Neville] earl of Salisbury is at Auckland, if he comes [to Durham] could the will or testament of his grandfather [Ralph Neville] late earl of Westmorland, put in the prior's keeping by the late earl, be opened in the presence of the bishop of Durham, the writer's uncle, the earl of Northumberland, and [the prior], with others of his council, so that they can see what belongs to whom and deliver it accordingly, if his uncle agrees, with the will to remain in the prior's custody.

Date: Brancepeth, 2 August [?1434]

Letter in English [of Ralph Neville earl of Westmorland to John Wessington prior of Durham] asking him that, as his uncle [Richard Neville] earl of Salisbury is at Durham, could the will or testament of his grandfather [Ralph Neville] late earl of Westmorland, put in the prior's keeping by the late earl, be opened in the presence of the bishop of Durham, the writer's uncle, the earl of Northumberland, and [the prior], with such of his council as the earl of Northumberland will "take to him", so that they can see what belongs to whom and deliver it accordingly, if his uncle agrees, with the will to remain in the prior's custody.

Date: Hart, 14 March [?1434]

Mandate by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, to [John Wessington] prior of Durham stating that Joan countess of Westmorland and Richard [Neville] earl of Salisbury, have, for themselves and their co-executors of the last will and testament of Ralph [Neville] late earl of Westmorland, (which had been lawfully proved before the bishop) shown him, by an indented schedule dated 8 August 1 Henry IV [1400], that Gilbert of Elvet delivered to John [Hemingbrough], then prior of Durham, the then testament of the said Ralph, with a will enclosed, saving custody and delivery to the said late earl or his executors when required; that the said executors assert that the said will and testament have passed into the [present] prior's hands, and there remain; that although oftentimes asked to deliver up the said will and testament to the executors he has refused and still refuses to do so; and that the countess and the earl of Salisbury have asked the bishop for remedy in this respect; enjoining him, if the same will and testament are in his hands, to surrender them to the said countess, the earl of Salisbury, and their co-executors without delay, lest the bishop have cause to take action against him by reason of the foregoing.

Date: bishop's manor of Stockton, 20 September 1434 Pont.29.

*Language:* LatinEnglish

*Size:* 470 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

Discussed: R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450* (Cambridge 1973), p.189-190.

Original (writ): DCD Misc.Ch. 6639.

Original (mandate): DCD 1.2.Ebor.8.

DCD 1.2.Ebor.15b [?1434]

Duplicate of DCD 1.2.Ebor.15a.

*Size:* 560 x 290 mm

Paper roll, 2p, damaged head and upper right edge, with also holes in the centre, with some text lost

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.15c [?1434]

Draft case [of the will of the earl of Westmorland] (with interlineations and cancellations).

On 8 August 1 Henry IV [1400] two writings sealed close had been delivered by Gilbert Elvet to John [Hemingbrough] prior of Durham, as testified by a sealed indenture, the writings being the testament and will of Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland, for the safe custody of the prior, and then on the one hand Joan countess of Westmorland and Richard [Neville] earl of Salisbury, as executors of the last testament of the said Ralph, have requested their delivery, as has also Ralph [Neville] the present earl of Westmorland, to ascertain his inheritance, whereby he secured the following writ against the prior's unjust detention of the documents from the bishop of Durham's chancellor, and, for the countess of Westmorland and the earl of Salisbury, the bishop of Durham issued the mandate [of 20 September 1434, (as in 1.2.Ebor.15a)], thereby threatening jurisdiction against the prior unless he handed over the testament, proved before the bishop, his official and ministers, although the [present] earl of Westmorland also threatened prosecution in the temporal court if he did not receive the documents.

Writ by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to enforce on John [Wessington] prior of Durham delivery to Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland of a chest of charters, writings and other muniments so that the earl can pursue his claim for his goods before the bishop's justices in Durham on Thursday after St Matthew.

Date: Durham, *per manus* William Chancellor chancellor, 17 August Pont.29. [1434]

Size: 220 x 305 mm

Paper, 1p

Original (writ): DCD Misc.Ch. 6639.

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.15d [?1434]

An earlier draft of 1.2.Ebor.15c, relating to the will of the earl of Westmorland, with more insertions and cancellations.

Size: 185 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

## DCD 1.2.Ebor.15e [?1434]

Draft memorandum that William Dalton, monk of Durham and chancellor of the monastery, and proctor and attorney of John [Wessington] prior of Durham, came to the chancery of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham and showed a sealed mandate of the bishop to the prior that he should show to the bishop, Joan countess of Westmorland and Richard [Neville] earl of Salisbury, executors of the will of the late Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland, that Gilbert of Elvet on 8 August 1 Henry IV [1400] delivered to the prior of Durham the sealed will and testament of Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland for safe keeping, which will and testament Joan and Richard and their other coexecutors often asked to have delivered to them which the prior refused, and which the bishop mandated the prior to do, which he did, delivering to A and B attornies of the coexecutors on [blank] Pont.20 a certain pix containing the said testament and will. With blanks, and insertions.

Size: 150 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 1.2.Ebor.16a [c.1280 x 1285]

Letter [to R[ichard of Claxton] prior of Durham], discussing the ordinance of Howden church, Master R de Barndon, and the archbishop's strictures about prebendaries' residence and carrying out the cure of souls, presentations, Master Adam de Flieby and the impleading of the whole church of Howden in the court of Rome, reports from the bishop after the return of Thomas of Normanton, how Master A[dam] de Fileby and Brother H of Teesdale were intending to oppose him, against the statute, in court on his first arrival, and also certain canons of the church of York, whose names [the bishop] did not reveal, though he firmly believes that the archdeacon of Richmond was one of them, were conspiring against him, and by the said bishop's procuration of the prebend of Strensall, the archdeacon is spoiled, and furthermore he affirmed that from the archbishop and the canons of the same church, the life of the county will be vindicated; the bishop has gone towards Lincoln, and on the vigil of St John before the Latin Gate Master Reginald and the writer had led him from Westminster towards Waltham.

*Size:* 130 x 215 mm

*Seal:* Applied residue on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.2.Ebor.16b [c.1410]

Appeal by John of Southwell canon of the collegiate church of Howden and prebendary of Howden prebend there that he has the better title to that prebend, against the claim of Dom Thomas Haxey canon of the collegiate church of Southwell.

*Size:* 215 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p, damaged and torn along the creases with some text lost

DCD 2.2.Ebor.1a [c.1425]

Petition of the prior and convent of Durham, that, as Edward III had granted them licence to appropriate the church of Hemingbrough, the statute of Mortmain notwithstanding, on condition that the prior and convent provide three chaplains in the churches of Durham and Hemingborough to celebrate the souls of the king, his progenitors and heirs, but they have been unable to secure papal confirmation of this although they have occupied it for a long time, they now seek licence to erect it into a collegiate church with a provost, prebends, vicars, clerks and other ministers, the better to celebrate the souls of the king's progenitors, along with the annual rent of £40 granted by Edward III, and with the advowson of Simonburn church now appropriated to the royal chapel at Windsor, thereby relaxing Edward III's former licence in perpetuity.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a supplication to the king's council for a licence ...

*Size:* 200 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.1b [c.1425]

Duplicate of DCD 2.2.Ebor.1a.

*Size:* 240 x 340 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.2 [c.1426]

Copies of documents concerning the setting up of the collegiate church of Hemingbrough.

Licence by letters patent of Henry VI for the setting up of the collegiate church of Hemingbrough, 26 October [1426]

Consent of the chapter of the cathedral church of York for raising Hemingbrough into a collegiate church, 10 January 1427

Submission by the prior and chapter of Durham to the archbishop of York concerning raising Hemingbrough into a collegiate church, 10 November 1426

Clause excerpted from the ordination of the collegiate church of Hemingbrough from the annual reeve's account, [c.1426]

Memorandum that in the ordination of the collegiate church of Hemingbrough there is nominated a reeve or warden, [c.1426]

*Size:* 840 x 280 mm

*Parchment roll,* 1m

*Original (licence):* DCD 1.5.Reg.2.

*Original (consent):* DCD 1.3.Archiep.5.

*Other copies (submission):* DCD 1.3.Archiep.6; Reg.III, f.121r-123v; Loc.III: 26.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.3

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.5.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.4

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.6.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Archiep.2.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.6

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Archiep.6.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.7

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Archiep.9.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.8

*Ownership history:* = 1.2.Archiep.1.



## DCD 2.2.Ebor.9 [mid 15th century]

Supplication by the prior of Durham and the convent there [to the pope] that, as the wars between the kings of England and Scotland have greatly afflicted the priory's lands so that all the monks of the cell of Coldingham have had to leave, along with several of those at the cell of Holy Island, for the appropriation of the church of Hemingbrough, or another, to relieve their desolation.

Memoranda about this matter:

To notify the pope about the church of Hemingbrough and the priors of Durham and the archbishops of York.

The pope had said in a constitution that a valor was needed of any church to be appropriated, and its possessions, so the valor of the church is 250 marks and the valor of the monastery is £1736 6s 8¼d.

To warn the pope to expedite the matter as the barony of Coldingham where 8 or 9 monks used to live is now lost to the king of the Scots, and the cell of Holy Island, where 7 or 8 monks live, has been devastated by the Scots, and the king of the Scots has also taken the churches in Scotland of Edenham, Erseldon, Ederham and Cambow annually valued at 100 marks, and he has also laid waste our two other churches in the English March of Norham and Branxton, valued at 200 marks. Moreover, our monastery, in other possessions and rents ruined by war and other misfortunes, by fire, the ruination of houses and the sterility of the land, the taking and killing of tenants and the depredations of beasts, has suffered losses to a total of 800 marks.

Also the monastery is suffering from the wars in having to expend great sums on looking after ambassadors and messengers coming to Durham to discuss truces, along with knights, gentlemen of the land, justiciars and legal men concerned with the conservation of the realm.

Draft, with some cancellations and interlineations.

*Size:* 440 x 280 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.10 [mid 15th century]

Extracts from earlier indentures:

Papal bull about the appropriation of the church of Spofforth and the prior and convent's privileges in their churches in the diocese of York.

The prior and convent ought to be secure in their advowson.

Jurisdiction, visitation and correction in the church of Howden ought to be the prior and convent's.

The prior and convent ought to receive £100 before any presentation or exchange. Licence from the king, archbishop and chapter of York, and the bishop of Durham is necessary.

These should all be taken into consideration before the exchange is made.

*Size:* 270 x 205 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.11 12 June 1415

Presentation by John Rickinghall Prof. Sac. Pag. and rector of Hemingbrough to the prior and convent of Durham, of John Polayn chaplain of Hemingbrough to the chantry of St Katherine the virgin in the church of Hemingbrough vacant on the death of Dom Thomas Wase last chaplain.

Date: Hemingbrough, 12 June 1415.

Size: 145 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B No.3353, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.12a [November] 1426 - [May 1427]

Rental of the farm of lands and free rents pertaining to the vacant collegiate church of Hemingbrough from Martinmas 1426 to Pentecost next. The total is followed by a statement of the amount handed over to John Fishburn [monk of Durham] on 18 July 1428; details of the payments making up this amount are given on the dorse.

Size: 195 x 135 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.12b [24 June] 1427 - [24 June 1428]

Hemingbrough church jurisdiction account of Dom Richard Clyff from St John the Baptist 1427 for a year.

Receipts from: the proof of wills (John Dynelay, John Gudsall, the wife of Richard Paynson, John Wintringham, Thomas Bolthorp, the wife of William Templar, Hugh Pecotta); corrections (Thomas Rede, Nicholas Medecalff, Thomas Lylly); [administrations] (Alice Benny re administering John Benny); and inductions (Robert Pacok, Thomas Bradshaw, Dom William Collingham).

Endorsed (contemporary) as not registered.

Size: 335 x 100 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.13 [1274]

Copy inspeximus confirmation by Walter [Giffard] archbishop of York and William [of Langton alias Rotherfield] dean and chapter of York of grants by the prior and convent of Durham to William of Hemingbrough (1266) and by William of Hemingbrough to the church of Hemingbrough (1266x1274).

Endorsed (14th century) as a copy of the ordinance for the chaplain celebrating in the church of Hemingbrough.

Size: 240 x 280 mm

Parchment, 1m, horizontal tear near the foot

Another version, sealed: DCD 2.2.Ebor.18.

DCD 2.2.Ebor.14 [mid 15th century]

Copy deposition on certain articles in *Le Convent* of 1228 by Jordan of Hemingbrough, layman, about woods of the prior and bishop in Hemingbrough, Brackenholme and Woodhall, licences from the bailiffs of the prior and the bishop, planking taken in the time of Bishop Philip [of Poitou] for Barneby bridge and for enclosing the bishop's park at Howden and the park in the wood at Brackenholme. Agreed to also by Henry of Hemingbrough layman, Elias of Hemingbrough layman, Thomas of Brackenholme layman, Osbert of Hemingbrough layman, William of Brackenholme layman, Gregory of Woodhall layman, Richard of Woodhall layman and Thomas chaplain of Hemingbrough.

Endorsed (contemporary) as about a waste on the east side of Hemingbrough wood.

Size: 275 x 170 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.15 [14 December 1345]

Assize pleas before W. Basset and his fellow royal assize justices.

Case over whether William son of John son of Peter Paterlag, Thomas le Milner of Hemingbrough and Ada his wife, Robert Arthur, and Robert Adam of Bolthorp and Thomas his brother, unlawfully disseised the prior and convent of a messuage and two acres of land at Hemingbrough. The prior was represented by his attorney John of Linton. William, Robert Adam and Thomas his brother did not come, Thomas le Milner was represented by William son of John his attorney, and Ada and [the other] Robert came in their own persons, saying they held [the messuage] as parcel of the manor of Hemingbrough which is part of the ancient royal demesne. The prior protested this, claiming that the manor had been given [to the prior and convent] by William I by his charter as recited (original 1.1.Reg.9), as confirmed by [Edward III] at Roxburgh on 31 January [1335] [in 2.3.Reg.3a], but Thomas, Ada and Robert Arthur still asserted separately that it was part of the royal demesne. The decision was that William son of John, Thomas le Milner and Ada had unjustly disseised the said prior of the said messuage at a cost to him of 10s, and that Robert Arthur, Robert Adam and Thomas his brother had similarly disseised the prior of the land at a cost of 20s.

Date: York, Wednesday after St Lucy 19 Edward III.

Size: 410 x 200-220 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Copy: DCD Chamb. Cart., f.8v-9r.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.16 [1279/80]

Survey of the principal free tenancies in Ouse & Derwent wapentake.

Heading added to copy beginning Reg. I, f.ii.49r "Inquisicio capta apud Ebor Anno Regis Edwardi primi (vii) post conquestum Anglie de le Wappyntak in Houdenschyr inter U(sse et Derwent)", with the year interlined and the name of the wapentake over an erasure. As well as the added heading, evidence that the text in Reg. I,ii may not have been copied from 2.2.Ebor.16 is to be seen in the differences in the spellings of placenames and the insertion of a short entry for Hemingbrough between Babthorpe and Cliffe, although it would have been quite possible for an intelligent Durham monk to have composed this entry in line with the other 32 entries. In printing the text R.H. Skaife set aside the year given as "a clerical error for xiii", thereby redating the text to match Kirkby's Quest, to which he believed this to belong, despite the divergence of its entries from the pattern in Kirkby. In fact the date given, 1279/80, fits well an earlier inquiry, commissioned by King Edward I in spring 1279 ( *Rotuli hundredorum ii*, Record Commission 1818, p. ix), for which a few returns have survived.

The first paragraph lists 33 townships in the wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, but including Hemingbrough, and in a different order from the body of the text, which has [Gate] Helmsley, *Pontebell* i.e. Stamford Bridge, Scoreby, Kexby, Elvington, Wheldrake, Cottingwith, Naburn, Grimston, Heslington, Moreby, Kelfield, Thorganby, Stillingfleet, Water Fulford, Escrick, Deighton, Over Fulford, Dunnington, Skipwith, North Duffield, Menthorpe, Bowthorpe, Woodhall, Hagthorpe, Brackenholve, Babthorpe, Cliffe, Osgodby, Barlby, Riccall and South Duffield. The last membrane contains general replies to certain articles.

Dorse: a short legal treatise.

Size: 1150 x 210 mm

Parchment roll, 4m, + an attached schedule of 1m

Another copy, early fifteenth century, with heading added in a contemporary hand:

DCD Reg. I, f.ii.49r-51v.

Printed (from the Reg.I copy transcribed by J. Raine) in: *The survey of the county of York, taken by John de Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby's inquest*, [ed R.H. Skaife] (Surtees Society 49, 1867), p.60-69, where it is assigned a date of 13 rather than 8 Edward I.

## DCD 2.2.Ebor.17 [18 December 1431]

Inquisition at the view of frankpledge before the steward that John Paget of Hemingbrough chapman on Saturday the Conversion of St Paul 9 [Henry VI] [25 January 1431] at Hemingbrough killed John Codyn chapman and his servants John Riffeyn and Robert Wright, whereafter he fled; and he has goods namely a grey horse price 10s, a great copper and gilt brooch price 12d, a piece of *Alkemyn* price 2d and a great cruse (*cruskyn*) of the same metal price 2d which forfeit to the prior for which the bailiff will respond in his next account.

Date: Hemingbrough, Tuesday after St Lucy 10 Henry VI.

Endorsed (contemporary) as registered in register 3 (*sic*).

Size: 105 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.66r-v.

DCD 2.2.Ebor.18 1274

Copy inspeximus by Walter [Giffard] archbishop of York and William [of Langton alias Rotherfield] dean and chapter of York confirming the following grants, saving the liberty of the church of York.

Witnesses: Master William [Wickwane] chancellor of York; Ruffino [de Tonego] archdeacon of Cleveland; Stephen of Sutton, John Crasso and Thomas of Luddenham, canons of York; Gilbert of St Leofard and Robert of Fangfoss, canons of Beverley.

Date: York, 1274.

Grant by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and convent of Durham to William of Hemingbrough, canon of Lincoln, of a toft in Hemingbrough next to the church, which Gregory Marshall formerly held, and 13 acres of land in Hemingbrough field, which Gregory also held, and 40 acres of waste lying between the road from Drax to the south and the assart of the rector of Hemingbrough church to the north, to be held at an annual rent of 32s 7½d for life and after his death or resignation to successive priests in Hemingbrough church to celebrate in memory of Master Robert Marsh (*de Marisco*) former rector of Hemingbrough and dean of Lincoln, in accordance with an ordinance of William of Hemingbrough made with the advice of his co-executors of Marsh's will, and approved and confirmed by the prior and convent and by the chapter of York; the conditions of the charter include the provision that the prior and convent are to have the use of the guest-houses at their own expense whenever the prior or chamberlain visits Hemingbrough. Sealed interchangeably with the seals of William and the common seal of the chapter.

Date: Durham, 10 Kal. June [23 May] 1266.

Deed of endowment of the Wasse chantry whereby William of Hemingbrough canon of Lincoln, with the assent of Robert of St Agatha and the other executors of the will of Robert Marsh (*de Marisco*), formerly dean of Lincoln, grants to God and the church of Hemingbrough and the priests successively celebrating there for the soul of Robert Marsh all the land which the prior and convent of Durham had given him in the vill and territory of Hemingbrough, that is a toft, 13 acres of land and 40 acres of waste, also 13 acres and a rod of land bought from Robert son of John in Newhay and a meadow called Morkelcroft bought from Ralph of Babthorpe, rendering 32s 7½d to the prior and convent, 1d to Robert of Newhay and 1d to Ralph of Babthorpe, with himself to present for his life, then the rector of Hemingbrough within one month of the vacancy, and then, failing him, the prior and convent of Durham within six months, then the archbishop or chapter of York *sede vacante*; and certain intentions are expressed as to the terms of this endowment as they will appear in an ordination of the chantry to be made by William. Sealed with the seals of himself and Robert of St Agatha archdeacon of Durham; also confirmed and sealed by the prior and convent of Durham [1266 x 1274]

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description.

Size: 205 x 430 mm

Seal: Seal, oval, 35 x 28mm, damaged edge, indistinct, two standing figures with a tree between with an angel in its top, legend, on a double parchment tag through a slit in a turnup, with another parchment double tag, each through a single slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 3 parallel lines of double stab marks

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: O.1 and 2.11.F.1 and 5.

Discussed in: T. Burton, *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough*, ed. J. Raine (York 1888), p.88-89.

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.71r-72v; Loc.X:33, f.1r-2v; 2.2.Ebor.13.

DCD 2.2.Ebor.19a [early 15th century]

Customs of the manor of Hemingbrough.

Memorandum at the foot (reversed) to enquire into the prior's [rights] in the manors of *Lidal* and Cottingham.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 230 x 200 mm

Parchment, 1m

Customs printed in T. Burton, *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough*, ed. J. Raine (York 1888), p.390.

DCD 2.2.Ebor.19b [early 15th century]

Duplicate of 2.2.Ebor.19a.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 90 x 220 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.19c October [1413 x 1421]

Estreat roll for a view of frankpledge held at Hemingbrough ? October ? Henry V.

*Size:* 245 x 100 mm

Parchment, 1m, right side cut off and missing

DCD 2.2.Ebor.19d [early 15th century]

Draft letter in English [from the prior to his steward at Hemingbrough] to enquire into the encroachment by tenants at Brackenholme on to the lord's waste there to the extent of 50 acres.

Dorse. (Latin) Part of a Hemingbrough account of receipts from rents etc.

*Language:* EnglishLatin

*Size:* 165 x 220 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 2.2.Ebor.19e [23 March 1367]

Prior's court held at Hemingbrough Tuesday in the third week of Lent 41 Edward III.

*Size:* 100 x 225 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.Ebor.20 26 October 1417 - [27 October] 1418

Account of Robert Tyas, proctor of the parish church of Hemingbrough 26 October 1417 to Thursday before SS Simon and Jude 1418.

*Size:* 760 x 270 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, head damaged, repaired with parchment c.1970

Printed in: T. Burton, *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough*, ed. J. Raine (York 1888), p.387-388.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.1

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Reg.5.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.2

*Ownership history:* Apparently never existed.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.3

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Reg.8.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.4

*Ownership history:* = 2.3.Reg.6.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* = 4.2.Archiep.2.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.6

*Ownership history:* [= one of 4.2.Archiep.2a-f. ?].

DCD 3.2.Ebor.7

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.2.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.8

*Ownership history:* = 4.2.Archiep.1.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.9

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.4.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.10

*Ownership history:* Uncompleted entry.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.11

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.4. ??.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.12

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Archiep.1.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.13

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.14

*Ownership history:* = 1.1.Reg.9.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.15

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.16

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Reg.8.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.17 [29 September] 1336

Agreement between Dom Jon Fossor chamberlain of Durham in the name of Dom Geoffrey le Scrope and John of Babthorpe son of Robert of Babthorpe leasing 12 acres of land in Hemingbrough called Le Ridding which William called forester formerly held of the chamberlain and which now, along with the advowson of the church, had been demised to the said Geoffrey le Scrope for a certain term of years by the prior and chapter of Durham, for 9 years rendering annually to the chamberlain 9s at Martinmas and Pentecost, starting at next Martinmas, with distraint if arrears last more than 40 days.

Date: Hemingbrough, Michaelmas 1336.

Endorsed, including (later 14th century) John son of Henry Pryde for 15 years rendering annually 1 mark.

*Size:* 115 x 230 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.119, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.18 [later 13th century]

Grant by John of Potto and Rosamund his wife, heir of John of Crigglestone and Rosamund his wife to Dom H. prior and the convent of Durham of the two selions of land given them by the said Rosamond in Spen, rendering to them after her death 16d at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Witnesses: John of Cavil and Robert de Thorny *milites*, Dom Stephen chaplain vicar of Eastrington, Dom Henry chaplain vicar of the altar of St Thomas in Howden church, Thomas de Metham bailiff of Howden, William of Cavil, Thomas Fergall, William of Bellasize, Thomas of Portington, Roger Oty, John of Warwick, Richard of Ousethorpe, Richard of ?Warter, Nicholas Canatore, William of York, Roger and William clerks.

*Size:* 130 x 190 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3432, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.70v-71r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.19

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Ebor.13.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.20 4 August 1339

Grant by the prior and convent of Durham to John of St Paul and John of Tideswell clerks that, as the said John and John hold in fee by the grant of William of Cliffe clerk a toft with croft in the vill of Hemingbrough called Le Stakegarth with buildings thereon between the toft formerly of John son of Robert of Kirkstall in Hemingbrough and the road leading from Hemingbrough church to Brackenholme ferry and extending east to the garden formerly of John son of Robert of Kirkstall and to the west to the road through the middle of the vill, rendering annually to the chamberlain of Durham 10s at Pentecost and Martinmas, as in a deed of Richard formerly prior of Durham, to provide for a chapel with two chaplains celebrating daily in the church of Hemingbrough for the soul of Master Henry of Cliffe, of whose will the said John and John are the executors, they may hold this grant in perpetuity for the said purposes of providing for two chaplains, the statute of Mortmain notwithstanding, rendering annually 11s to the chamberlain of Durham.

*Date:* Durham, 4 August 1339, 13 Edward III.

*Size:* 205 x 255 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.2156 and 2444, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.72v-73r and Chamb. Cart., f.6v-7r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.21 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by John Yoel of Brackenholme, his heirs and assigns, to the prior and convent of Durham of any right in any lands or tenements in the vill and territory of Hemingbrough, except his land in Brackenholme.

Witnesses: Robert of Osgodby, Geoffrey of Surfleet, Walter Page, Alexander of Cliffe, Alan of Drax clerk, Robert son of Matilda.

Endorsed (contemporary) including John Jole.

*Size:* 90 x 190 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2728, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.73r and Chamb. Cart., f.10r.



## DCD 3.2.Ebor.22 [8 June 1295]

Quitclaim by Robert son of John the forester of Hemingbrough to dom Richard [de Hoton] prior of Durham and the convent of his right to the messuage, lands and tenements which his father John held of the prior and convent in Hemingbrough, and he also remits all his action against the prior and convent over a case in the king's court.

Witnesses: Doms William de Birlay, Richard de Bereford, Adam of Osgodby, William of Saleby, and Roger of Sutton clerks, Robert of Osgbody, Richard of Amcotts, Walter Page, Ralph of Babthorpe.

Date: Wednesday before St Barnabas 23 Edward [I].

Size: 90 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1011, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.73v and Chamb. Cart., f.10r-v.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.23 [23 May] 1323

Grant by William Picher of Brackenholme to Robert of Babthorpe of a toft and a bovate of land and meadow in Brackenholme.

Witnesses: Robert of Osgodby, John of Cliffe, Henry of Middleton, Robert of Bolthorp, Robert Lubyas.

Date: Brackenholme, morrow of Trinity 1323.

Size: 60 x 210 mm

Seal: Fragment (?tree), on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.73v and Chamb. Cart., 10v.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.24 [1234 x 1244]

Quitclaim by Jordan of Menthorpe *miles* to T[homas of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to his tenement at Hemingbrough, its land cultivated and uncultivated, wastes and shares of common pasture, between the Ouse and the Derwent.

Witnesses: Robert of Hackthorpe, John of Cliffe, R. his son, Ralph of Babthorpe, Richard de Neville, Walter and William chaplains, Robert the deacon, P. of Cliffe clerk.

Size: 80 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No.1743, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.74r and Chamb. Cart., f.1r and 8r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.25

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.17.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.26 [17 August 1298]

Presentation by John de Drokenesford rector of Hemingbrough to the prior and convent of Durham, of Dom Richard de la Neuagh to the chantry in Hemingbrough church vacant on the death of Dom Walter of Hemingbrough chaplain.

Date: Berwick upon Tweed, Sunday after the Assumption of the BVM 26 Edward [I].

Size: 70 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.404/814, on a tongue, with [a wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.74r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.27 [12 July] 1281

Inspeximus transcript by Oliver [Sutton] bishop of Lincoln of the following letters patent, exhibited by William of Masham, monk of Durham.

Date: Stow Park, 4 Id. July 1281, Pont.2.

Letters patent of Walter [Giffard] archbishop of York revoking the sequestration made by his authority by Master William *de Hextilisbir'*, his official, of the goods of the late Richard of Middleton in the church of Hemingbrough, and returning money therefrom which had been converted to the archbishop's use; since the archbishop has learned that according to written evidences shown him by the prior and convent of Durham and by long custom the sequestration of this and other churches of their patronage in Howdenshire and Allertonshire belongs to them.

Date: [Bishop] Wilton, 18 Kal. December [14 November] 1273

Size: 130 x 220 mm

Seal: G&B No.3194, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.74v.

Original (letters patent): DCD 2.1.Archiep.18.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.28

Ownership history: = 2.1.Archiep.28.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.29 [mid 13th century]

Acknowledgement by Thomas son of Fromundy of Hemingbrough that he is bound to pay to the chamberlain of Durham an annual rent of 2s at Pentecost.

Size: 40 x 155 mm

Seal: Fragment, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.75r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.30a [29 September] 1293

Grant by Richard [de Hoton] prior and the convent of Durham to Alexander of Cliffe of a toft called *Le Stakegarth* in the vill of Hemingbrough for life, rendering annually 5s at Pentecost and Martinmas, and he cannot pull down any buildings there but must keep them in good repair.

Date: Durham, Michaelmas 1293.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as released because of the following copy document attached to it.

Size: 100 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.650, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Location: tied to 3.2.Ebor.30b by a parchment tie

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.75r.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.30b [30 March] 1297

Copy demise at fee farm by Richard [de Hoton] prior and the convent of Durham to Alexander of Cliffe and his wife Margaret of a toft with croft in the vill of Hemingbrough called *Le Stakgarth* with the buildings thereon, between the toft of John son of Robert atte Kirkstall in Hemingbrough and the road leading from the church to Brackenholme ferry, and extending to the east to the garden of John son of Robert atte Kirkstall and in the west to the road through the middle of the vill, to hold to them and their heirs except for religious men, rendering annually to the chamberlain of Durham 10s at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Date: Durham, 3 Kal. April 1297.

Size: 75 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.75r-v.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.31 7 August 1339

Grant by John of St Paul and John of Tideswell clerks that, as the prior and convent of Durham had allowed and given them licence to give a toft with croft in the vill of Hemingbrough called *Le Stakegarth* with buildings thereon to support one or two priests celebrating for the souls of Master Henry of Cliffe in Hemingbrough church, rendering annually 10s to the chamberlain of Durham, they have conceded an additional 12d annually at Pentecost and Martinmas, with details of distrains.

Witnesses: Peter of Bradfield bailiff of Howden, John of Cliffe, Ralph of Babthorpe, Robert de Hathelsay, Henry of Middleton, Henry of Cliffe, William de Hathelsay.

Date: Hemingbrough, 7 August 1339.

Size: 140 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2156 and 2444, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.75v-76r and Chamb. Cart., f.7v-8r.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.32 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by John carpentar and Matilda his wife of Brackenholme to the prior and convent of Durham of their right in half a toft and a bovat of land in the vill of Brackenholme.

Witnesses: Robert de Seusom, Ronert de Hatthorp, Ralph de Hatthorp, John de Howstyby, Robert of Bolthorp.

Size: 70 x 190 mm

Seal: Two unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.76v and Chamb. Cart., f.10v-11r.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.33 [later 12th century]

Grant by Alan Wastehose to the church of St Mary of Hemingbrough in pure and perpetual alms of three bovates of land in [South] Duffield with the buildings and tofts etc, that is two which Roger de Wandeltree grandfather of William Elweillechen and Mabel daughter of the same Roger and mother of the same William with the same William gave to the church for the salvation of their souls and those of their ancestors and successors, and the third which was Ranulph Furime's.

Witnesses: Walderigo, Roger and Absalon chaplains, Jordan de Hameldon, William son of Remius, Jordan and Roger his sons, William de Rednes, Roger Pulein forester, another Roger forester, Walter clerk of Angotebi, Robert nephew of Master Richard of Coldingham, Roger and Hutting his servants.

Size: 155 x 140 mm

Seal: G&B No.2590, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.76v and Cart.Vet., f.58r.

Printed in: T. Burton, *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough*, ed. J. Raine (York 1888), p.394-395; *Early Yorkshire Charters II*, ed W. Farrer (1915), No.993.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.34 [later 12th century]

Grant by William Esweillechen to the church of St Mary of Hemingbrough in pure and perpetual alms of three bovates of land in [South] Duffield with the buildings and tofts etc, that is two which Roger de Wandeltree his grandfather and Mabel his mother, Roger's daughter, gave to the church for the salvation of their souls and those of their ancestors and successors, and the third which was Ranulph Furime's which Alan Wastehose, who holds half of the vill of him, gave to the said church.

Witnesses: Master Richard of Coldingham, Walderigo, Roger and Absalon chaplains, William son of Remius, Jordan and Roger his sons, Jordan de Hameldon, William de Rednes, Roger forester, Walter clerk of Angotebi, Robert nephew of Master Richard of Coldingham, Hutting his servant.

Size: 140 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.923, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.76v-77r and Cart.Vet., f.58r-v.

Printed in T. Burton, *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hemingbrough*, ed. J. Raine (York 1888), p.395; *Early Yorkshire Charters II*, ed W. Farrer (1915), No.992.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.35

Ownership history: = 2.2.Ebor.15.

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.36 8 September 1348

Lease by John prior of Durham, as formerly all the lands and tenements which William son of John son of Peter of Hemingbrough held by rod and court roll of Hemingbrough, namely a messuage, two parts of a messuage, 15 acres of land and  $\frac{1}{4}$  rod of land, had forfeited to the prior with William submitting to the prior's ordination and grace, to William of all these lands from next Michaelmas for 20 years rendering annually to the prior and his chamber 13s 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ d at Pentecost and Martinmas, and for the harvest works 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ d annually at Michaelmas and half a chicken at Christmas, making suit at the court at Hemingbrough and at the mill during this lease, as other tenants do, and for the praise and honour of the glorious confessor St Cuthbert our patron he is to offer on the nativity of St John the Baptist a pound of wax on the altar of St Cuthbert in Hemingbrough church before the saint's image, and also a pound of wax to the reeve of Hemingbrough at the translation of the same saint at Durham, on pain of 3s on the morrow of the said feast, with right of repossession to the prior or his chamberlain if William dies within the 20 years or alienates any part of the lands for more than 4 years without licence or fine in the prior's court, or he usurps the prior's authority or contravenes his oath in any way.

Sealed with the seals of William and also Brother John of Hartlepool chamberlain of Durham.

Witnesses: Doms William of Percy, Nicholas of Portington and Edmund Daneryngges *milites*, Henry de Moreby, Henry of Cliffe, William Ward of North Duffield, John Proudfoot of Hemingbrough, William Smith of the same, Richard of Babthorpe of the same, John Forester of the same, Henry Wybet of the same.

Date: by the prior in his chamber at Durham, 8 September, and by William at Hemingbrough, [blank] September 1348.

Size: 210 x 290 mm

Seal: Residue on two parchment tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.37 [14th century]

Copies of the following two Hemingbrough charters.

Charter of Edward I granting to the prior and convent of Durham a weekly market and a yearly fair at Hemingbrough [22 April 1295]

[Spurious] charter of William I granting to the prior and convent of Durham the manor of Hemingbrough.

Size: 260 x 260 mm

Parchment, 1m, various lines of prick holes

Original (charter, Edward I): DCD 1.3.Reg.8a and b.

Original (spurious charter, William I): DCD 1.1.Reg.9.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.38 7 March [1356]

Indenture between Edward III and the prior and convent of Durham reciting that the king, for his devotion to the most glorious confessor St Cuthbert whose body resides in the cathedral of the priory of Durham, and for the relief of the priory, a great part of whose possessions lie near the Scottish march or in Scotland and have been laid waste by the king's Scottish enemies, has given licence for the prior and convent to appropriate the church of Hemingbrough, whose advowson they hold of the king in chief, notwithstanding the statute of Mortmain, and the grant of the king's grandfather Edward [I] of £40 at the king's exchequer in Berwick upon Tweed for supporting chantries in the priory being in arrears, which the prior and convent quitclaim to the king, with the proviso that they provide a monk or chaplain to celebrate daily in the Galilee for the king's grandfather (Edward I) and the king's progenitors, one at St Cuthbert's altar and another in Hemingbrough for the king, Philippa his queen and his heirs, that on Sundays, apostles' feasts and other principal feasts, during mass at the High Altar, matins and other hours, two candles of 20lb should burn with two smaller candles by the high altar before the feretory of St Cuthbert, and two before the banner of St Cuthbert, and that on the king's anniversary there should be solemn celebration with at least five copes in the choir, a pittance of 60s to the convent, and a distribution, to take place on St Cuthbert's day before the king's death, of 1d to 1,000 poor, for which the prior and convent quitclaim to the king their right in the said £40 annuity, and also their right to the advowson of Simonburn church, with this indenture to be displayed during mass on the high altar on its anniversary and the feast of St Cuthbert, with the prior to have a copy made for the king within three months.

Date: Westminster, 7 March 30 Edward III.

Size: 325 x 365 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.Ebor.39 18 January 1454

Copy mandate of William [Booth], archbishop of York and papal legate, to all the clergy of his diocese to cite the prior of Durham to appear before the archbishop in his chancery at Scrooby on the nearest lawful day before the next feast of St Cuthbert, to answer the complaint of Master Thomas Candell, provost of Hemingbrough, that at the prior's instance the official or the commissary of the archbishop's court of York has unjustly had him summoned to appear in that court; and to publish an inhibition to the official and commissary of the court of York forbidding them to do anything to Candell's prejudice pending the hearing of his complaint before the archbishop.

Date: Hackney, 18 January 1454.

Size: 245 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 3.2.Ebor.40a 6 November 1439

Notarial instrument reciting the sentence delivered on 26 October 1439 by Lawrence di Arezzo Dec. Doc., papal chaplain and auditor, commissioned by Pope Eugenius IV to hear the appeal of John Wyther, chaplain, provost or warden of the collegiate church of St Mary Hemingbrough, against a sentence of excommunication from John archbishop of York as adjudged by Richard Arnall, canon and subdeacon of the cathedral church of York and official of the archbishop, with the prior and convent of Durham represented by their proctor Master Alphonso Asvari, condemning Wyther with expenses of 14 florins.

Witnesses: Masters Andrew Peter and Eckard de Amemburgh notarial scribes and clerks.

Notary: Everard de Hunten clerk of ?Traiecto diocese, NP by apostolic and imperial authority.

*Size:* 470 x 395 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3687, on interlaced cords, through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.Ebor.40b 6 November 1439

Duplicate of 3.2.Ebor.40a.

*Size:* 440 x 390 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3687, on interlaced cords, through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.Ebor.41a [earlier 15th century]

Evidences of the prior and convent's regal liberties and customs in their court of Hemingbrough.

Charter of William I granting the vill of Hemingbrough to the prior and monks of Durham (1.1.Reg.9).

Extract from a charter of William I giving court privileges to the prior and monks of St Cuthbert (1.1.Reg.2b).

Extract from a charter of William II (1.1.Reg.4).

Extract from a charter of Henry I (2.1.Reg.1).

Extract from another charter of Henry I (2.1.Reg.4a).

Extract from a charter of Henry II (3.1.Reg.1a).

Extract from a charter of Henry II (3.1.Reg.10).

Extract from a charter of Edward III (2.3.Reg.3a)

So the prior and convent ought to have their court with all the regal liberties and customs, but the sheriff's tourn is a crown plea, as in a Quo Warranto plea at Nottingham 13 November 1329 over the prior's privileges in his Nottinghamshire estates and Stamford.

*Size:* 425 x 295 mm

Paper roll, 1p, head torn

DCD 3.2.Ebor.41b [earlier 15th century]

Evidence of the prior about his tenants at Hemingbrough and the court leet at Howden, citing principally royal charters with their Magnum Repertorium and cartulary references.

The first evidence considers [the prior's rights to Hemingbrough].

Charter of William I granting the vill of Hemingbrough to the prior and monks of Durham (1.1.Reg.9).

Hemingbrough's citation in Domesday Book.

Inquisition by jurors between the Ouse and Derwent.

The second evidence considers what rights the prior has been given by kings and bishops about pleas of the crown, sheriffs' tourns and views of frankpledge.

Extract from a charter of William I giving court privileges to the prior and monks of St Cuthbert (1.1.Reg.2b).

Extract from a charter of William II (1.1.Reg.4).

Extract from a charter of Henry I (2.1.Reg.1).

Extract from another charter of Henry I (2.1.Reg.4a).

Extracts from another charter of Henry I and one of Henry II (2.1.Reg.8 and 3.1.Reg.10).

Extract from a charter of Henry II (3.1.Reg.1a).

Extract from a charter of Henry II (3.1.Reg.10).

Extract from a charter of Richard I (3.1.Reg.13).

Extract from a charter of Richard II (3.4.Reg.6).

Extract from a charter of William of St Calais bishop of Durham (1.1.Pont.1a).

Extract from another charter of William of St Calais bishop of Durham (1.1.Pont.3a).

Extract from a charter of Hugh of Le Puiset bishop of Durham (3.1.Pont.2).

Extract from a charter of Richard Marsh bishop of Durham (2.2.Pont.2a).

So the prior and convent ought to have their court with all the regal liberties and customs, but the sheriff's tourn is a crown plea, as in a Quo Warranto plea at Nottingham 13 November 1329 over the prior's privileges in his Nottinghamshire estates and Stamford.

Consideration of whether *Le Convent* extends to temporalities that the prior holds outside the bishoprick of Durham.

The third evidence considers whether or not the prior's tenants at Hemingbrough ought to be compelled to attend court outside the prior's fee, that is at the leet court at Howden, which is a privilege that the chapter of York minster, the abbey of St Mary's York, the abbey of Selby and many others have.

Size: 1680 x 310 mm

Parchment roll, 2m, head torn and damaged

DCD 3.2.Ebor.41c [earlier 15th century]

Evidences of how the tenants at Hemingbrough ought not to be distrained to appear in the court leet at Howden.

?Draft of 3.2.Ebor.41b, but with no references cited.

Size: 1240 x 300 mm

Paper roll, 3p

Related material elsewhere: [p.4] is now DCD 3.2.Ebor.48.



DCD 3.2.Ebor.41d [earlier 15th century]

How the bishop of Durham holds the manor and vill of Howden by grant of William the Conqueror, and what was held before the Conquest.

Charter of William I granting the vill of Hemingbrough to the prior and monks of Durham (1.1.Reg.9).

The bishop claims that the prior's tenants from Hemingbrough, Brackenholme and Woodhall owe suit at his court of Howden.

The prior denies this saying the tenants are not in the bishop's fee there, as detailed in Domesday Book.

Various tenants in the wapentake or Howdenshire hold in chief of the king so owe suit at the sheriff's court leet and not at Howden, as granted by various kings.

Extract from a charter of Henry I (2.1.Reg.1).

Extract from a charter of Richard I (3.1.Reg.13).

So the priors have view of frankpledge over their tenants in Nottinghamshire as in a plea of Quo Warranto of 13 November 1329.

The bishop says that Hemingbrough tenants have attended the court leet in Howden for 40 years, with the prior saying that that might only have been because the same man, John Aske, was steward to both the bishop at Howden and the prior at Hemingbrough.

Various pleas record that the manor of Hemingbrough was part of the ancient crown demesne and that the tenants there hold by suit of the court of Hemingbrough every three weeks.

*Size:* 400 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p, head torn with some other tears

DCD 3.2.Ebor.42 [3 May] 1330

Chamberlain's Rental for Hemingbrough.

"Redditu Assise de Hemigburg die Inuencionis Sancte Crucis Anno domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxmo". The text occupies the face of both membranes, each ending with a cash total, and the dorse of m.2, written from the head, and again with a total, followed by a full total of the three subtotals. About half the income from rents from property assigned to the monastic chamberlain came from Hemingbrough.

On dorse: Status 1 June '39 [1339]: Chamberlain's account. Added in one hand: six entries for expenditure on cloth.

*Size:* 1055 x 190 mm

Parchment roll, 2m, faded at the head, 6 stabbed holes along the foot

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.43 4 May 1373

Copy (part) notarial instrument about the priory's need for the issues of Hemingbrough church, stating that the prior and chapter sustain four hospitals for the poor, infirm and debilitated in the city and suburb of Durham, and they receive many seeking hospitality gathering at the city and monastery of Durham, whilst their rents and revenues are diminishing, so they need the growing fruits of the church of Hemingbrough to help pay off their debts, as testified to by John of Bamburgh clerk aged 50, who also says that there are fewer monks in the monastery than ever, that the prior and chapter's possessions in Scotland and the march of Scotland have been diminished by war, and beyond the march three pestilences in twenty-four years have also reduced income.

Witnesses: Master Thomas de Baketon Leg Doc, John Ware notary by apostolic authority, of Norwich and London dioceses.

Date: London, 4 May 1373, Pont.3 Gregory XI.

Notary: Nicholas Addeleye.

Size: 215 x 360 mm

Parchment, 1m, prick holes down each edge, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on the left edge

## DCD 3.2.Ebor.44 17 February 1458

Notarial instrument recording that Master Thomas Portington, [M.A.,] made, read, interposed and carried out the contents of the following:

Schedule of oath wherein he, Thomas Portington, chaplain, swears that: if he should happen in future to be presented, admitted and instituted in the provostship of Hemingbrough collegiate church by the prior and chapter of Durham, he will observe the statutes pertaining to the said provostship; if an archbishop of York, with assent of the said prior and chapter, should alter a statute of the said church of Hemingbrough, he will observe the said statute and endeavour to comply with it; when he shall have acquired the said provostship, he will resign the third prebend, in which he has been canonically instituted, into the hands of the archbishop of York, or of another having power to accept the resignation, and now as then renounces all title thereto except in so far as laws allow or apostolic indult would grant him; renounces all legal means whereby the execution of penalties in the statutes of the collegiate church of Hemingbrough, made or to be made, might be obstructed; and swears to observe all and sundry the foregoing, and asked the notary to draw up one or more instruments on the foregoing.

Witnesses: John Holme, chaplain, rector of Belton in the isle of Axholme, Lincoln diocese, John Haggerston chaplain, and [Richard Dunsforth', *literati* of York and Durham dioceses].

Notary: John Hexham, clerk of York dioc., N.P. by apostolic authority (eschatocol recited, with notarial sign).

Date: the chapel of St Nicholas in the house of the prior of Durham, 17 February [14]57/8.

Size: 245 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly faded, left side damaged

Another copy: DCD Reg.IV, f.109r.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.45 [21 September] 1247

Recognition by Gilbert the clerk son of Richard of Belasis of his servile condition under the prior and convent of Durham and of their licence to proceed to holy orders by the hand of N[icholas Farnham] bishop of Durham.

Witnesses: Master V. official of the bishop, Master G. of Fordreth, Master R. of Buckingham, Dom Nicholas vicar of Elvet, Walter clerk of Stockton.

Date: St Matthew 1247.

Endorsed (? by John Cosin) with a description.

*Size:* 70 x 140 mm

*Seal:* Blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.Ebor.46 30 October 1529

Chirograph (tripartite) ordinance by Thomas Salvayn' and Thomas Andrewe, feoffees and executors of the testament and last will of John West of Hemingbrough, clerk, deceased, since John West, for the health of his soul and for the increase of God's service in the parish and collegiate church of Hemingbrough, willed that all his feoffees and all other persons seized of and in the lands purchased by him, to be itemised in an attached schedule, should be appointed to the finding and maintenance of a priest to be established in the church of Hemingbrough; therefore the executors will, ordain and grant that all the feoffees and their heirs and all others seized or to be seized in future in the lands purchased by John West shall be seized therein to the uses following: the said feoffees, their heirs and assigns shall suffer Thomas Haliwell', priest, appointed by John West during his life, to celebrate and perform divine service for as long as he should be of honest demeanour and conduct and behave himself in all things; that is, that Thomas shall sing and celebrate yearly at the secondary altar of Our Lady in Hemingbrough church a Morowe mass for the souls of John West, his father and mother, and his benefactors, for the good estate of Hugh prior and convent of Durham while they live, and for their souls after their decease, similarly for their successors; Thomas and his successors in the chantry are to be called the Morowe mass priest; Thomas and his successors are to sing the mass of Jesu on Fridays, the mass of Our Lady every Saturday as often as the parishioners of Hemingbrough assist in maintaining the same, without taking anything from the inhabitants of the parish for the execution thereof; neither Thomas nor his successors are to take a salary or stipend from any person for any divine service, through which the praying for the souls of John West and the others might be diminished; after the death of Thomas, or his removal from occupation of the chantry or his refusal to occupy the same, the feoffees, their heirs and assigns are to have a priest, appointed by the prior and convent of Durham, to take the revenues of the said lands and tenements to his own use, so long as he behave himself as aforesaid; the executors also will that whenever a priest of the chantry should die, or commit a notorious crime, or be a common merchant, buyer or seller, or a farmer, or make waste of and upon the said lands, or leave of his own will and no longer keep the chantry, the prior and convent shall name and appoint another suitable priest within one month of the voidance, to serve the chantry as aforesaid; the executors further grant that whenever only two of the feoffees should survive, then the feoffees outliving their cofeoffees or the heirs of the survivors if all the feoffees happen to die, shall within three months of the cofeoffees' death, at the request and expense of the chantry priest or priests for the time being and their successors, make another lawful enfeoffment in fee simple to another eight persons, at the behest of the most honest and substantial persons of the parish, so that the new feoffees and their heirs be seized of the said lands and tenements to the intent described above.

The three parts of the indenture to remain variously with the prior of Durham and his successors, the churchwardens of Hemingbrough collegiate church, and the incumbent of the chantry, each part being under the seals of Thomas Salvayne and Thomas Andrewe.

Date: (no place of issue), 30 October 1529.

Endorsed (contemporary and 17th century) (in Latin) with descriptions.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 350 x 730 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2165 and another seal, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Reg. V, f.235r-v.

DCD 3.2.Ebor.47 [1365 x 1373]

Report on the progress [of the Hemingbrough case] by the proctor Richard of Beckingham in the court of Master Bonus de Canalio, with instruments and documents being presented, and the chancellor giving authority to an auditor of the abbey, that is St Michael, to enquire of the truth of the causes of the following notables:

Dom John of Appleby dean of St Paul's Cathedral London, [aged] 40+;

Dom William de Grenhow archdeacon of St Andrews in Scotland, 50;

Dom Adam de Tynyngham dean in Scotland, 40;

Dom John of Walworth canon of Hexham, 50;

Dom Richard de Tirnby vicar of Newburn, 30;

Dom Robert de Carrel rector of Musgrave, 40;

Dom John de Hexter chaplain, 28;

Thomas de Brisdon of York diocese, 30;

Dom John de Risley of the Cistercian order, 40;

Dom Peter of Stapleton rector of Wa[?] Lincoln diocese, 28.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being information about the Hemingbrough business according to John of Walworth canon of Hexham.

*Size:* 165 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p, damaged with some parts missing with text lost

DCD 3.2.Ebor.48 [earlier 15th century]

The now detached last piece of a roll of evidences of how the tenants at Hemingbrough ought not to be distrained to appear in the court leet at Howden.

*Size:* 105 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

*Related material elsewhere:* p.1-3 of the roll of which this was probably originally p.4:

DCD 3.2.Ebor.41c.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.1 [29 May] 1264

Lease by Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham to Dom William of Hemingbrough canon of Lincoln of all the land which his mother Cristiana held in dower in the vill of Woodhall with the meadow, assize rents and the capital mansion for a certain sum of money paid to him in his great necessity, for eight years.

Witnesses: Robert of Ackthorpe, Robert of Menthorpe, Ralph of Babthorpe, Richard of Cliffe, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby, Thomas Page of the same.

Date: Ascension 1264.

*Size:* 165 x 175 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.666, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.77r-v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.2 [11 November] 1271

Lease by Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham to Dom Luke de Hanburgh of all his land in Woodhall with the meadow, assize rents and the capital mansion, either *in testamento* or *extra testamentum* as he wishes, for a certain sum of money paid to him in his great necessity, for fourteen years.

Witnesses: Robert of Ackthorpe, Robert of Menthorpe, Ralph of Babthorpe, Richard of Cliffe, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby, Robert of Newsham, Richard of Lincoln clerk.

Date: St Martin in Winter 1271.

Size: 120 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.666, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.77v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.3 [?1271]

Grant by Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham to Dom Luke de Hanburgh of all his land in Woodhall with the meadow, assize rents and the capital mansion, rendering annually a halfpenny at Easter, after fourteen years from Martinmas 1271 Dom Luke and his heirs will render to Thomas and his heirs £10 annually at Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Robert of Ackthorpe, Robert of Menthorpe, Ralph of Babthorpe, Richard of Cliffe, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby, Robert of Newsham, Richard of Lincoln clerk.

Size: 95 x 175 mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 3 holes along a crease with some text lost

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.78r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.4 [11 November] 1261

Lease by Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham to Dom William of Hemingbrough canon of Lincoln of his land at Woodhall with the meadow, assize rents and the capital mansion for a certain sum of money paid to him in his great necessity, for ten years.

Witnesses: Robert of Ackthorpe, Robert of Menthorpe, Ralph of Babthorpe, Richard of Cliffe, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby, Thomas Page of the same.

Date: St Martin 1261.

Size: 100 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B No.666, on a parchment tag (reused ?account), through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.78r-v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.5 [11 November] 1281

Lease by Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham to Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of his land at Woodhall with the meadow, assize rents and the capital mansion for a certain sum of money paid to him, for fourteen years.

Date: St Martin, 1281.

Size: 135 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.666, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.78v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.6 [c.1271]

Quitclaim by Thomas [of Campsall] prior and the convent of Drax to the prior and convent of Durham of any right in the manor of Woodhall which they had by the gift of Luke de Hanburgh, to the end of its concession to him by Thomas of Coldingham. Witnesses: Dom John of Cavil *miles*, Thomas de Metham bailiff of the lord of Durham in Howdenshire, William of Middleton, Robert of Ackthorpe, Robert lord of Osgodby, John son of Nicholas of the same, John of Castle.

*Size:* 65 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3426, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.79r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.7 [later 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Richard of Woodhall, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors, to God and the monastery of St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and convent there, in pure and perpetual alms, of a toft in Woodhall between the tofts of Robert Lubyas and Henry son of Robert with a bovat of land containing 16 acres with the meadow appertaining.

Witnesses: Dom Robert Salvayn *miles*, Dom Thomas de Metham *miles*, Elenard of Saltmarshe, Robert of Ackthorpe, John of Castle, Thomas of Portington, William of Cavil, John son of Dom John of Cavil, Roger of Cave, William of Newbald clerk.

*Size:* 105 x 235 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2707, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.79r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.8 [later 13th century]

Duplicate of 4.2.Ebor.7.

*Size:* 105 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2707, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.79v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.9 [17 May] 1282

Lease by Robert son of Richard of Woodhall to the prior and convent of Durham of a toft in Woodhall between the tofts of Robert Lubyas and Henry son of Robert with a bovat of land containing 16 acres and a meadow from St Martin for fourteen years, for a sum of money paid to Robert in his necessity.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Gunby *miles*, Dom Alan vicar of Eastrington, Roger Russell of Cave, Robert of Ackthorpe, Richard of Woodhall, John son of Julian of the same, Henry of Woodhall, William of Newbald clerk.

*Date:* Pentecost 1282.

*Size:* 95 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2707, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.79v-80r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.10 [c.1271]

Lease by Luke de Hanburgh clerk, to God and the church of St Nicholas of Drax and the canons there, of all the land with meadow and annual rent which he has from Thomas of Coldingham in Woodhall as more fully detailed in cyrographs between them.

Witnesses: Robert of Menthorpe, William of Middleton, Robert of Ackthorpe, Hugh son of Adam of Newhay, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby, Dom John of Rotherham, John de Castley.

*Size:* 80 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1203, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.80r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.11 [c.1271]

Appointment by Thomas of Coldingham of Robert of Osgodby as his attorney to deliver seisin of his land at Woodhall to Luke de Hanburgh for fourteen years as detailed in a cyrograph between them.

*Size:* 40 x 175 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.666, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.80r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.12 [3 October 1377]

Lease by Brother William of Killerby bursar of the house of Durham to William son of Walter son of Robert of Woodhall of a messuage with the land and meadow pertaining in Woodhall which Walter, father of the said William, held for a term of years, from St Martin 1377 for 15 years, rendering annually at the exchequer at Durham 13s 6d at Pentecost and Martinmas, with new builds and repairs in the first two years to be at William's own costs, with distraint after 40 days' non-payment of the rent.

Witnesses: John de Surflete, Richard of Middleton, William Partrik, William of Hathersley, Robert of Menthorpe.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St Michael year as above.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and William Watson of Woodhall 13s 6d ...

*Size:* 75 x 310 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2708, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.13 [1337]

Lease by Robert of Middleham bursar of the house of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to Walter son of Robert son of Henry of Woodhall of a toft with a croft and a bovat of land in Woodhall, from St Michael 1337 for 15 years, rendering annually at the exchequer at Durham 17s at Pentecost and Martinmas, with distraint after 40 days' non-payment of the rent.

Witnesses: John of Hemingbrough, William his brother clerk, Ralph of Babthorpe, John his brother.

*Size:* 125 x 250 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on the left edge



## DCD 4.2.Ebor.14 [August 1189 x 3 March 1195]

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of St Cuthbert of Durham to Robert nephew of Master Richard of Coldingham for his homage and service of a carucate of land on the Derwent which is called Woodhall or Grimesthorpe, rendering 10s annually at Rogation and Martinmas.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, William of Howden, Adam clerk, Master Walter of Haddington, Master Richard of Welton, Lawrence chamberlain of the bishop, Richard of Cavil, Alan of London, Jordan the butler (*pincerna*), Walter of Cave, Robert kinsman of Simon the chamberlain, Stephen of ?Maidenwell (*Maidvil*), William of Jarrow, John of Ketton, Stephen the janitor, Alan brother of the prior.

Endorsements include (14th century) *Prior Bertramus secundus* (the hand looks more like *tempore* the first Prior Bertram).

Size: 255 x 250 mm

Seal: 3 slits for a [sealing] tag in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stabbed [filing] hole in the bottom right corner

Copies: DCD Reg.I, f.i.29v and 61r-v.

Printed in: *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.205-206n; *Early Yorkshire Charters* vol. II, ed. W. Farrer (Edinburgh 1915), p.323-324.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.15

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pont.17.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.16 [August 1189 x 3 March 1195]

Confirmation by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham to Robert nephew of Master Richard of Coldingham of a carucate of land on the Derwent called Woodhall or Grimesthorpe which Bertram prior and the convent of Durham gave him rendering annually 10s at Rogation and Martinmas.

Witnesses: Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert de Leia, Philip of Colville, Henry of Farlington, Master Benedict of Howden, Jordan de Hameldon, Thomas of Cavil, William his son, John of Laxton, Peter de Birlande, John de Kriggleston, Richard de Abrincis, Richard of Eastington, John of Howden and Rumfaro his brother.

Size: 140 x 225 mm

Seal: G&B No.3114A on a green woven lace knotted through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.ii 8r-v and 80r-v.

Printed: *Early Yorkshire Charters* ii, no.1000; FPD p.206; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.110.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.17 [12 June] 1313

Notification by William prior and the convent of Durham that they have appointed John of Seaton, Robert Gretheved and Roger of Allerton vicar of Skipwith to deliver seisin of a messuage, 16 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow and 40s 6d rent in Woodhall to Walter of Paxton and Marjory his wife or their attorney, which the prior and convent had by the demise formerly of Thomas son of Robert of Coldingham whose heir Marjory is.

Date: Durham, Tuesday [?after] Trinity 1313.

Draft, with various interlineations.

Size: 60 x 235 mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Ebor.18

*Ownership history:* = 3.1.Archiep.4.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.19a [15 January 1266]

Certification of Benedict canon of Anagni to Cardinal Ottobono, deacon of St Adrian, apostolic legate, chaplain and auditor, that since Robert of Holy Island proctor of the prior and convent of Durham has sought out letters and Robert de Albo Monasterio proctor of Bogo de Clare papal chaplain publicly contradicted them, that he had delivered the following mandate to the two proctors, before Richard of Sutton canon of Lincoln, the prior of St Frideswide Oxford, and the archdeacon of Shrewsbury, papal judges delegate, at Southwell.

Date: Northampton, 18 Kal. February Pont. 1 Clement IV.

Mandate from Cardinal Ottobono papal chaplain to the prior of St Frideswide Oxford, the archdeacon of Shrewsbury, and Richard of Sutton canon of Lincoln that, having received the quarrel of the prior and convent of Durham that Bogo de Clare papal chaplain, dean of the church of Stafford, had despoiled their church of Eastrington, they are to restore it to the prior and convent.

Date: Windsor, 8 Kal. January Pont. 1 Clement IV. [25 December 1265]

*Size:* 115 x 250 mm

*Seal:* Fragment of Benedict of Anagni, on a now detached tongue

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.80v.

Original (mandate): DCD 4.2.Ebor.20.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.19b [15 January 1266]

Duplicate of 4.2.Ebor.19a.

*Size:* 155 x 255 mm

*Seal:* Benedict of Anagni, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Ebor.20 [25 December 1265]

Mandate from Cardinal Ottobono papal chaplain to the prior of St Frideswide Oxford, the archdeacon of Shrewsbury, and Richard of Sutton canon of Lincoln that, having received the quarrel of the prior and convent of Durham that Bogo de Clare papal chaplain, dean of the church of Stafford, had despoiled their church of Eastrington, they are to restore it to the prior and convent.

Date: Windsor, 8 Kal. January Pont. 1 Clement IV.

*Size:* 125 x 180 mm

*Seal:* Applied residue on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.45v and 59r.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.21a [4 February] 1280

Grant of a licence by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham to the parishioners of the church of Eastrington in the vill of Bellasize and Greenoak with the house of John of Warwick, to construct an oratory in the vill of Bellasize where they can celebrate divine service, except that they must visit the mother church five times a year, at Christmas, Purification, Easter, Pentecost and Michaelmas, providing a pound of wax at Purification at Eastrington for a light on the high altar, and they can provide at their own costs for a chaplain and a clerk, also vestments, books, a chalice, wine, candles and other necessities, with the chaplain to be answerable to the vicar of Eastrington, and no other parishioners may be admitted to the chapel. Sealed by William son of Adam, William Longum of Bellasize, Roger Oty, Peter Barun of Greenoak, John of Warwickhouses.

Date: Durham, 2 Non. February 1279/80.

Size: 170 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.161, 188, 1929, and two others, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Duplicate: DCD 4.2.Ebor.24.

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.46r-v and 59v, 4.2.Ebor.21b.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.21b [4 February] 1280

Copy of 4.2.Ebor.21a.

Size: 180 x 195 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, a [filing] hole cut at the top and bottom of the right edge, 3 stabbed holes in the centre of the foot

DCD 4.2.Ebor.22 18 May 1380

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham, appropriators of the parochial church of Eastrington, and Thomas Cecill vicar of the church of Eastrington that he would abide by the ordinances of Walter [Giffard/Gray] archbishop of York pertaining to him and his vicarage.

Witnesses: Brother John of Aycliffe Sac. Pag. Prof., Dom John of Derby archdeacon of Northumberland, Brothers Robert of Brackenbury and John of Barnard Castle monks of Durham priory, Master William of Farnham official of the bishop of Durham, and John of Hackthorpe of Carlisle diocese notary public by apostolic authority.

Date: Durham, 18 May 1380.

Size: 150 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B No.574/1395/1407, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, Indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.46v.

DCD 4.2.Ebor.23 18 May 1380

Grant by Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to Thomas Cicill vicar of Eastrington, for his good service, of the allowance of his expenses in repairing the choir and ornaments of the church, and that he will be the prior's official in Howden and Howdenshire as long as he is vicar, receiving 20s for his fee along with the sealing fees.

Date: Durham, 18 May 1380.

Size: 105 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B No.574/1395/1407, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, slit in the left edge

DCD 4.2.Ebor.24 [4 February] 1280

Duplicate of DCD 4.2.Ebor.21a.

*Size:* 175 x 255 mm

*Seal:* Slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, lined

DCD 4.2.Ebor.25 18 May 1380

Condition of a bond in £40 between the prior of Durham and Thomas Cicill vicar of Eastrington to be paid at St John the Baptist that he would keep all the ordinances of his vicarage.

*Date:* Durham, 18 May 1380.

*Size:* 105 x 295 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.574/1395/1407, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, slit in the left edge

DCD 4.2.Ebor.26 1 August 1383

Decision, extracted by William of Cawood rector of Belesby, Lincoln diocese, official of the court of York, commissary-general, from the register of the court, that John of Crackenthorpe, rector of St Wilfrid's York, in tribunal in the cathedral church of St Peter, York, on 15 December 1379, acting under the following recited commission, along with the said official, summoned the prior and convent of Durham, through their proctor Master John of Stanton clerk, along with Thomas Cecill, through his proctor Master Nicholas of Easingwold clerk, with the prior and convent submitting the libel that the vicar was liable to maintain the choir, chancel, books, vestments and other ornaments of the church of Eastrington, that this had been done at the vicar's expense for the last 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 or more years, that the archbishop's visitation had found defects in the roofing of the choir and chancel, and in the books and vestments, but the vicar submitted an exception against this libel, whereat witnesses were examined, and it was decided that the prior and convent should pay the vicar's expenses.

*Date:* York, 1 August 1383.

Commission of Alexander [Neville], archbishop of York and papal legate, to Master John of Waltham, canon of York and official of the court of York, Thomas of Salkeld, rector of Caldbeck in the diocese of Carlisle, John of Crackenthorpe, rector of St Wilfrid's York, and Robert Pickering, rector of St George's York, to hear, until such time as the archbishop recalls it to himself, a case in which the prior and convent of Durham, to whom the church of Eastrington is appropriated, and Thomas Cecill, vicar of the church, dispute responsibility for repairing defects in the chancel, books, vestments, and other ornaments of the church, lately discovered by the archbishop when on a visitation of Howden and Howdenshire as ordinary; the commissioners are to certify to the archbishop what is done by letters patent under any authentic seal.

*Date:* Cawood, 28 May 1378, Pont.4.

*Size:* 445 x 340 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Ebor.26a 18 May 1380

Copy of DCD 4.2.Ebor.23.

*Size:* 95 x 285

Parchment, 1m

*Location:* Sewn to 4.2.Ebor.26 inside the turnup

DCD 4.2.Ebor.27a [6 January 1303]

Lease by Richard de Hoton prior and the convent of Durham to Dom Henry of Guildford clerk of all the fruits, tithes and profits of the church of Eastrington from Epiphany 1302/3 for 2 years for £200, and they also grant him their grange of Newland for storing his grain for the same term up to St Peter *ad vincula* next.

Date: Durham, Epiphany year as above.

Size: 135 x 260 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Ebor.27b [c.1400]

Memorandum of a lease of the tithes of Eastrington church to Thomas of Portington by John Hemingbrough *newly* prior of Durham with a bond of £200 against non-payment of the lease, which occurred, so the prior sued out a writ, but Thomas Portington, Thomas of Santon and John Ellerker wrote to the prior asking him to send someone of his council to Howden to discuss payment, whereat Henry Helay bursar went to Howden, and agreed the payment of £96, or surety for it, whereat Thomas Portington and Thomas Santon went to Durham and entered into a bond in 100 marks for the payment of the debt now of £90, and that they would appear at the next summons in London if it was not paid, but both the payment and the appearance were defaulted on, so Thomas Santon and John, son of Thomas, Portington came to Durham and made further agreement for payment, but further default means the prior now sues for the 100 marks.

Language: English

Size: 230 x 360 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.2.Ebor.27\* 6 April 1406

Lease by John [of Hemingbrough] prior of Durham to Thomas of Portington, Thomas de Santon del Walde, William Dalmoundbury clerk and Thomas of Ugthorpe of the tithes of Eastrington parish from Easter next for three years, rendering annually £37 6s 7d at the Purification and the Invention of the Holy Cross, with the lessees bound in £102 in default of payment.

Date: 6 April 1406.

Language: French

Size: 90 x 340 mm

Seal: G&B No.2022 and three others, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.28a [1 February] 1281

Grant by Isolda formerly wife of Robert Thorni, in her widowhood, to Richard [of Claxton] prior of Durham, of an eight foot in breadth and length piece of land by the prior's ditch in Newland on the east, south and west, in free, pure and perpetual alms, which they may enclose, but they are to have nothing further from her land beyond those eight feet.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Metham, William of Bellasize, Thomas Fergans, William Batayle, Thomas of Portington, William of Cavil, Thomas son of Peter de Balkholm, John of Warwick, Richard de Bewere, John le Granger, John of Beckingham clerk.  
Date: York, vigil of the Purification, 1280/1, before John de Vallibus and his fellows justices itinerant in [Yorkshire], 9 Edward [I].

Size: 135 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.1459, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.46v-47r.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.28b [1 February] 1281

Quitclaim by Isolda formerly wife of Robert Thorny to Richard [of Claxton] prior of Durham of her right to the land that she bought from Hugh Stuffyn and Alice his wife in Newland, in her widowhood, which land Hugh [of Darlington] formerly prior of Durham enclosed with ditches around his court of Newland in Howdenshire, the land being eight foot in breadth and length by the prior's ditch in Newland on the east, south and west, in free, pure and perpetual alms, which they may enclose, but they are to have nothing further from her land beyond those eight feet.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Metham *miles*, William of Bellasize, Thomas Fergans, William Batayle, Thomas of Portington, William of Cavil, Thomas son of Peter de Balkholm, John of Warwick, Richard de Beauver, John le Granger, Thomas the clerk.

Date: York, vigil of the Purification, 1280/1, before John de Vallibus and his fellows justices itinerant in [Yorkshire], 9 Edward [I].

Size: 120 x 175 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.29 [?1281]

Grant by Richard de Belver to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of an area of land in Newland, 6 feet wide, next to that area by his ditch near the manor of Newland of which area his mother Isolda formerly enfeoffed the said prior and convent, which this writing confirms, extending south in length as far as the area and ditch extend, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Metham *miles*, William of Bellasize, Thomas Fergans, William Batayle, Thomas of Portington, John of Warwick, Richard de Beauver, John le Granger, William of Newbald clerk.

Endorsed (14th century) as a writing about a certain place bought at Newland by Eastington *nondum* the published statute of Edward.

Size: 135 x 195 mm

Seal: G&B No.194, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.47r-v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.30 [1258 x 1273]

Grant by Dom Rosamunda of Spen, formerly the wife of Dom John de Crigelston, with the consent of her heirs, to Dom Hugh [of Darlington] prior of Durham and the convent serving God and St Cuthbert of two selions of land near the court of the prior and convent on the north, at Newland in Howdenshire, rendering 16d annually at Pentecost and Martinmas at Spen in Howdenshire.

Witnesses: Dom John of Cavil *miles*, Dom Robert de Thorney *miles*, Dom Stephen vicar of Eastrington, Dom Henry chaplain vicar of the altar of St Thomas in Howden church, Thomas de Metham bailiff of Howden, William of Cavil, Thomas Fergall, William of Bellasize, Thomas of Portington, Roger Oty, John of Warwick, Richard of Ousethorpe, Richard of Watteron, Nicholas tanner, William of York, Roger the clerk, William the clerk.

Size: 155 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.296/2183, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.47v.

## DCD 4.2.Ebor.31 [c.1281]

Grant by Richard of Belver to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of an area of land in Newland, 2 perches wide and 5½ perches long from the ditch of Eastrington to the ditch of the prior and convent, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Metham *miles*, William of Bellasize, Thomas Fergans, William Batayl, Thomas of Portington, John of Warwick, John le Granger.

Size: 130 x 200 mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.ii.47v-48r.

## 3.Eboracensia

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.1

Ownership history: = 2.1.Reg.17.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.2 12 September [1387]

Confirmation by Thomas Holand earl of Kent and lord of Wake of the following grant.

Date: his Cottingham manor, 12 September 11 Richard II.

Grant by Thomas Wake lord of Liddel and Cottingham, for the salvation of himself, his ancestors and heirs, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and convent of Durham, of all the lands they hold in the villis of Hunsley and Drewton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, quit of all charges and services.

Witnesses: John of Heslerton, Gilbert Peche, John of Barton of Fryton, Roger of Grimston, Peter de Eynill and John of Hotham *chivalers*, William de Denum, Adam de Bovis, William of Lund, Roger of Esh, John Tothe, William son of Peter.

Date: York, during the parliament held there, 1318/9, 12 Edward II. [1319]

Language: French

Size: 175 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.1489, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.2r-v; 1.3.Ebor.11.

Original (grant): DCD 1.3.Ebor.3a.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.3a [1319]

Grant by Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel and Cottingham, to the prior and convent of Durham, of all the lands which they hold in the vill of Hunsley and Drewton, quit of all charges and services.

Sealed interchangeably.

Witnesses: John of Heslerton, Gilbert Peche, John of Barton of Fryton, Roger of Grimston, Peter de Eynill and John of Hotham *chivalers*; William de Denum, Adam de Bouys, William of Lund, Roger of Esh, John Thoche, William son of Peter.

Date: York during the parliament there, 1318/9, 12 Edward II.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 170 x 250 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2547, on double cords, laced in a diamond through 4 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: C.1.

Duplicate: DCD 1.3.Ebor.3b next below.

Copies: DCD 1.3.Ebor.9; 1.3.Ebor.10 (in Latin); Loc.X:33; Cart. III, f.48v-49r; in 1.3.Ebor.2 and 1.3.Ebor.11.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.3b [1319]

Duplicate of 1.3.Ebor.3a next above.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 135 x 250 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2547, on double cords, laced through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: C.1.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.4

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pont.4.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Pont.10.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.6 [1273 x 1285]

Quitclaim by John son of Gervase of Riplingham to Richard of Claxton prior and the convent and the church of St Cuthbert of Durham, of his right in 90 acres of land in Hunsley in the fields of Thwaite and Methill (*Methelhil*) which in the court of Lady Stuteville of Cottingham towards the prior he sought by writ *de recto* as his right, for a certain sum of money which the prior paid him in the court.

Witnesses: Dom Adam of Barton, Walter of Stokes, Alan of Sutton clerk, Robert of Stuteville, Nicholas of Melton, Roger Rabot, Reginald Prat, John of Skipwith, Thomas of Kent.

*Size:* 125 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2095, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.49r-v; Cart. Chamb., f.11v.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.7

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Reg.11.



## DCD 1.3.Ebor.8 [1218 x 1234]

Confirmation by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to William son of Thomas of Cavil and his heirs, in fee and heredit, of that carucate of land in the vill of Drewton which his father held of them, rendering two marks of silver eight days before St Botulph, with the prior and convent retaining the mill and its multure from the carucate, and his father had quitclaimed any right which he may have had in their vill of Hemingbrough before Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham and his barons etc, which William similarly did in the cathedral chapter, and so William is to hold the carucate free of all works, including mill works.

Witnesses: Master Alan of Cliffe, William Dacle, William of Bishopton, Robert of Ripon, Robert de Birkeneside, William of Weardale, Philip of the cellar, Cuthbert of the cellar.

*Size:* 140 x 170 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.49v-50r; Cart. Chamb., f.6r.

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.8\* [c.1390]

A case for council: in 1382 an exchange was made between Dom John Neville baron, lord of Raby and Middleham, and the prior and convent of Durham of the advowsons of Welton and Walkington in York diocese, held by the prior and convent since the Conquest, and the advowsons of Frampton, Lincoln diocese, and Fishlake, York diocese, held by Lord Neville, and the prior and convent also paid £213 for the melioration of Welton church, and the prior and convent also received from Lord Neville the advowsons of the churches of Rodington and Bossall, for all four of which churches the prior and convent paid to Lord Neville, in addition to the advowsons of Welton and Walkington, £1080, saving to themselves jurisdiction over the pensions and liberties of the churches of Welton and Walkington, to warrant which agreement, Lord Neville entered into a bond for 2750 marks.

*Size:* 345 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.9 [c.1388/9]

Copies of:

- (1) Charter of Henry I concerning land in Hunsley and Drewton (2.1.Reg.17).
- (2) Indenture in which Thomas Wake, Lord of Liddel and Cottingham grants lands in Hunsley and Drewton to the prior of Durham (1.3.Ebor.3).
- (3) Charter of William I granting Hemingbrough and the church of Brackenholme and land there (1.1.Reg.9).
- (4) Extracts of three clauses concerning privileges from other William I and Henry I charters.

Endorsed (16th century) as allowed in the great roll of 12 Richard II in York.

*Size:* 535 x 215 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

## DCD 1.3.Ebor.10 [15th century]

Copy of DCD 1.3.Ebor.3, but translated here into Latin.

*Size:* 150 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p, damaged on the edges and along the crease lines with some text lost

DCD 1.3.Ebor.11 [15th century]

Copy of DCD 1.3.Ebor.2.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a writing in French.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 215 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p, two lines of groups of four stabbed holes

DCD 1.3.Ebor.12 [c.1136 x 1146]

Grant by A[lan] count of Brittany to the monks of Durham of the church of Welton *soch'* and half of *Honderlac*, in alms, for the souls of his father and himself.

Witnesses: Ruald constable, Roland Hachedt, Hugh chamberlain.

*Size:* 75 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.397, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below (noted as broken by Greenwell on former wrapper, destroyed)

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.50r.

Printed: *Historiae Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres*, ed J. Raine (Surtees Society 9, 1839) Appendix p.xxxi; *Early Yorkshire Charters vol.IV, The Honour of Richmond Part I*, ed C.T. Clay (Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, Extra Series I, 1935), p.19 (also a plate).

DCD 1.3.Ebor.13 [1113 x 1116]

Notification by M[atilda Queen of Henry I] to Geoffrey the dean [of Waltham], Aldwin the chamberlain, and all the canons of Holy Cross and all her faithful men of Walthamshire, that she has granted to the monks of Durham 1½ hides of land which Bruning the canon had in Eppingham and ½ hide in Nasingham; and Adam the canon is to hold these lands and to pay 14s pa to the monks of Durham.

Witnesses: William the Queen's son, David the earl, Aldwin the chamberlain.

Date: Westminster.

*Size:* 70 x 240 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3018, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: Cart.III, f.50r.

Confirmed by Henry I in 2.1.Reg.3.

Calendared: *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum II 1100-1135*, ed C. Johnson & H.A. Cronne (Oxford 1956) no.1108.

Facsimile: *New Pal. Soc. Facsimiles* i pl. 71b.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.14

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Reg.3.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.15 [later 12th century]

Grant by Gilbert Hansard to Ilgery son of Aimund in fee and heredity, of that half of Eilmereston which his father Aimund formerly held, rendering annually 10s equally at Martinmas and Rogation, with Ilgery's men using Gilbert's mill.

Witnesses: Philip the sheriff, John de Amundeville, Roger Daudre, Roger Burdon, Thomas son of William, Geoffrey son of Richard, Richard de Punchard, Simon Vitulo, Walter de Musters, Robert Mangebacun, Richard de Morelmedene.

*Size:* 105 x 220 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1183, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.50v.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.16

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.19.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.17

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.20.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.18 [early 13th century]

Report to W[alter Gray] archbishop of York by W[alter] of Wisbech [archdeacon of the East Riding] upon an inquest into the vacancy of Brantingham church, held by him at Goodmanham, when letters patent [1219x1226] were produced by the bishop's proctor concerning an appeal to the holy see against attempts on the part of the prior and monks of Durham to effect a presentation to the church of Brantingham, claimed to be in the bishop's gift.

*Size:* 80 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2676, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.51r-v.

Discussed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.236-237.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.19

*Ownership history:* = 3.5.Reg.4.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.20

*Ownership history:* = 1.2.Archiep.5.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.21 2 June 1459

Appointment by John [Burnaby] prior of Durham of Dom Thomas Ayre sacrist as proctor to take corporal possession of the church of Brantingham, vacant after the death of Master Robert Beaumont last rector there.

*Date:* 2 June 1459.

*Size:* 100 x 310 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3449, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.22a 4/5 August 1458

Appropriation (unexecuted) by William [Booth], archbishop of York and papal legate, with the assent of the dean & chapter of York, and at the petition of Master John Burnaby prior & the convent of Durham, of the church of Brantingham to the prior & convent of Durham, in aid of the sustenance of eight monks and eight seculars at Durham College, Oxford, with the prior & convent to enter upon the revenues of the church upon the withdrawal or legitimate removal of Master Robert Beaumont the present rector; with ordination of a vicarage; reciting letters patent of King Henry VI.

*Date:* [Bishop]thorpe manor, 4 August 1458, consecration 12, translation 7.

Approved by Richard [Andrew] dean and the chapter of York, York chapter house, 5 August 1458.

*Size:* 515 x 520 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed by rodents with significant parts missing with text lost, also stained in parts

Also in DCD 1.2.Archiep.5, but with different provision for the vicar's lodging and the dean and chapter of York's confirmation dated 5 August 1458.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.22b 4 August 1458 & 3 March 1459

Copy appropriation by William [Booth] archbishop of York and papal legate, with the assent of the dean & chapter of York, and at the petition of Master John Burnaby prior and the convent of Durham, of the church of Brantingham to the prior and convent of Durham, in aid of the sustenance of eight monks and eight seculars at Durham College, Oxford, with the prior and convent to enter upon the revenues of the church upon the withdrawal or legitimate removal of Master Robert Beaumont the present rector; with ordination of a vicarage; reciting letters patent of King Henry VI.

Date: [Bishop]thorpe manor, 4 August 1458, consecration 12, translation 7.

Approved by Richard [Andrew] dean and the chapter of York, York chapter house, 3 March 1458/9.

This appropriation was made by Master William Ebchester formerly prior after his resignation, at his own costs.

Size: 485 x 440 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg.IV, f.120r-121r.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* = 2.2.Archiep.9.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.24a 13 April 1369

Notarial instrument reciting that Master William de Strode rector of Brantingham church acknowledges to Brother William Vavasour monk and chamberlain of the monastery of Durham that the church of Brantingham is liable for an annual pension of 10 marks to Durham at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Witnesses: Master John of Norton clerk lawyer (*jurisperico*), Dom Thomas Cecill clerk NP, William Cecill clerk of Durham and York dioceses, Dom John of Sherburn vicar choral of the [cathedral] church of York.

Date: at the door of the chapter house of the cathedral church of St Peter York, 13 April 1369.

Notary: John of Stanton clerk of Ely diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 250 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.52v-53r.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.24b 13 April 1369

Duplicate of 1.3.Ebor.24a, except that Thomas Cecill is no longer witness but is now the notary as Thomas Cecill of Howden, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 220 x 230 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.25 4 April 1325

Notarial instrument reciting an agreement between Master Peter Vaurellus clerk, proctor of Cardinal Bertrand St Maria in Aquiro and rector of Brantingham, and William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham that Peter had demised to the prior and convent the fruits of the church of Brantingham from 1 July next for 5 years for £120 to be paid at London to the cardinal or his proctor in the house of the papal nuncio at the two terms of the Annunciation of the BVM and the Nativity of St John the Baptist, with conditions, allowances (such as for loss during war) and distraint detailed.

Witnesses: Master John of Beckingham and William del Bracery clerks.

Date: chapter at Durham, 4 April 1325.

Notary: Hugh called Palmer of Corbridge clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

*Size:* 570 x 390 mm

*Seal:* Blank parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 1.3.Ebor.26 [early 14th century]

Petition for the appropriation of the church of Brantingham, now held by Dom B[ertrand] rector, to provide for the needs of the scholar students at Oxford, from whose numbers have come many doctors and many inceptors in holy theology into the church of Durham, and because of the losses and destruction of the cells of [Coldingham] and Holy Island, which used to support 40 monks, on account of the long-running Scottish wars.

Recycles on the dorse two records, and the start of a third, of court proceedings (of c.1300) before the prior of Durham as papal judge delegate of a case(s) between John [?of Halton (1292-1324)] bishop of Carlisle and the prior and chapter of Carlisle.

*Size:* 190 x 215 mm

Parchment, 1m, some damage to bottom left corner with some text lost, [filing] hole on the right edge

DCD 1.3.Ebor.27 4 October 1485

Lease by John [Auckland] prior and the chapter of Durham to William Watson of Brantingham and his wife Margaret of a parcel of land called Kirkcroft near Brantingham church where they may construct a building according to the custom of the place at their own cost, to hold from Pentecost next for 79 years, rendering annually to the prior and chapter or to the warden of Durham College Oxford 20d at Pentecost and Martinmas, with distraints detailed.

Date: 4 October 1485.

*Size:* 140 x 340 mm

*Seal:* Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg.IV, f.232r.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.28 [6 March] 1319

Grant by Geoffrey, prior of Durham, ordinary of the liberty of Howdenshire, to Henry of Stamford, monk, of the revenues of the vacant church of Brantingham, in Howdenshire, for as long as the church happens to be vacant; in view of his labours and expenses concerning a certain grace which he claims Pope J[ohn] XXII granted him and which he has not yet obtained; saving the yearly pension due from the same church to the chamberlain of Durham.

Date: Durham, 2 Non. March 1318/9.

Size: 95 x 240 mm

Seal: [Sealing] tongue and [wrapping] tie stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg.II, f.59r.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.28\* 21 April [1481]

Lease by Master William Law warden of Durham College Oxford to John Bratilby of Greenoak yeoman, of the fruits of Brantingham church and Ellerker chapel, with the parsonage house, but except the oblations made at Brantingham to the vicar late Master William Benson, from Michaelmas 1481 for 3 years, paying annually 40 marks, with 20 marks to be paid to the vicar at four terms, and also £5 yearly to the church of Beverley for St John, and 3s 4d to a master of York, 3s 4d in alms, with the residue to be paid to the warden at two terms, distrains and repairs detailed, and hospitality to be provided to the warden at the parsonage.

Date: 21 April 21 Edward IV.

Language: English

Size: 155 x 225 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, various stabbed holes in the lower left corner

DCD 1.3.Ebor.28a 5 August 1575

Notarial instrument reciting the testimonial of John Gibson Leg. Doc., vicar-general and official of Edmund [Grindal] archbishop of York, of having searched the registers and other archives of the archbishop, of having found in them in a book of the time of Edward Lee former archbishop of York the admission and institution of Philip Preston priest to the vacant vicarage of Brantingham on 17 November 1542 by Ralph Ellerker *miles*, patron by virtue of a grant of Hugh [Whitehead] prior and the convent of Durham, with the archdeacon of the East Riding mandated to induct him, and also in a register in the time of Nicholas Heath archbishop the admission and institution of William Gibson clerk to Brantingham vicarage vacant on the death of Philip Preston, on 7 October 1557, on the presentation of Matthew Tuting of Burdon, with the archdeacon of the East Riding mandated to induct him.

Witnessses: Master William Dunwith NP, Henry Swinburne NP, Thomas Ilbo *literati*.

Date: York, 5 August 1575.

Notary: William Fothergill of the city of York, NP.

Size: 340 x 405 mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.28b [c.1230]

Declaration of W[alter] de Taney archdeacon of the East Riding against the rector of Brantingham that he had unjustly impeded his right of visitation of the church.

*Size:* 45 x 100 mm

*Seal:* Two blank [sealing] tongues, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.29 [later 12th century]

Grant by Gilbert son of Gilbert Hansard to God and St Clement and the chapel of Blacktoft, of 20 acres of land, in pure and perpetual alms, free of all services, for the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors, being the 20 acres which Master William of Harpham recognised to be his right before the king's justices at York.

Witnesses: Master Roger Arundel, Walter de Bonington, Hubert of St Quentin, John of Meaux, Benedict of Sculcoates, John of Harpham, Henry Arundel, John of Octon.

*Size:* 110 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1185, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.30 [c.1200]

Quitclaim by John Hansard of his right in the advowson of Blacktoft church held by St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Alexander of Hilton, Geoffrey son of G., Gilbert Hansard, Richard de Yaland *milites*, Alan of Melsonby, Henry his brother.

*Size:* 75 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1186, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.53r.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.31

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Archiep.30.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.32 1 March 1348

Copy revocation by William [Zouche], archbishop of York and papal legate, of the sequestration by his authority of the goods late of Walter of Wetwang at Brantingham, as such sequestration belongs to the prior and convent of Durham by reason of their ecclesiastical jurisdiction therein.

Date: Burton near Beverley [Bishop Burton], 1 March 1347/8 Pont.6.

*Size:* 55 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.1.Archiep.12.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.33

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.34

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.35a [1 April 1320]

Copy collation by Pope John [XXII] of Bertrand cardinal deacon of St Maria in Aquiro, mindful of his expenses incurred to the honour of the Church, as rector of Brantingham, vacant after Robert of Pickering former rector.

Date: Avignon, Kal. April Pont. 4.

Noted as examined and collated with the original by Master J. de Bek' in the presence of Dom Robert of Lytham, John de Aulakeby and John Bost clerks.

Size: 300 x 245 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.35b [1 April 1320]

Another copy of 1.3.Ebor.35a, without the note of examination.

Size: 150 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.35c 15 March [1334]

Stephen de Pinu, abbot *secularis ecclesie Dauratensis* [Dorat, or le Dorat, according to A. Faye, *Letters de Jean XXII* (Paris, 1908) vol. II, p.822.], diocese of Limoges, and vice-auditor of the court of the Apostolic Camera, to the clergy of the dioceses of London, York and Durham, reciting that Bertrand cardinal deacon of St Maria in Aquiro and rector of Brantingham, through John Lovarsona clerk proctor, substituted by Master Peter Vaurelus clerk proctor of the cardinal, outlined that the cardinal had leased to the prior and convent of Durham all the fruits of the church of Brantingham from 1 July 1331 for 5 years for £600, that is £120 each year, paying in London to the cardinal's proctor £60 at the Annunciation 1332, another £60 at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist and so on until the £600 had been paid, but they had also to repair the defects in the houses and ohter buildings of the manor within two years, all as in an instrument of Hugh called Palmer of Corbridge submitted to the court, so the prior and convent of Durham are to be cited to appear in Rome on the eightieth day after their citation to answer about the defects.

Date: Avignon, 15 March Pont.18 Pope John XXII.

Size: 215 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.3.Ebor.36

Ownership history: Missing.



DCD 1.3.Ebor.37 [4 April 1321]

Copy inspeximus by William [of Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham confirming the following grant.

Date: [4 April 1321 (*sic*)].

Grant by Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham, to John of Ellerker sr, of the demesne lands, meadows and pastures of Ellerker, saving to the bishop and his successors their messuages, cottages, bond lands and service of free tenants, and their lordship in the vill; to be held by John and his lawful bodily heirs of the bishop and his successors in perpetuity; rendering £16 yearly at the exchequer of Howden, at the four terms appointed in Howdenshire; with remainder, should John die without bodily heir, to (in turn and to their several lawful bodily heirs, and for the same render): his brother, John de Ellerker, younger; Harvey de Ellerker, brother of John and John; Jean, sister of the two Johns and Harvey; with relief of £16 and reversion to the bishop and his successors should Jean die without lawful bodily heir.

Sealed interchangeably.

Witnesses: Henry Beaumont the bishop's brother, John de Neville *miles*, Alexander of Cave *miles*, Peter of Saltmarshe (*Salso Marisco*) *miles*, Roger de Eyvile, John of Cave, Nicholas de Bothum, William son of Peter of North Cave, John de Belewe of Ellerker.

Date: Kirkham, 24 April 1321.

Size: 190 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly damaged on the left side with some missing and text lost, also a stabbed [filing] hole on the right edge

Another copy: DCD Reg.II, f.74r-v.

DCD 1.3.Ebor.38

*Ownership history*: = 2.1.Archiep.21, missing.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.1

*Ownership history*: [= 1.2.Reg.11. ?].

DCD 2.3.Ebor.2

*Ownership history*: = 2.1.Reg.7.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.3

*Ownership history*: = 3.1.Reg.6.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.4

*Ownership history*: = 1.1.Reg.14.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.5 [1260 x 1285]

List of the free tenants of St Cuthbert in Nottinghamshire, listing tenants, their holdings and rents, in the vills of Rempstone, ?Costock (*Korclingstot*), [Sutton] Bonington, Barton on Trent, Kingston [upon Soar], and Normanton, also the cottars in Normanton.

(Dorse) the monks' holdings in Blyborough.

Witnesses: W[illiam] prior of Stamford, Isaac monk, Roger reeve of Blyborough.

Size: 610 x 135 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 2.3.Ebor.6 [13 November 1329]

[Extract from] *quo warranto* pleas before W. de Herle and his fellow royal justices itinerant (r.22)

The prior of Durham was summoned to answer about having view of frankpledge from all the residents in his fee at Normanton, [Sutton] Bonington, Kingston [on Soar], Barton, Costock, Rempstone and Gotham, to which his attorney William of Normanton answered, outlining the priory's rights as detailed in a charter of 4 February 6 Richard [I] (1195), confirmed by a jury of 12 men requested by William de Denum, who say that the prior and his predecessors from time immemorial have had view of frankpledge, they do not have *pillory* nor *tumbrell*, but do have *sok* and *sak*, and *theme* and *weyf* in all their lands but not *weyf* in Nottingham.

Date: Nottingham, Monday after St Martin 3 Edward III.

Size: 570 x 335 mm

Parchment, 1m, tapered head, lined with margins

Other copies: DCD Cart. III, f.105r-v; Reg. III, f.187r-v.

Printed: *Quo Warranto Rolls* (Record Commission 1818), p.645.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.7 [c.1325]

[Copy] inspeximus by William [Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following charter of certain tenements held of them in chief, saving all due services, namely homage and fidelity and 6s *per annum* at the usual terms and suit of court at Normanton every three weeks, and scutage at 40s 22d.

Grant by Alice formerly the wife of John le Palmer of Nottingham sr to Dom Richard of Stapleford chaplain and his successor chaplains, celebrating for the souls of Hugh of Stapleford and all the faithful departed in the church of St Helen of Stapleford in a chapel which the said Hugh newly built, 3 messuages and 3 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Barton along with Richard Asty of Barton, William Asty of the same and Matilda who was the wife of Ralph le Palmer her *nativii*, with all their followers, goods and chattels.

Witnesses: Master Oliver of Barton, Ralph clerk of the same, Robet Aubray of Stapleford, Geoffrey son of Ralph of the same.

Date: Nottingham, Sunday after St Matthias 16 Edward II [27 February 1323]

Size: 140 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.106r-v.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.8 [early 14th century]

Memorandum that Thomas earl of Lancaster viewed the following charter, and he also granted to Dom Roger of Tynemouth prior of Stamford the following letter, and so the said Elias at the earl's view of frankpledge for Gotham held at Normanton on Tuesday after All Saints 3 Edward II allowed the prior the said view of frankpledge as in the lord's letter and thus it was enrolled in the rolls of the honor of Leicester after Michaelmas in the same year.

Charter of Robert earl of Leicester that as all the lands that St Cuthbert and his monks of Durham hold in Normanton and Gotham of him, and held of his father, are in his *defensio* and *custodia*, they may have his *firmam pacem*, free of any injury, molestation or anything contrary. [later 12th century]

Mandate, in French, of Thomas earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, to Elias of Stapleton his steward of Leicester, that as an inquest has returned that the prior and convent of Durham have the view of frankpledge in the vill of Normanton and Gotham, to allow them this, and annulling the purpresture of Richard of Coleshill.

Date: London, 11 October [1296 x 1322]

Language: LatinFrench

Size: 85 x 225 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56v; Cart. III, f.106v.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.9 [21 May 1273]

Inquisition before Richard of Belgrave subescheator in Nottinghamshire, to inquire into from whom the prior of Durham holds the manor of Normanton on Soar, saying that he holds it of Dom William son of William of Plumtree by service of 4s *per annum* or a pelt at Pentecost, and William holds it of the earl of Lincoln in chief, but none, including the king, have intruded into the manor, with only the bishop of Durham being entitled to.

Date: ?Bonington (*Boney*), Sunday before Pentecost 1 Edward [I].

Size: 60 x 180 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.106v.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.10a [1200]

Grant by Matthew of Eston to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham of all right to the advowson of the church of Normanton-on-Soar.

Witnesses: Master Walter of Addington, Master Alan of Richmond, William de Lec, Richard of Stamford, William Mailard, Stephen of Kingston, Peter Picot, Richard son of Harold, Richard clerk of Normanton, Richard de Tenerai, Reginald his brother, Robert of Leicester, Osbert of Gotham, Ivo priest of Barton.

Size: 95 x 215 mm

Seal: G&B No.922, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56r; Cart. III, f.106v-107r.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.10b [8 July 1200]

Final concord whereby Matthew of Eston, through his proctor Jordan of Eston, quitclaims his right to the advowson of the church of Normanton-on-Soar to Bertram prior of Durham, through Wido the monk his proctor.

Date: Westminster, fortnight after St John the Baptist 2 John.

Size: 90 x 175 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, zig-zag, letters cut through, adjoined by the sealing tag to 10a and also sewn to it

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56r-v; Cart. III, f.107r.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.11 18 January [1235]

Writ of King Henry [III] directing W[alter de Gray] archbishop of York to admit the nominee of the prior of Durham to the church of Normanton-on-Soar, Nicholas de Albini and his wife Matilda having relinquished a claim to the advowson to Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham before the king's justices itinerant at York (as in 2.3.Ebor.24).

Witness: W. of York.

Date: York, 18 January 19 [Henry III].

Size: 55 x 165 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.107r-v.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.12

*Ownership history:* Missing.

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56v.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.13 [1143 x 1167]

Confirmation by Robert [de Beaumont] earl of Leicester of Geoffrey the abbot's confirmation of a grant by Richard of Eston of the church of Normanton [on Soar] to God and the church of St Cuthbert of Durham.

Witnesses: Amicia countess of Leicester, Richard abbot of Leicester, A. prior, Ernald de Bosco, Ernald his son, Geoffrey abbot, Abibo chaplain, Roger Walensis, Reginald de Bordeingneio, Richard de la Barre.

Size: 70 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.1572, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with two wrapping ties cut from the foot of the turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56v (without witnesses) and Cart. III, f.107v (with witnesses).

DCD 2.3.Ebor.14 [1143 x 1167]

Confirmation by Geoffrey the abbot of a grant by Richard of Eston of the church of Normanton [on Soar] to God and the church of St Cuthbert of Durham.

Witnesses: R[obert de Beaumont] earl of Leicester, A[micia] countess [of Lecestre], Ernald de Bosco, Richard abbot of Leicester, A. prior, E. wife of G[eoffrey] the abbot, Geoffrey the clerk her son, Ralph de Crast, Hilbert the clerk.

*Size:* 70 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3480, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with two wrapping ties cut from the foot of the turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.56v (without witnesses) and Cart. III, f.107v (with witnesses).

Printed: J.T. Fowler, *Newminster Cartulary*, (Surtees Society 66, 1876), p.xvii n.1.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.15

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.7.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.16

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.9 / 2.1.Archiep.22.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.17

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Archiep.8.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.18 4 May 1366

Notarial instrument recording proceedings before John [Thoresby] archbishop of York in a dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and John Raven, rector of Normanton on Soar, concerning tithes in the parish reciting the following schedule presented by John Raven's [proctor] Master John of Norton.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas of Middleton and John de Olone chaplains of the archbishop, Dom William de Bodeford priest.

Subsequently, in the garden or park at Bishopthorpe, the prior's proctor said that he wished to confer with his council before returning to the archbishop's presence, reciting the following procuration of the prior's proctor.

Witnesses: Doms Adam Gemelyng and William de Bodeford priests, John Marshall.

Date: the archbishop's chamber in his manor of [Bishop]thorpe, 4 May 1366.

Notary: John of Dishforth clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham patrons of the church of Normanton and John Raven rector of Normanton on Soar over the tithes of two mills in one building on the River Soar and three bovates of land, and the tithes of the demesne lands in the parish, that the prior and convent would have the tithes of the mills and bovates and the rector would have the tithes of the demesne lands, whomsoever they may be farmed by.

Appointment by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of their fellow monk John of Barnard Castle, prior of their cell of Stamford, as their proctor to treat with Dom John Raven rector of the church of Normanton over the tithes of the mills of Normanton and other lands of theirs there, and also over a pension of a mark owed to them from Normanton church, before the archbishop of York.

Date: Durham chapter house, 31 March 1366.

Endorsed (contemporary) as pleas in the court of Christianity about Normanton tithes.

Size: 510 x 375 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.108v-109v.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.19

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.6, missing.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.20 1406

Copy proceedings in the court of Common Pleas, Michaelmas 8 Henry IV r.143, in a case about Nicholas Warde taking a boat of John Claypole, rector of Normanton [on Soar], attorney Richard Fryday, on Wednesday before St Thomas the apostle 6 Henry VI (17 December 1405) from the parson's yard at Normanton whereby it has suffered loss and damage to the cost of £10, which Warde claimed was his right as he was lord of the manor of Normanton and held various fisheries on the Soar which Claypole was not entitled to use his boat to fish, but Claypole claimed a right for the rectors of Normanton to fish in the Soar which ran right by the rectory which had a weir (*gurgatem*) there up to the *filum* of the river (?mid-stream) which they used the boat to maintain and to fish in, and they also had another weir where they had another boat for the same purpose. At Hilary 8 Henry IV, William Whatton, William Outhorp, Thomas Baret and Robert Charyte summoned Warde, continuing up until the present day of the Octave of Hilary 9 Henry IV, until before the assize justices, William Thyrnyng and Robert Tirwhyte, on Friday after St James [10 Henry IV] at Nottingham, a jury was empanelled, namely Thomas Knotte of Sutton, Lawrence Mardeley of the same, John Rogus of the same, Lawrence Gadde of the same, Richard Bosworth of Edwalton, William Wheteley of the same, William Estnore of Keworth, John Dobbe of Willoughby, Robert Bayley of the same, John Scheyle of the same, John Spenser jr of Rempston, William Clerk of Wysowe, and declared that from time immemorial the church of St Margaret of Normanton had a certain weir in the River Soar up to mid-stream, with the right to take fish, and to maintain the weir by means of a boat, with damages to Claypole from the seizure of the boat of 10s, and costs of the suit of 30s, with an additional 13s 4d, with Warde, thus to pay 4 marks, in mercy.

2 added lines ?about a churchyard at Nottingham, erased at the foot.

Endorsed with a memorandum that this indenture remains with the prior and convent of St Leonard of Stamford, lords of Normanton on Soar, being about a Common Pleas case between Claypole and Warde over the seizure of a boat and the breaking of a weir below the rectory.

Size: 300 x 390 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Original: TNA in CP40.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.127r-128r.

DCD 2.3.Ebor.21 16 April 1366

Notarial instrument reciting an agreement between the prior and convent of Durham, patrons of the church of Normanton, and John Raven rector of Normanton on Soar over the tithes of two mills in one building on the River Soar and three bovates of land, and the tithes of the demesne lands in the parish, that the prior and convent would have the tithes of the mills and bovates and the rector would have the tithes of the demesne lands, whomsoever they may be farmed by, and the rector also recognised that in the chapter house of the friars minor in Leicester on 26 February before John of Stafford chaplain, chancellor of the duke of Lancaster's wife, John Tayleard, William Tayleard of Lincoln diocese, Lawrence of Marley, Robert louez, of York diocese, and John Marshall of Lincoln diocese, he swore to maintain the agreement, and the prior of St Leonard then handed over to the said rector and Robert Raven his brother the following indenture, whereby the rector would pay the prior 60s for arrears and other rents from the mills.

Witnesses: Thomas of Marley, Lawrence of Marley jr, Robert Jouez, Gervase de Owneby, of York diocese, and John Marshall of Lincoln diocese.

Date: church of Normanton on Soar, 16 April 1366.

Notaries: Hugh Albot of Stamford, clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority, and Roger of Mundham, clerk of Chichester diocese, NP by apostolic authority  
Lease by John of Barnard Castle prior of St Leonard's Stamford to John Raven parson of the church of Normanton and his brother Robert of the two water mills with their stank, reserving the right of the prior to fish in the stank when he comes there, for 10 years, rendering annually 100s at the two annual terms of the deposition of St Cuthbert and his translation, with right of reentry if the rent is unpaid for 15 days or damage is incurred costing more than 20s, with John and Robert Raven being bound in £50.

Witnesses: Robert louez of Normanton, Thomas Clerk of the same, Thomas Smyth, William Smyth, Robert German of the same.

Date: Normanton on Soar, 2 October 37 Edward III [1363]

Size: 610 x 295 mm

Parchment, 1m



## DCD 2.3.Ebor.22 14 February 1363

Copy notarial instrument of Bernard de Bosqueto, Leg. Doc., papal commensal and auditor, to the prior, chapter and convent of Durham, the prior and monks of Stamford and Thomas Milner layman of York diocese, reciting that an appeal in a dispute between the prior and chapter of Durham, the prior and monks of Stamford, and Thomas Milner of Normanton on the one hand and John Raven rector of Normanton on the other over tithes of mills and other things, formerly heard by Dom Peter de Talliata, was now to be determined by Bernard, and detailing the progress of the libels, appeals and petitions, involving Master David Martin principal proctor at the Roman *curia* of the prior etc, proceedings in the court of York, proctors Master Peter of Bologna and John of Barnard Castle prior of Stamford, proctors of the prior etc, and Master Bernard of Berne, proctor of John Raven.

Witnesses: Masters John Schinner, John Stephen of ?Veude (*Vodio*) and John Sortes, clerks of Osnabruck, Toul (*Tullen*) and Metz (*Meten*) dioceses.

Date: Avignon, 14 February 1362/3, Pont.10 Innocent VI.

Notary: William de Rigaldo, clerk of *Caturoen* diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 525 x 315 mm

Parchment, 2m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.109v-111r.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.23 [28 July] 1293

Copy order of O[liver Sutton] bishop of Lincoln, as collector of a subsidy for [Edward I's crusade to] the Holy Land with J[ohn of Pontoise] bishop of Winchester, to the archdeacons of Nottingham and the East Riding to inquire into the prior and convent of Durham's complaint that they have been wrongly taxed 40s in the name of a portion in the church of Nomanton, and to inquire into any pensions or portions in the church of Normanton with their annual value, certifying their findings to him before Michaelmas next by their letters patent and close.

Date: Kibworth, 5 Kal. August 1293.

Also an order from [Bishop] O[liver Sutton] to the prior and convent of Thurgarton collectors of the tithes in the archdeaconry of Nottingham, allowing them the 40s pension of the prior and convent of Durham from the church of Normanton on Soar against their account to be rendered at the New Temple in London.

Date as above.

Size: 150 x 205 mm

Parchment, 1m, tears and edges damaged

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.123r-v.

## DCD 2.3.Ebor.24 [17 January 1235]

Final concord, before Roger Bertram, Robert de Ros, Adam of Newmarket, William of York and Jollan de Neville, itinerant royal justices, between Nicholas de Albany and, represented by Thomas de Arches, Matilda his wife, querents, and Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham, deforciant, over the advowson of Normanton church, with Nicholas and Matilda quit-claiming it to the prior after an assize of last presentation, and the prior receiving them into all benefits and prayers in the church of Durham.

Date: York, Wednesday after Hilary 19 Henry [III].

Size: 95 x 170 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.107r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.1

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.2 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Doucia Claymund, formerly the wife of Reginald de Lafford, in her widowhood, to the prior and convent of Durham of her right in dower to a plot with all its buildings in the vill of Boston between the lands of the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln on the west and of the brothers of the same house on the east.

Witnesses: Simon de Gysors, John of Sutton, Nicholas son of Roger the clerk, Geoffrey of Letwell, Roger of Whitby.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a quitclaim of Lucy Claymund etc.

*Size:* 55 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.629, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.111v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.3

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.4 [early 13th century]

Grant by Godwin Rich (*Dives*) citizen of Lincoln to God and St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there of a messuage in Boston beyond the river in the west part, 40 yards long and 16 feet wide, which he held of the fee of Guy de Craon, in pure, free and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul and those of his predecessors and heirs, and he warrants it or will exchange it for the same value in the same fee.

Witnesses: Roger parson of Howden, Richard parson of Welton, Adam clerk of Frodingham, Geoffrey clerk of Lincoln, Walter priest of Howden, William of Cadney and Roger his brother, Reginald son of Dilsus, William of Paris, James of Holme, William son of Warin, Osbert brother of Warin, Roger German of Boston, Ralph son of Ragemund, Thomas son of Burchard, Godwin the priest.

*Size:* 120 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1081, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.59r; Cart. III, f.111v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.6

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.7 [13 November] 1357

Lease for 80 years, by the prior of Durham and the convent, to John Wright of Coningsby, living in Boston, of a plot of land in Boston between the rectory and land held by Walter of Stickney to the north and land of Kyme priory to the south, abutting a common sewer to the east and land of John of Millburn clerk and a watercourse to the west, for 6s 8d a year at St Leonard's priory Stamford for the first 10 years, 10s a year for the second ten years, 13s 4d a year for the third ten years, 16s 8d a year for the fourth ten years, and then 20s a year, and service to the lords of the fee, including any arrears outstanding at the start of the lease, with right of re-entry for arrears of a quarter year or dilapidations reducing the leasing value below 20s a year, with John building a chamber and a solar at his own expense within 6 years and maintaining them, together with the buildings already constructed, and providing the prior or a monk of Durham staying in Boston with a chamber and stable and litter when required.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Martin in Winter 1357.

Size: 205 x 310 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.i.55r-v; Reg. II, f.151v-152r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.8 [1267 x 1280]

Grant by John of Carlisle vicar of Friskney to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in free and perpetual alms, of all his land or tofts with buildings which he had been given by Reginald de Lafford in the vill of Boston, that is land between lands of the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln on the west, the brothers of the same house on the east, Nicholas son of Alexander the clerk on the south, and the common way on the north, rendering annually to Reginald de Lafford and his heirs 1d and a root of ginger at the feast of St James the apostle, warranted by the said Reginald and his heirs, as in the charters of Reginald which the vicar has and has handed over to the prior and convent.

Witnesses: Dom Guichard de Charliny *miles* steward of Dom John of Brittany, Roger son of Benedict then mayor of Lincoln, Simon de Gisorz, Thomas of Dilham, Nicholas of Skirbeck, Nicholas son of Alexander the clerk, John of Sutton.

Endorsed (early 14th century) as being a charter of John the vicar about land in Boston pertaining to the chamberlain.

Dated from Roger son of Benedict as mayor of Lincoln (1267, 1276, 1279, 1280).

Size: 140 x 220 mm

Seal: G&B No.532, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.112r; Cart. Chamb, f.3r-v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.9 [1304 x 1323]

Quitclaim by Robert prior and the convent of Elsham to the prior and convent of Durham of their right in two plots in the vill of Boston which they had of the gift of Hugh son of James Brand of Lincoln, rendering annually to the lords of the fee a pound of pepper and a pound of cumin at the Boston fairs, and handing over all the muniments pertaining to the places.

Witness: the chapter.

*Size:* 105 x 220 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3463, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.112r; Cart. Chamb., f.1v-2r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.10

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.11

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.12 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by Theobald of Leek (*Leke*), for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, to Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham, of the grant which the prior and convent of Elsham made to them of two plots with buildings in the vill of Boston.

Witnesses: Simon Gisors, John le Tanur, Reginald de Laford, Hugh Finch, Thomas proctor of John perpetual vicar of Friskney.

*Size:* 95 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1576, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.112v; Cart. Chamb., f.2r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.13 [1231 x 1248]

Confirmation by Walter Brand son of James Brand of Lincoln to God and St Mary of Elsham and the canons and brothers there, of the grant of his brother Hugh, the first born, in the vill of Boston of two plots of land which Haldan son of Wulfmar and Walter son of Haldan gave to his father James, rendering annually a pound of pepper and a pound of cumin at the Boston fairs.

Witnesses: Master William of Benniworth subdean [of Lincoln], Dom Robert of Bolsover canon of Lincoln, Dom John of Paris, Dom William his brother, Dom Richard at the bridge, Thomas his brother, Dom John of Louth, Dom Walter of Horbling, Dom Walter Barse, Robert chaplain senior of Boston.

Dated from Benniworth as subdean (1231x1248) and Bolsover as canon (1231x1256) in Le Neve.

*Size:* 100 x 125 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.371, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.112v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.14 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Roger son of Theobald of Leek to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to a rent of a pound of pepper which they were given by Theobald his father, as testified by Theobald's charter.

Witnesses: Dom Guy of Friskney *miles*, Simon de Gysor of Boston, Roger of Whitby, John of Sutton, Reginald of Sleaford, Thomas of Hillam.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being the charter of Roger of Leek of a certain rent of a pound of pepper from tenements in Boston.

*Size:* 75 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1575, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.112v-113r; Cart. Chamb., f.2r-v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.15 [1231 x 1248]

Quitclaim by Dom Aubrea formerly the wife of James son of Brand of Lincoln, in her widowhood and free power, to God and St Mary of Elsham and the canons and brothers there, of all her right in dower to two plots of land in Boston which her first-born son Hugh gave them and which her husband James had by the gift of Haldan son of Wulfmar of Boston and by the gift of Walter son of the said Haldan.

Witnesses: Dom William of Benniworth subdean of Lincoln, Dom Robert of Bolsover canon of Lincoln, Doms John and William of Paris, Dom Richard at the bridge, Thomas his brother, John of Louth, Walter Bars, Dom William of Holgate chaplain, Roger of Pickwell, Thomas Net, Thomas Aldman.

Dated from Benniworth as subdean (1231x1248) and Bolsover as canon (1231x1256) in Le Neve.

*Size:* 75 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.369, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.113r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.16 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Reginald de Lafordia to Dom John of Carlisle vicar of Friskney of a plot of his land with two buildings, between the land of formerly Alexander the clerk to the south and the common vinnel to the north, and abutting on the lands of the said Reginald to the east and the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln to the west, to hold of him in fee, rendering annually a ginger root at the feast of St James the apostle, warranting the lands against all men and women jewish and christian.

Witnesses: Simon Gizorz, John of Sutton, Nicholas of Skirbeck, Henry Bosse, Thomas son of Jordan, Henry Wormod, John Cleymunt, Walter his brother, Roger son of Benedict of Lincoln.

*Size:* 80 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1531, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.113r-v; Cart. Chamb, f.2v-3r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.17 [1287]

Lease by H[ugh of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Dom John [of Carlisle] vicar of Friskney of all their houses and plots rebuilt by the same John which they have in the vill of Boston on each side of the river, from Michaelmas 1287 for 24 years, rendering annually 20s at the Boston fairs, and also the said John will build on all the empty plots at his own expense, and he will keep them in as good a state as when he took them on, and provide hospitality for the chamberlain and other servants at the time of the Boston fairs.

Endorsed (15th century) as a lease by the prior of Durham of all their houses and plots in the vill of Boston in Lincoln Row and Wormgate.

*Size:* 90 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.532, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.113v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.18

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.19 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Reginald de Laford to Dom John of Carlisle perpetual vicar of Friskney, of a plot with buildings in the vill of Boston which he was given by Sanitule son of Hugh of Swineshead, between lands of the prior of St Katherine Lincoln to the east, the said vicar to the west, and formerly of Alexander the clerk to the south, with the common way to the north, rendering annually 1d at the feast of St James the apostle.

Witnesses: Nicholas son of Alexander the clerk, John of Sutton, Hugh Finche, Thomas of Dilham, Lambert son of Pain, Nicholas of Skirbeck, Thomas Neve.

Endorsed (contemporary) as a charter of Raginald (*sic*) de Laford of tenements pertaining to the chamberlain in the vill of Boston.

*Size:* 105 x 230 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1531, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.113v-114r; Cart. Chamb., f.2v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.20 [20 June] 1337

Lease by John Fossor chamberlain of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to Richard Skirman carpentar living in the vill of Boston, of a certain tenement pertaining to the office of the chamberlain of Durham in the vill of Boston in the street called Lincoln Row, for 30 years, rendering each year for the first 20 years 18d at the feast of St Botulph, and for the remaining 10 years 40d at the same feast, with distrain detailed if the rent is unpaid after 40 days, with Richard and his heirs to build within the first 10 years at his own expense on the tenement on all but 20 feet.

Date: Boston, Friday after St Botulph 1337.

*Size:* 105 x 260 mm

*Seal:* deer, round, 17mm, complete, fine, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, wavy

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.114r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.21

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.22 1 April [1385]

Quitclaim by Gilbert Cok of Boston to the prior and convent of Durham, of his right in a plot with buildings in Boston on the west of the river, between lands of the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln on the west, and the brothers of the same house on the east, and formerly Nicholas son of Alexander the clerk on the south, with the common way on the north, which the prior and convent were given by John of Carlisle formerly vicar of Friskney.

Witnesses: Master John Stransale rector of Boston, John of Rochford of Boston junior, Philip of Tilney of the same, Philip Gernon of the same, John Bell of the same.

Date: Boston, 1 April 8 Richard II.

Size: 70 x 320 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.114r-v.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.23 24 May [1334]

Grant by William Russell citizen of Lincoln to John Reephram of a plot of land with buildings in the vill of Boston, between the land of Roger son of Nicholas to the south and the common vennel to the north, and abutting on the land of the house of St Katherine of Lincoln to the east and west.

Witnesses: William son of Geoffrey of Sutton, William son of Alexander, William Bayard, Thomas Gernon, William Michecrun, Henry of Sutton.

Date: Boston, 24 May 8 Edward III.

Size: 105 x 225 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 3 diagonal cut [cancellation] marks along the centre

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.114v-115r.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.24 [2 November 1324]

Quitclaim by Alan of Letwell of Boston to William Russell of Lincoln of his right to a plot with buildings in the vill of Boston between the lands of Roger son of Nicholas to the south and the common vennell to the north, and abutting on the land of the house of St Katherine outside Lincoln to the east and west, given to William by Alan.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Sutton, Peter Tulle, John Bunning, William son of Alexander, Roger son of Nicholas.

Date: Boston, Friday the morrow of All Saints 18 Edward II.

Size: 95 x 240 mm

Seal: Parchment [sealing] tag, reused part of a grant, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.115r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.25 [later 13th century]

Grant by Ivo of Thoresby to Geoffrey of Letw[ell of] Boston and his wife Agatha of a plot with buildings in the vill of Boston in Lincoln Row between the houses of the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln to the west and of a brother of the same house to the east, and abutting on the land of Nicholas the clerk to the south and on the common [vennel] to the north, rendering the service owed to the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Simon Jesors of Boston, Roger of Whitby of the same, Alan Frisinheved of the same, Nicholas the clerk of the same, John Copyng of the same.

*Size:* 95 x 225 mm

*Seal:* Fluer de lis with legend, 20mm, round, some damage, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, right side gnawed away with a quantity of text lost

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.115v-116r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.26 [6 October 1298]

Grant by Ivo of Thoresby to Geoffrey of Letwell and his wife Agatha of that plot with buildings in the vill of Boston which he was given by John [of Carlisle] vicar of Friskney, in Lincoln Row between the houses of the prior of St Katherine of Lincoln to the west and of a brother of the same house to the east, and abutting on the land of Nicholas the clerk to the south and on the common vennell to the north, rendering the service owed to the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Roger of Whitby, Robert Cade, John Bunning, Nicholas clerk, Thomas of Maltby clerk.

Date: Boston, Translation of St Hugh the bishop, 26 Edward [I].

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a duplicate in sentiment if not in words.

*Size:* 105 x 210 mm

*Seal:* Fluer de lis with legend, 20mm, round, some damage, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.115r-v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.27 [25 October 1324]

Grant by Alan of Letwell of Boston to William Russell citizen and merchant of Lincoln of a plot of land with buildings in the vill of Boston, between the land of Roger son of Nicholas to the south and the common vennel to the north, and abutting on the land of the house of St Katherine outside Lincoln to the east and west, to hold of the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Sutton, Peter Tulle, John Bunning, William son of Alexander, Roger son of Nicholas.

Date: Boston, Thursday before SS Simon and Jude 18 Edward II.

*Size:* 100 x 235 mm

*Seal:* cross with a legend, 20mm, round, part of the head lost, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.115v.



## DCD 3.3.Ebor.28 [29 August 1312]

Grant by Geoffrey of Letwell of Boston to Alan his son of a plot of land with buildings and a vacant plot adjacent, between the land of Roger son of Nicholas the clerk to the south and the vennel which leads between the said plot and the land of the prior and convent of Durham and William his son to the north, abutting on the land of the prior and convent of St Katherine on both sides at the head, that is to the east and west, to hold of the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Sutton, John Bunning, Peter Tulle, John of Sutton, John Copping, Geoffrey Gisors, Hugh the clerk.

Date: Boston, Tuesday the Decollation of St John the Baptist 6 Edward II.

Size: 90 x 230 mm

Seal: Unidentified, damaged, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.115r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.29 [15 August 1338]

Quitclaim by Emma, formerly the wife of Nicholas Shipwright of Cayton, living in the vill of Boston, in her pure widowhood, to Richard Skirman of Boston carpenter, of her right in a plot of land with buildings in the vill of Boston, between the land of Alexander son of Roger son of Nicholas to the south, and the common vennel to the north, and abutting on the land of the house of St Katherine outside Lincoln to the east and west on both sides at the head.

Witnesses: Roger Hert, Gilbert Alilaund, William Baiard, Robert de Spaigne, John Reynald of Boston.

Date: Boston, Saturday the Assumption of the BVM 12 Edward III.

Size: 110 x 230 mm

Seal: Baby in swaddling clothes in a cradle flanked by wheat ears, legend, round, 20mm, complete, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.114v.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.30

Ownership history: Missing

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.31 [mid 12th century]

Grant by Hugh son of Pinzun the steward (*dapifer*) to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and his monks, of the church of Kirkby [on Bain] with his manor and all the cultivated (*waiennable*) land which he has of the fee of the bishop of Durham in the same vill, both in demesne and *villanis*, except the land of Siward son of Harold, and also a mill in the vill, and a small wood (*nemus*) on the north of the park, and a wood at *Berneshage*, and half the marsh (*mareis*) at *Sinkaer* for fuel (*ad fuaille*), and a fishery in the Witham, and also the church of Bishopthorpe with a mill next to the priest's house, acquitting the service pertaining to the bishop from the lay fee except what is due to the king, and also his part of the church of Wispington and his part of ?Waddingworth (*Wainworthe*), all of which is given to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for the souls of his father and mother, and for the salvation of his body and soul, on condition that the prior and chapter of St Cuthbert found at Kirkby a convent, and confirming also the gift of Robert son of Walbert to them of the church of Newton [le-Wold].

*Size:* 145 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1993, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie above

Parchment, 1m

*Copies:* DCD Cart. Vet., f.57v-58r; Cart. III, f.116r and 116v; in 3.3.Ebor.42a; in 3.3.Ebor.42b (with additional witnesses).

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.31\* [mid 12th century]

Grant by Hugh son of Pinzun the steward (*dapifer*) to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and his monks, of the church of Kirkby [on Bain] with his manor and all the cultivated (*waiennable*) land which he has of the fee of the bishop of Durham in the same vill, both in demesne and *villanis*, except the land of Siward son of Harold, and also a mill in the vill, and a small wood (*nemus*) on the north of the park, and a wood at *Berneshage*, and half the marsh (*mareis*) at *Sincher* for fuel (*ad fuaille*), and a fishery in the Witham.

*Witness:* the chapter of Durham.

*Size:* 100 x 110-130 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1994, on a tongue, reinforced with sewing, with further sewing at the other end of the foot, and a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, damaged in the centre with some text lost

*Copies:* DCD Cart. Vet., f.57v; in 3.3.Ebor.41; in 3.3.Ebor.42b.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.32

*Ownership history:* Now 3.3.Ebor.40\*.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.33

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.34

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Pap.26, missing.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.35a [19 October] 1301

Quitclaim by Robert son of Dom Robert of Tattershall (*Tateshale*) *miles*, reciting that when in the king's court at York in the octave of Michaelmas 29 Edward [I] (1301) in a plea between him and the prior and convent of the monastery of St Cuthbert of Durham over the advowson of the church of St Mary Kirkby on Bain, initiated by their writ *quare impedit* and his of *ultima presentacione*, at a *die amoris* the prior and convent demonstrated that they were the true patrons of the advowson by charters of enfeoffment from the ancestors of Dom John Bek, confirmed by royal charters and apostolic bulls, and letters patent of John bishop of Lincoln instituting three clerks presented by the prior and convent's predecessors, which evidence is obvious to our eyes that they have presented from time immemorial, and that those presented were admitted by the bishops of Lincoln, so he quitclaims to them of any right to the advowson.

Witnesses: Doms Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford, Peter Malorie, William Haward, Elias of Beckingham, Lambert de Trikingham then justices of Common Pleas, Doms William of Carlton, John de Insula, and Roger de Hegham then barons of the Exchequer, Dom William of Brompton, Doms Ralph son of William, John of Crepping, Thomas of Burnham, and Simon of Kyme sheriff of Yorkshire, *milites*.

Date: York, the morrow of St Luke 1301.

Size: 230 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B No.2388, on red and green cords, threaded through four holes in a turnup Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.117r-v; 3.3.Ebor.42a and b; 3.3.Ebor.42†.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.35b [19 October] 1301

Quitclaim by Robert son of Dom Robert of Tattershall *miles*, reciting that when in the king's court at York in the octave of Michaelmas 29 Edward [I] (1301) in a plea between him and the prior and convent of the monastery of St Cuthbert of Durham over the advowson of the church of St Mary Kirkby on Bain, guided by wise conscience and divine inspiration, and not wishing to vex or perturb their right, but rather wishing to ratify and corroborate it, he quitclaims to them any right to the advowson.

Witnesses: Doms Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford, Peter Malorie, William Haward, Ely of Beckingham, Lambert de Trikingham then justices of the King's Bench, Doms William of Carlton, John de Insula, and Roger de Hegham then barons of the Exchequer, Dom William of Brompton, Doms Ralph son of William, John of Crepping, Thomas of Burnham, and Simon of Kyme sheriff of Yorkshire, *milites*.

Date: York, the morrow of St Luke 1301.

Size: 190 x 280 mm

Seal: G&B No.2388, on red and green cords, threaded through four holes in a turnup Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.36 [19 October] 1301

Notification to J[ohn Dalderby] bishop of Lincoln by Robert of Tattershall by his letters patent of his quitclaim to the prior and convent of the monastery of St Cuthbert of Durham of any right to the advowson of the church of Kirkby on Bain, and revoking his presentation to the church of John Aldman his clerk in favour of the prior and convent's presentation of Dom Walter de Stixswould chaplain, guided by wise conscience and divine inspiration, and not wishing to vex or perturb their right, but rather wishing to ratify and corroborate it, he quitclaims to them any right to the advowson.

Date: York, the morrow of St Luke 1301.

Size: 80 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No.2388, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.117v-118r; 3.3.Ebor.42a and b; 3.3.Ebor.42†.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.37 1179

Quitclaim by Geoffrey chaplain of Tattershall to God and St Cuthbert and his monks, of his right to the church of Kirkby [on Bain], for the salvation of his soul and those of his parents, and he and his sons also quitclaim to them 3 bovates of land in Kirkby. Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, Master Aristotle, Walter of Whelpington, Robert the chaplain, Walter the steward, Joel and Henry clerks, Jordan and Thomas of Lindsey, William and Walter of Ketton, William Baivin, Odo son of William, Godfrey the clerk.

Date: chapter of Durham before G[ermanus] prior and the whole convent, 1179.

Size: 75 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.3371, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.118r; in 3.3.Ebor.42a and b.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.38a [27 July] 1301

Letters of John [Dalderby] bishop of Lincoln, giving notice that he has examined the registers of his predecessors, Robert Grosseteste and Richard [Gravesend], for admissions to benefices in the diocese of Lincoln. In Robert's register for his 12th year [1246-1247] was found: Alexander de Cleseby subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Durham to the church of Kirkby on Bain, after an inquest by J[ohn] official of the archdeacon of Lincoln, was admitted and instituted as rector. In his register for his 16th year [1250-1251] was found: Roger Deveneys deacon, presented by the prior and convent of Durham to the church of Kirkby on Bain, vacated by the resignation of Alexander of Cleseby, after inquest by W[illiam Lupus] archdeacon of Lincoln, was admitted and instituted as rector. In Richard's register for his 3rd year [1260-1261] was found: Master William de Hargrave subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Durham to the church of Kirkby on Bain, vacated by the death of Roger le Deveneys, after inquest by Master Alexander de Swynesheved official of the archdeacon of Lincoln, was admitted and instituted as rector.

Date: Kilsby, 6 Kal. August 1301.

Size: 105 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No.3196, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.62v-63r and 118r-v; in 3.3.Ebor.42b.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.38b [27 July] 1301

Duplicate of 3.3.Ebor.38a.

*Size:* 115 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3196, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.3.Ebor.39

*Ownership history:* = 4.1.Pont.10.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.40 8 August [1234]

Writ of King Henry [III] to H[ugh of Wells] bishop of Lincoln, ordering him to admit the nominee of Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham, to the church of Bishopthorpe, since the advowson is his, as recognised in a court held before Robert de Lexint and William of York, justices, in a suit between Walter Bek and Thomas the prior. Witness: R[obert] de Lexint'.

Given at *Blyam*, 8 August 18 Henry [III].

Addressed on a tongue to the bishop of Lincoln for the prior of Durham.

*Size:* 60 x 165 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.118v

DCD 3.3.Ebor.40\* [8 August 1234]

Final concord before Robert de Leyinton and William of York king's justices between Walter Bek petitioner and Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham deforciant over the advowson of Bishopthorpe whereby Walter quitclaimed his right to the advowson to the prior and church of Durham in return for the benefactions and prayers of the church of Durham.

*Date:* *Bliam*, Tuesday before St Lawrence 18 Henry [III].

Endorsed (contemporary) including charter of Hugh son of Pynzun about the church of Kirkby [on Bain].

*Size:* 95 x 135 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and left edge, zig-zag, letters cut through, damage to bottom right corner

*Ownership history:* Was 3.3.Ebor.32.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.116v.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.41 [c.1445]

Draft memorandum of information for the magnificent [Ralph] Lord Cromwell concerning the prior and chapter of Durham's title to the patronage of the church of Kirkby on Bain, and the mill lands, woods etc there, with an annual pension of 40s from the rector, for an exchange, if he wishes, in return for an annual rent of at least 5 marks net or relief of such a sum, from the annual pension of 9 marks paid by the prior of St Leonard's Stamford to the abbot of Crowland; the prior of Durham showed Robert Rodes the recited charter of Hugh Pinzun (3.3.Ebor.31\*), confirmed by Popes Anastasius IV c.1153, Adrian IV in 1156, Alexander IV in 1162, Celestine III in 1196, and Innocent III in 1200, and by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham and King Henry II.

Case from 29 Edward I, from the charter of Robert son of Dom R[obert] of Tattershall. The prior and convent agreed to an exchange proposed by Lord Cromwell for the church of Kirkby on Bain, adjacent to his demesnes, if he could provide a remission of at least 6 marks from the annual pension of 9 marks paid by the prior of St Leonard's Stamford to the abbot of Crowland, or a rent of 6 marks net free of service or pasture near Stamford - 3 marks for the patronage and 3 marks for the pension - pointing out that they paid Lord Neville 1000 marks for the patronage of 2 churches, neither of which was worth more than £30, in the time of Richard II; also requesting that he should cover their expenses in the exchange.

(Dorse)

Note of charters concerning the patronage of the church of Kirkby on Bain and the pension of 40s:

Charter of Hugh Pynzun; confirmation of Bishop Hugh [of Le Pusiet]; confirmatory bulls of Anastasius IV, Adrian IV, Alexander IV, and Celestine III; charter of Robert of Tattershall quitclaiming his right; letters of the same Robert sent to the bishop of Lincoln admitting the presentation of the prior and chapter.

Cancellations and interlineations.

*Size:* 360 x 300 mm

Paper roll, 1p, torn in the upper left corner

DCD 3.3.Ebor.42a [?1439 x 1447]

Copies of the charters of the prior and chapter of Durham concerning the patronage of the parish church of Kirkby on Bain and an annual pension of 40s due from it.

1 (m.1). Charter of Hugh son of Pinzun (3.3.Ebor.31), with the condition of the foundation of a convent changed to an increase in the number of monks in the church of St Cuthbert, with witnesses as in 3.3.Ebor.42b.

Note that the gifts were to increase the number of monks in Durham, and that they held the church in their own use until the Lateran Council, and then presented clerks of their council to the bishops of Lincoln, reserving a pension of 40s.

2 (m.1). Confirmation of Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham (4.1.Pont.10).

3 (m.1-2). Bull of Pope Anastasius IV to Lawrence prior and the brothers of Durham, confirming the grant of Hugh son of Pinzun to them of the church of Kirkby [on Bain], his manor and all the cultivable land in that vill held by him of the fee of the bishopric of Durham, both in demesne and in *villanis*, except for the land of Seward son of Harold, with the mill, the little wood north of the park, a wood of *Berneshage*, half the marsh of Sinker *ad fuaille* and a fishery in the Witham, also the church of Bishopthorpe and a mill beside the priest's house, with Hugh doing the lay service to the bishop, but then answering to the king, also his part of the church of Wispington and of that of Waddingworth (*Wamwrthe*), with confirmation of Robert son of Walbert's grant of the church of Newton [le Wold].

Date: Lateran, 17 Kal. Februrary [16 January 1154].

Also confirmed by bulls of popes Adrian IV, Alexander III, Celestine III, and Innocent IV mentioning the church of Kirkby, 9 bovates of the lay fee with wood, meadow and the chapel of *Birkewoda*, the church of Bishopthorpe and the mill of that vill, and tithes from Wispington.

Also confirmed by charters of Kings Henry II, Richard I and John mentioning the church of Kirkby, 9 bovates of the lay fee, with wood, meadow and the chapel of *Birkewoda*, the church of Bishopthorpe and the mill of that vill, and tithes from Wispington; with their charters confirmed by Kings Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III and Richard II.

4 (m.2-3). Quitclaim of Robert son of Robert of Tattershall (3.3.Ebor.35a).

5 (m.3). Notification by Robert of Tattershall to the bishop of Lincoln (3.3.Ebor.36).

6 (m.3). Quitclaim by Geoffrey chaplain of Tattershall (3.3.Ebor.37).

Following a case in 20 Henry III [1235-36] between the bishop and prior of Durham against Walter Bek over the advowson of Newton le Wold and a final concord, the bishop and prior presented alternately, until the prior and chapter received the full patronage of the church of Meldon, Northumberland.

The patronage of Bishopthorpe is still with the prior and chapter of Durham.

All the charters copied above were shown sealed to Robert Rodes at Epiphany.

?Hand of Robert Westmorland as chancellor.

Size: 1085 x 235 mm

Parchment roll, 3m

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.42b [mid 15th century]

Copies of the charters of the prior and chapter of Durham concerning the patronage of the parish church of Kirkby on Bain and an annual pension of 40s due from it.

1 (m.1) Charter of Hugh son of Pinzun (3.3.Ebor.31\*).

2 (m.1). Charter of Hugh son of Pinzun (3.3.Ebor.31), with the condition of the foundation of a convent changed to an increase in the number of monks in the church of St Cuthbert, with witnesses added: William [of St Barbe] bishop of Durham, the archdeacon, Ranulf and Ubach, Robert de Fribois and Ingelier, Roger of Conyers the old man, Bertram of Bulmer. Confirmed by Pope Anastasius [IV] and Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, and Kings Henry II etc (as in 3.3.Ebor.42a above). Confirmed by Popes Anastasius IV, Adrian IV, Alexander III, Celestine III, and Innocent IV mentioning the church of Kirkby, 9 bovates of the lay fee with wood, meadow and the chapel of *Birkewoda*, the church of Bishopthorpe and the mill of that vill, and tithes from Wispington.

(m.3 attached) Note about Newton le Wold that prior to an agreement in 1277 the bishop and prior of Durham presented alternately, then the bishop presented alone as the prior had received the patronage of the church of Meldon in Northumberland.

3 (m.1). Quitclaim of Robert son of Robert of Tattershall (3.3.Ebor.35a).

4 (m.1-2). Notification by Robert of Tattershall to the bishop of Lincoln (3.3.Ebor.36).

5 (m.2). Quitclaim by Geoffrey chaplain of Tattershall (3.3.Ebor.37).

6 (m.2). Bishop of Lincoln's notice of examining his registers (3.3.Ebor.38) "not to be written" .

7 (m.2) Bull of Pope Anastasius IV (3.3.Ebor.42a m.1-2).

8. (m.2-2d) Confirmation by John de Warenne earl of Surrey (in 1.3.Reg.1) "not to be written" .

Confirmed by Edward II, Edward III and Richard II.

Size: 1010 x 260 mm

Parchment roll, 2m + 1m sewn to m.1

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.42c [mid 15th century]

Compilation on the right of the prior and convent of Durham to an annual pension of 40s from the church of Kirkby on Bain and its rectors: that one of the liberties granted by William [of St Calais] bishop [of Durham] in 1082 was that they should have free gift of their churches, committing them to clerks answerable to the prior and brethren over the benefits and revenues [1.1.Pont.2, quoting clause SS 169 p.16 lines 9-3 up].

By virtue of this liberty the prior and convent held all their churches appropriated, including Kirkby on Bain, which, as stated in the charters of Hugh [son of] Pinceon, was given by him on condition that the number of monks be proportionately increased; and so held many churches until the Lateran Council of c.1210, granting them to clerks for pensions without any presentation, and so the church of Kirkby: grant in free alms, by Bertram, prior, and the convent of Durham, to Robert Duket, their clerk, of the church of Kirkby on Bain, for a pension of three marks (Misc.Ch. 6833a).

Following the Council's decree that churches in the hands of religious should have perpetual vicars presented and instituted, the prior and convent presented vicars and, given the meagreness of the revenues and the distance from Durham, chose to require an annual pension of 40s.

Size: 190 x 280 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.144v-145r.



DCD 3.3.Ebor.42\* 30 September 1465

Presentation by Richard [Bell] prior and the chapter of Durham to John [Chedworth] bishop of Lincoln of Master John Newton jr BL for admission to the parish church of Kirkby on Bain, vacant by the death of Dom John Starkee, the last rector.

Date: chapter house Durham, 30 September 1465.

Size: 110 x 340 mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, parts badly faded

Ownership history: Formerly: Loc.10.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.42† [mid 15th century]

Copies of quitclaims to the advowson of Kirkby on Bain church:

Quitclaim of Robert son of Robert of Tattershall (3.3.Ebor.35a).

Notification by Robert of Tattershall to the bishop of Lincoln (3.3.Ebor.36).

Size: 290 x 300 mm

Paper roll, 1p

DCD 3.3.Ebor.43 [October 1156 x April 1158]

Charter of C[onan] duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond to his steward and chamberlain and all his ministers and men French and English, notifying them that he had granted in pure and perpetual alms to God and St Cuthbert and his monks the church of Carleton (?Forehoe or Rode) in the soke of Costessey with the agreement that Robert of Wenham (*Wengham*) may have it for life, after which it will remain to God, St Cuthbert and his monks.

Witnesses: Warner son of Guim, Alan son of the constable, Brian son of Scotland, Herveius son of Akarie, Reginald of Cornwall, William son of the constable, Robert of Wenham, Hernald the clerk, Gygeren son of Edred, Hamelin son of Geoffrey.

Date: Richmond.

Size: 95 x 110 mm

Seal: G&B No.398, on interlaced variegated cords, through two holes in a turnup and a [protecting] plain cloth cover

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.116r.

Printed: *Early Yorkshire Charters vol.IV, The Honour of Richmond Part I*, ed C.T.

Clay (Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, Extra Series I, 1935), p.40 (also a plate); C. Clarkson, *The History of Richmond* (Richmond 1814), App. No.V.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.44

Ownership history: = 1.1.Pap.3, missing.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.45 1 September [1526]

Bond by Richard abbot and the convent of Kirkstead to William Clifton, clerk, rector of Kirkby on Bain, in £100 at Christmas next, on condition that the abbot and convent obey the judgement of Masters Robert Newton and Henry Litherland BLs, arbiters of the disputes between the abbot and convent with John Barker, John Tyeler, Richard Magotson and Robert More against William Clifton, before Cardinal Thomas [Wolsey], to be delivered in writing by Christmas next, or the judgement of Master John Pryn DL, to be delivered by Candlemas following.

Date: monastery of Kirkstead, 1 September 18 Henry VIII.

*Language:* Latin and English (condition)

*Size:* 170 x 320 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3507, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg.V, f.232r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.46 23 December [1526]

Arbitration by Robert Newton and Henry Litherland BCnLs of the dispute between Master William Clifton DCnL, parson of Kirkby on Bain, and Richard abbot and the convent of Kirkstead, over the parochial rights over lay persons living in the abbey or grange of Kirkstead, by dint of interchanged bonds for £100 at Christmas next dated 1 September 18 Henry [VIII], awarding the administration of the sacraments to such lay persons to the parson, ordering the removal of the font erected by John Rawlinson, lately abbot of Kirkstead and parson of Kirkby, in the chapel at the abbey gate, awarding parochial dues from John Barker, John Tyeler, Robert Magotson, Richard Magotson, Robert More and other lay persons living in the abbey or grange to the parson, and ordering acquittances to be exchanged by the parties by the first week in Lent and £5 to Master William Clifton for arrears of his dues.

Sealed by John Constable and John Talbot, dean and sub-dean of Lincoln.

Date: Lincoln, 23 December 18 Henry VIII.

Signed by Newton and Litherland.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 320 x 370 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.3321 and 3322, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy: DCD Reg.V, f.232r-233r.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.47

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.7.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.48

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.10.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.49

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.11a and 11b.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.50

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.12.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.51

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.9a and 9b.

## DCD 3.3.Ebor.52

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.13.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.53

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.14.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.54

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.16a and 16b.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.55

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.15.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.56

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.17.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.57

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.19.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.58

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.23.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.59

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.18.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.60

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.22.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.61

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.21.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.62

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.5.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.63

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.6.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.64

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.26 and 26\*.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.65

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.27a and 27b.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.66

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.38.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.67

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.29.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.68

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.31.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.69

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.37.

DCD 3.3.Ebor.70

*Ownership history:* Now 2.2.Finc.28.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.1a [c.1150]

Confirmation by Roger de Mowbray to God and St Cuthbert and the convent [of Durham] of 6 bovates and part of the church of Blyborough, given by Robert of St Martin.

Witnesses: Robert de Daivilla, William de Romara, Ralph de Bellon, William de Crochelai, Avveredo the chamberlain, Robert the chaplain.

*Seal*: G&B No.1838, on a tongue (printed in *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), frontispiece)

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.206-207; (witnesses only) *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.68.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.1b [c.1160 x 1170]

Confirmation by Roger de Mowbray to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of 6 bovates in Blyborough, given by Robert of St Martin.

Witnesses: Nigel his son and heir, Robert de Deivevila, Thomas de Coleville, Robert de Busci.

*Seal*: G&B No.1837, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 4.3.Ebor.14; Cart. Vet., f.59v; Cart. III, f.118v.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.208; (witnesses only) *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.69.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.1c [c.1150]

Mandate by Roger de Mowbray to Oliver de Bocleville and his wife, ordering them to allow the prior and convent of Durham to hold their land [in Blyborough (from endorsement)] in peace.

*Seal*: G&B No.1839, on a tongue with a wrapping tie above

Parchment, 1m

Printed: (with a plate) "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.207.

Described: *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.68.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.2a [c.1180 x 1181]

Grant by Robert Benedictus to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham in free alms of the advowson of half the church of Blyborough.

Witnesses: Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master William Blesensi, Philip the sheriff, Richard del Parco, Michael son of Brien, Simon Uchel, William de Turp', Ralph Baarth, William clerk of the infirmary, Ivo clerk of Heddon, Godfrey clerk and Adam and Arnold ministers of the church, Absolom, Odo of Luffenham, Silvester the clerk, Jordan and Thomas of Lindsey, William of Lumley, William son of Gerard.

*Seal*: G&B No.405, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.60r; Cart. III, f.118v-119r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M.*

*Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.218.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.2b [c.1180]

Grant by Robert Benedict to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham in free alms of half of the church of Blyborough.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Robert son of Aernis, Simon de Crivequeor, Masters Geoffrey of Warter, Bernard *parvo*, Adam the medic, Hugh de Brus, Walter Malet, Robert son of Simon, Godwin the rich (*divite*), Martin and Hugh, Thomas and Jordan of Lindsey, Arnald of St Cuthbert, Gilbert of Heworth, Robert Bec, William of Ketton.

*Seal*: G&B No.206, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M.*

*Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.216.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.2c [c.1180]

Grant by Robert Benedict, for the souls of himself and his parents, in free alms, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of his advowson rights in half of the church of Blyborough.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Robert son of Aernis, Simon de Crievequeor, Masters Adam the medic, Bernard *parvo*, Geoffrey of Warter, Hugh de Brus, Walter Malet, and Robert son of Simon, Robert de Insula, Richard Bertram, Arnald of St Cuthbert, Thomas and Jordan of Lindsey, Gilbert of Heworth.

*Seal*: G&B No.206, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.119r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M.*

*Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.216.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.2d [c.1180]

Grant by Robert Beneit to Robert clerk of Blyborough of the alms of that part of the church of Blyborough which pertain to his fee, confirmed by the prior and monks of Durham for the good peace that has existed between them.

Witnesses: Alan deacon of Fillingham and Ralph his son, Roger of St Martin, William priest son of Acehmun, Robert clerk of Wadingham, Gilbert chaplain of Simon de Crevequer, Reginald de Crevequer, Robert de Chacs of Redburn, Simon clerk of Pilham, William clerk [of] Holderness.

*Seal:* G&B No.205, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.217.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.3 [c.1180]

Confirmation by Roger of St Martin of the gift of the church of Blyborough by the prior and convent of St Cuthbert of Durham to his nephew Robert.

Witnesses: Alexander canon of Lincoln and priest, Master Roger canon, Alexander Malabestia, Walter de Ouston dean, Alan of Fillingham, Bricius priest, Walter of Waddingham, Alan his brother, Thomas de Paris, William de Snarteford, Walter de Filfh', William son of Lew', Hugh de Heupham, Robert Codice, Hugh de Sprentorp, Henry son of Godwin, Martello.

*Seal:* G&B No.2152, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.119r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.208-209.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.4 1148

Agreement between Roger prior and the monks of St Cuthbert of Durham and Robert of St Martin recording the gift by Robert of all he had in the church of Blyborough and the land pertaining to the church and 6 bovates in free alms which Meriet the priest held of Robert, which gift Robert, with his son and heir Robert, offered up and confirmed on the altar to God and St Cuthbert at Durham, and in the presence there of William [of St Barbe] bishop [of Durham] swore that none should query the monks' right, and that the monks could build a mill on the land.

Witnesses: Ranulf the archdeacon, Nicholas the canon, Radulfus of St Columba, Radulfus Friboys, Ingelero the clerk, Master John of Howden, Bairnardo the clerk, Thomas of Aycliffe clerk, Robert son of Udard, Osbert the sheriff, Radulfus son of William, Robert de Ubberville, Roger de Corneriis, Meruin de Querendun and Leising his brother.

*Seal:* G&B No.2151 (knife handle of polished horn with fragment of a blade) attached by a strip of parchment to the foot

Parchment, 1m, indented head, CIROGRAPHUM cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.59v and Cart. III, f.119r-v.

Printed: (with a plate) "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.206.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.5 [1162 x 1189]

Quitclaim by Robert Benedict to St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his kin and heirs, and for 60s from Prior Germanus and the monks, of William son of Osbern and Martin son of Roger, once resident in Westoe, and claimed by him as his neifs of Blyborough.

Witnesses: Roger of St Martin, Thomas de Amundeville, William Martel, Richard the engineer, Leofric of Summerhouse, William son of Warin, Gamel son of Holdwin of Summerhouse, Walter of the cellar, Thomas de Furnetun, Walter of Cowpen, Walter Vilein, Thomas of Binbrook, William Beuin.

*Size:* 80 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.205, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.119v.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.6 [c.1162 x 1189]

Grant by Roger of St Martin for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and heirs, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham, of 2 tofts in the vill of Blyborough, held of him by Robert son of Leva and Alexander Gegge, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: William Britone, William Buche, Thomas English, Lawrence of Chester, Master William de Haya, Master William of Lichfield, John of Dorset, Rocelin Teysun, William of Weardale, Robert son of Bernard.

*Size:* 75 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2153, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.119v-120r.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.7 [c.1219]

Homage of Martin son of Robert of Blyborough for 6 bovates of land, formerly of Meriet the priest, in the vill of Blyborough held from God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually 10s, as his father's charter from the prior and convent of Durham testifies, saving the forinsec service.

Witnesses: Dom Adam Peinel, William of Aycliffe, William of Bishopton, Richard the porter, Robert of Ripon, Philip of the cellar, Robert the cook, Robert of Birkeneside, John de Karlou.

*Seal:* G&B No.290, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.62r and Cart. III, f.120r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M.*

*Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.214.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.8a [c.1180]

Confirmation by Simon de Crievequeor of a grant by Robert Benedict knight, who holds of him, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the church of Blyborough with the advowson rights.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Robert son of Aernis, Jordan of Hameldon, Richero, Jordan of Lindsey, Richard Bertram, Robert de Insula, Walter of Killingholme, Arnald of St Cuthbert, Godwin the rich, Hugh and Martin his [?sons], Geoffrey of Widdrington, William of Ketton, Gilbert of Heworth.

*Seal:* G&B No.739, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.120r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.217.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.8b [c.1180]

Confirmation by Simon de Crevequer to Robert the clerk of Blyborough of the grant by Robert Beneit his knight of the alms from that part of the church of Blyborough which pertain to his fee, which the monks of Durham have granted to the said clerk. Witnesses: Alan deacon of Fillingham and Ralph his son, Roger of St Martin, William priest son of Acehmund, Robert clerk of Wadingham, Gilbert chaplain [of Simon de Crevequer], Robert de Calz, Reginald [Simon de Cerevequer's] brother, Simon clerk of Pilham, William clerk.

*Seal:* sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.218.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.9 [c.1180]

Certification by Alexander official of the West Riding that he had carried out the mandate of Richard de Amori archdeacon of the West Riding [of Lindsey] to induct Robert the clerk of Blyborough into possession of the church of Blyborough at the presentation of the monks of the church of Durham.

Witnesses: Alan dean of Fillingham and Ralph his son, Robert clerk of Waddingham, Alan parson of Waddingham, Bernard chaplain de Wehinnham, Walter chaplain of Thorpe.

*Seal:* G&B No.3308, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.120r.

Printed: (with a plate) "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.209.



## DCD 4.3.Ebor.10 [c.1170 x 1180]

Confirmation by Roger of St Martin, son of Robert of St Martin, of the gift which his father made to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham and which his brother Robert conceded that whatever he had in the church of Blyborough and the land pertaining to the church and 6 bovates which Meriet the priest held of the same Robert in the same vill, with all services, in free alms, saving service to the king, and the monks have licence to build on the same land a mill or a fish-pond, for the love of his father and all his parents and that he may participate in all the benefits of the church of St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Alan of Wallsend, Master Alan of Beverley, Norman priest of Haletre, Master Anger of Durham, Master Anger of Beverley, Henry of Conyers, Robert son of Peter, Master Walter of Haddington, Walter and Benedict his brother of Halehtre, Walter the steward (*dapifer*), Walter of the cellar.

*Size:* 65 x 225 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3430, on a tongue, with a tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 4.3.Ebor.11a; Cart. Vet., f.60v; Cart. III, f.120v.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M.*

*Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.210-211.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.11a [c.1170 x 1180]

Duplicate of 4.3.Ebor.10.

*Size:* 85 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3320, on a parchment tag, through a slit in the turnups of both a and b

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.11b [c.1180]

Copies of 4.3.Ebor.9 and 4.3.Ebor.3.

*Size:* 80 x 150-170 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.12 [c.1180]

Quitclaim by Remigius Housenant to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the prior and convent there, and Walter son of Godwin, of his right to a bovat of land in Blyborough, held by Walter son of Godwin, claimed in the prior's court by royal precept, for 20s.

Witnesses: John E. chaplain of Blyborough, Hugh de Cauz, Roger of St Martin, Martin of Blyborough, Geoffrey of Cleatham, Henry the clerk, William de Grenesby, Henry de Grenesby, Walter son of Adam, Robert Ruipe.

*Size:* 90 x 190 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.111, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.120v.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.13 [c.1219]

Quitclaim by Geoffrey son of Robert of Blyborough to the prior and convent of Durham, in the presence of the subprior and convent, of his right to an annual rent of 10s.

Witnesses: Peter chaplain of Coldingham, John chaplain of Jarrow, William of Aycliffe, William of Hardwick, Robert of Ripon, Robert de Minsterton, Walter of Selby, William of Bishopton, William of Weardale.

Size: 105 x 135 mm

Seal: G&B No.289, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.120v-121r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.214-215.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.14 [c.1160 x 1170]

Confirmation by Roger de Mowbray to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of 6 bovates in Blyborough, given by Robert of St Martin.

Witnesses: Nigel his son and heir, Robert de Deivevila, Thomas de Coleville, Robert de Busci.

Later copy.

Size: 40 x 155 mm

Seal: Parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.3.Ebor.1b.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.121r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.208; (witnesses only) *Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191*, ed D.E. Greenway (1972), p.69.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.15 1177

Notification that the controversy between the prior of Durham and Hugh de Cauz over land of St Cuthbert at Blyborough which Hugh had unjustly occupied, had been settled by the prior, before Walter of Grimsby then sheriff and the full county [court] of Lincoln, by a *finem duelli*, proving his title and Hugh quitclaiming the land to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham.

Date: 1177.

Size: 95 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.576 and 1138, each on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.121r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.219.

## DCD 4.3.Ebor.16

Ownership history: = 2.1.Pap.4, missing.

DCD 4.3.Ebor.17 25 February [1358]

Copy letters patent of Edward III concerning the appropriation of the church of Blyborough.

Size: 120 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: 1.4.Reg.9

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.121r-v.

DCD 4.3.Ebor.18

Ownership history: = 1.4.Reg.9.

DCD 4.3.Ebor.19 [27 January 1181]

Final concord before Ralph de Ganvill justiciar, with John Cumin, William Maduit, William de Stuteville, Roger de Stuteville, William de Vesci and Ranulph de Keddigges between the prior and convent of Durham and Robert Benait recognising his charter to them of half of the church of Blyborough.

Date: York, Tuesday after the conversion of St Paul 27 Henry II.

Size: 140 x 125 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "cyrographum" cut through

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.60r; Cart. III, f.119r.

Printed: "Blyborough Charters", ed K. Major, in *A Medieval Miscellany for D.M. Stenton*, ed P.M. Barnes and C.C. Slade (Pipe Roll Society, New Series 36, 1960), p.219.

#### 4.Eboracensia

DCD 1.4.Ebor.1

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.2

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.3 [?1139 x 1141]

Charter of King Stephen to the bishop of Lincoln, justiciars etc and his faithful men of Lincolnshire and Stamford, granting in perpetual alms to the church of St Mary of Stamford three acres of the king's land in his lordship of Stamford.

Witnesses: William Mart[el], Baldwin son of Gil[bert], Richard son of Urse.

Date: Stamford.

Dating from *Scriptores Regis*.

Size: 85 x 130 mm

Seal: G&B No.3020 (2nd seal of King Stephen), brown wax, now separated from document, top left quarter only surviving (recorded as broken by Greenwell on former wrapper, destroyed), on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.121v; Cart.Vet., f.50v.

Printed: T.A.M. Bishop, *Scriptores Regis* (Oxford 1961), no.182 and facs. Plat xxia; *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum III 1135-1154*, ed H.A. Cronne & R.H.C. Davis (Oxford 1968) no.835.

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.299.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.4 [c.1200]

Quitclaim by William son of Achard to the prior and convent of Durham and the prior and monks of St Leonard of Stamford over the articles contained in their charter collating to his son Elias three churches, two in Stamford being St Mary at the Bridge and St Mary in Binewerk, with the third in Normanton-on-Soar, protested by him on oath in the chapter of Stamford.

Witnesses: Geoffrey dean of Stamford, Peter prior of St Michael's Stamford, Walter chaplain, Reiner chaplain, Alexander chaplain, Ralph son of Achard, Peter *miles*, Samson *miles*, Isaac clerk, Clement son of Michael, Robert son of Stenketel, Master William ?Spiritus.

*Size:* 55 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.10, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.122r; Cart. Vet., f.58v-59r.

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.299.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.5 [c.1200]

Quitclaim by Elias son of William son of Achard of any right which he had by any charter from the monks of Durham collating to him sworn in the chapter of Stamford, in three churches, two in Stamford being St Mary at the Bridge and St Mary in Binewerk, with the third in Normanton-on-Soar.

Witnesses: Geoffrey dean of Stamford, Peter prior of St Michael's Stamford, Walter chaplain, Alexander chaplain, Reiner chaplain, Robert chaplain, Ralph son of Achard, Peter *miles*, Samson *miles*, Isaac clerk, Clement son of Michael, Robert son of Stenketel.

*Size:* 50 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.11, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.122r-v.

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.299.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.6 [1 January x 10 May 1206]

Protestation by William [of Blois] bishop of Lincoln of the presentation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of Master Henry of Stamford to the church of St Mary in Binewerk on the Circumcision next after the death of H[ubert Walter] archbishop of Canterbury [1 January 1206] by letters patent through John of Reading monk [of Durham], and that Elias son of William son of Achard having resigned his right of presentation in that church, and the churches of St Mary at the Bridge in Stamford and Normanton-on-Soar, to the said prior and convent.

Date between the deaths of Hubert Walter and William of Blois.

*Size:* 65 x 135 mm

*Seal:* [Sealing] tongue and [wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.122v.

Printed: *English episcopal acta. 4, Lincoln, 1186-1206*, ed by D.M. Smith (1986), p.156

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.7 [c.1200]

Affirmation by Geoffrey dean and the chapter of Stamford and Peter prior of St Michael's Stamford of the quitclaim by William son of Achard and Elias his son to the prior and convent of Durham and the prior and monks of St Leonard's Stamford over all articles contained in a charter conceded to Elias by the said monks of three churches, two in Stamford being St Mary at the Bridge and St Mary in Binewerk, with the third in Normanton-on-Soar.

*Size:* 55 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3544, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with another now blank sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.63r and 122v.

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.300.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.8

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.9 [1167]

Indenture saying that in 1167 the controversy between Durham and Crowland over the vill and church of Edrom was settled at Stirling in the presence of William [the Lion] king of Scotland, Richard bishop of St Andrews, Engelram bishop of Glasgow, Geoffrey abbot of Dunfermline, William abbot of Melrose, Walther the earl, Nicholas the chancellor, Richard the chaplain, David Olifard and others, clerks and lay, whereby Crowland resigns to Durham all claim to Edrom, and Durham agrees to pay to Crowland 9 silver marks *per annum* at St Leonard's church, Stamford.

Witnesses: Geoffrey prior of York; John the monk, son of Daniel; Master Richard of Coldingham; Master Stephen; Robert of Edington; Robert de Mainil; Gervase the doctor; Hugh of Lewes; Walter of Ketton; Ralph of Hett; William of the refectory; Robert of Waltham; Guy the steward; Adam of Wallsend; Roger of Lindsey; Ambrose of Boldon; Geoffrey son of Acher; Roger the chamberlain; Guy the marshall; Bernard Bonefei; Geoffrey de Bastun.

Endorsed (14th century) as a cirograph between us and Crowland about a 9 mark annuity at Stamford.

*Size:* 135 x 270 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3424 (abbey of Croyland), natural wax varnished, attached by a parchment strip through a turnup, now detached

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, "CIROGRAPHUM" cut through

Printed: Raine, *North Durham App.* DCXLII.

Copies: DCD 1.4. Ebor. 18; Misc.Ch. 5989; Cart. Vet., f.113v (iii) and 119r-v; Cart. III, f.122v-123r; Cart. IV, f.122v.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.10 [9 December 1165 x 1171]

Testimony by Richard [bishop] of St Andrews to the settlement of the controversy between the church of Durham and the church of Crowland at Stirling in the presence of William [the Lion] king of Scotland and others clerical and lay that the vill of Edrom, with its church, is ceded to the church of Durham, with the church of Crowland yielding all claim.

Witnesses: Engelram bishop of Glasgow, Geoffrey abbot of Dunfermline, William abbot of Holyrood, Alured abbot of Stirling, Walter prior of St Andrews, Nicholas the chancellor, Andrew and Matthew archdeacons, Anilf and his colleague deacons, Robert brother of the bishop [of St Andrews], Nigel chaplain, Robert canon of St Andrews, Robert son of ?Saulf, Master Herbert, Alexander chaplain.

Date between William's accession and the end of Nicholas's chancellorship.

Size: 110 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.3616, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie above

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.106v-107r.

Printed (from Cart. Vet.) (with a calendar): *Scottish Episcopal Acta Volume I The Twelfth Century*, ed N.F. Shead (Scottish History Society 2015) p.243-244.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.11 Easter term 1332

Copy of records of a hearing before William de Herle and fellow Justices *de Banco* in which the prior of Durham, represented by his attorney William Hoppescote, replies to the abbot of Crowland, represented by his attorney Robert de Keleby, who claims £108 owed as arrears of a 9 marks pa annuity for the church of St Guthlac in Crowland, and reciting a recovery by the abbot of Crowland against the prior of Durham of 13 January 1334 for the full sum and damages, with the following items attached.

Writ of King Henry [VI] to his justices *de Banco* ordering them to elucidate to John, abbot of Crowland, the record of the case in 6 Edward III before William Herle and his fellow justices, brought by Alan abbot of Crowland against John [Fossor] prior of Durham for payment of £108 arrears of an annual pension of £6.

Date: Westminster, 8 February 21 Henry VI [1443]

Writ of King Henry [VI] to the treasurer and chamberlain ordering them to produce the record of the case in 6 Edward III before William Herle and his fellow justices brought by Alan abbot of Crowland against John [Fossor] prior of Durham for payment of £108 arrears of an annual pension of £6.

Date: Westminster, 30 January 21 Henry VI [1443]

Writ *scire facias* of King Henry [VI] to the sheriff of Lincoln against the prior of Durham, for £12 arrears of the pension recovered by the abbot of Crowland in the royal court at York in the octave of Michaelmas 7 Edward III against the prior of Durham, a pension of £6 a year with which Simon abbot of Crowland was seised by Geoffrey Burdon prior of Durham to be paid at the manr of the prior of St Leonard's in Stamford.

Date: 12 February 21 Henry VI [1443]

Size: 800 x 205 mm

Parchment roll, 2m, with 3 schedules, each 1m, sewn to the left edge of the head, with stitching holes down the right edge near the foot of m2

Another copy: DCD 1.4.Ebor.13.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.12 [1316 - 1321]

Copy pleas before the king at Westminster, quindene of Trinity 10 Edward II r.99, Lincolnshire.

Geoffrey [Burdon] prior of Durham, Brother Adam of Pontefract and Brother Henry of Sleekburn his fellow monks, Geoffrey of Killingworth, William Stampes of Stamford, William of Clayton, Stephen Tulibel, Robert of Newark, and Henry de Lutington are in mercy for various defaults.

The same prior and others were attached to answer Roger parson of the church of St Peter Stamford for forcibly taking away his goods at Stamford to the value of 20 marks, with Roger complaining through his attorney Robert of Weston that the prior and others on Monday after the Assumption of the BVM 9 [Edward II] [18 August 1315] took the goods - gold, silver, barley and oats - at a total cost to him of £40. The prior defended himself through Robert Wolsthorp his attorney saying that, of the gold and silver he was not guilty, and the corn was taken as tithes pertaining to the church of St Leonard without Stamford, and so the case belonged to ecclesiastical jurisdiction. Roger the parson denied saying the corn was his lay goods and not tithes and sought an inquiry. A jury in the quindene of Michaelmas.

Copy pleas before the king at Westminster, the quindene of Hilary 14 Edward II, Lincolnshire.

Jury between the above parties on the plea of trespass postponed; the sheriff to have all the jurors, except H. le Strop, H. Spigwenel and R of Mablethorpe etc.

*Size:* 120 x 245 mm

*Seal:* residue on the dorse over double slits for a threaded tie

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.13 Easter term 1332

Copy pleas for Easter 6 Edward III, r.260.

The prior of Durham is in mercy for many defaults.

The prior was summoned to answer the abbot of Crowland's plea that he should pay £108 as arrears of an annual pension of £6; the abbot's attorney, Robert de Keleby, declared that Abbot Simon had been seised of the pension by Geofffrey Burdon prior of Durham to be paid at the manor of the prior of St Leonard's in Stamford, and that it had been received until 18 years before the suing of the writ on 27 November 4 Edward III [1330], at a cost of £1000.

The prior's attorney William Hepscoth declared the matter to be outside the court's cognizance, being ecclesiastical etc. The octave of Michaelmas was appointed. The prior had an essoin and there was postponement to the octave of Hilary. The abbot demanded a reply to the indentured agreement of 1167 by which the abbot and chapter of Crowland quitclaimed the vill and church of Edrom for an annual pension of £6. The prior declared the agreement to have been made outside England, beyond memory and without sealing, and thus it was outside the court's cognizance, The quindene of Easter. The octave of Michaelmas at York, the prior could not deny the pension which the abbot recovered with arrears and £10 damages, both of which he remitted. Quindene of Hilary 8 Edward III [1334] the abbot's attorney acknowledged that the prior had satisfied the abbot, receiving the following quittance. Thus the prior is quit.

Quittance by Henry abbot of Crowland of arrears of the pension recovered against the prior of Durham with damages of £10.

Date: his chapter, Hilary 1333/4 [13 January 1334]

Size: 250 x 265 mm

Parchment, 1m

Another copy: DCD 1.4.Ebor.11.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.14 [mid 14th century]

Memorandum that Nicholas de Leyk holds of the prior of Durham 4 virgates of land in Kingston for 1 mark *per annum*, and distraint was made of a mare in the same fee on the vigil of St Matthias the apostle last at *Le Oldebrok* for which service the prior was seised by Hugh of Durham by the hand of John de Leyk father of the said Nicholas and John his grandfather. Item William Edde holds of the prior 4 bovates of land in Kingston by service of 4s *per annum*, harvesting for 3 days at autumn with 2 men and ploughing 3 times with a plough each year at Normanton and harrowing land, in winter, Lent and fallow, of which 4 bovates Nicholas holds 3 as perquisites of his grandfather John, and since the harvesting and ploughing were in arrears, Nicholas was distrained of a mare.

(Added in another hand) *Oldebrok* is parcel of the 4 virgates which Nicholas holds directly of the prior, where 2 mares were taken, 1 for homage and the other for recognition of services.

Size: 55 x 215 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. I, f.44r.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.15

Ownership history: Missing.



## DCD 1.4.Ebor.16 [15th century]

Extracts from royal, episcopal and comital charters.

Confirmation by John de Warenne earl of Surrey of the prior of Durham's liberties in Stamford. Date: Grantham, 7 December 8 Edward II (in 1.3.Reg.1). As confirmed by Edward II, Edward III and Richard II.

Clause in Henry I's charter reciting privileges, confirmed by Edward I, establishing that the lands of St Cuthbert shall be in free alms, free of toll and team, and infangthief, and all other royal customs.

Extract of William I's charter of privileges, 18 William I.

Extract of William of St Calais's charter about William I's grant of lands in Normanton, Kington and Gotham (in 1.1.Reg.11). Date: council at London, 1082.

Extract of Henry I's charter confirming to God, St Cuthbert, the church of Durham, and the monks there, of lands in Nottinghamshire - 4½ carucates and 2 mills in Normanton [on Soar], 10 bovates in [Sutton] Bonington, 5½ bovates in Kingston [on Soar], 1 carucate in Barton [in fabis], 6 bovates in Cortlingstock, 2 carucates in Gotham, and the land of Oincar son of Alnoth in Nottingham - with sac and soc, toll and tream. and infangthief. Date: Winchester, 6 [Henry I].

Endorsed (contemporary) as copies of charters concerning ?the liberties of St Cuthbert in Stamford and Nottinghamshire.

*Size:* 510 x 230 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Earlier copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.45r-v.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.17 [1308 x 1324]

Pardon by S[imon of Luffenham] (1303x1324) abbot of Crowland to W[illiam of ?Tanfield or Cowton] prior of Durham of £11 from £51 arrears of the annual pension of £6 for the church and vill of Edrom, with a quittance to be made for the pension and arrears when paid, with a pardon of £21 for confirmation of the old deed with the new seal; assurance of willingness to assist Roger prior of St Leonard's.

*Size:* 140 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.18 [c.1444]

Proposed exchange of the patronage and an annual pension of 40s from the church of Kirkby on Bain by the prior and chapter of Durham with [Ralph] Lord Cromwell for a certain rent or parcel of lands, as the said prior and chapter and the prior of the cell of St Leonard near Stamford by virtue of a certain certification have to pay annually to the abbot of Croyland 9 marks, as detailed in a recited composition (original is 1.4.Ebor.9) which was drawn up in 1167, of which they are supposed to pay a minimum of 6 marks, but the prior ought to be exonerated from this since the Scots have not permitted any moneys to be taken from the said church and vill of Ederham into the kingdom of England and so the prior and convent of Durham have received nothing, and if it is objected that the prior of [Durham]'s cell of Coldingham enjoys the church and vill of Ederham, then this is only in time of peace and not in war and is by the toleration of the Scots and on condition that nothing is taken out of the kingdom of Scotland into the kingdom of England on pain of forfeiture of the priory [of Coldingham], and if exoneration from this rent [of 9 marks] is not possible, then the Lord [Cromwell] is to provide an annual rent or parcels of land, meadow or pasture near Stamford or near the vill of Normanton for the prior and chapter to the value of 6 marks, 3 marks being for the patronage and 3 marks for the pension, free of all services, as contained in a recited clause of the grant of King Henry I, and as the prior and chapter hold their other lands in Stamford or Nottinghamshire, and the prior and chapter wish that Lord [Cromwell] will recover his own costs, and that a clause is inserted in the exchange that if the title to the exchanged lands is fraudulent, then the prior and chapter can reenter their patronage, pension and lands.

Endorsed (contemporary and c.1500) with descriptions, and some word trials.

Dated as probably concerning the same matter as Cromwell's letter in Loc.XXV:136.

Size: 420 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p, damaged with the central crease partially torn

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.18a [c.1200]

Ratification by William son of William son of Achard of his father's grant to the monks of St Leonard of Stamford of all the land which was at any time of the fee which his grandfather Achard held, freely and quit of any secular action, as contained in his father's charter, and to make it permanent he has sealed it and, with his father, placed it on the altar of St Leonard's, and in the chapter of Stamford made to be excommunicated any who contravene it.

Witnesses: Master Samson, Richard of Wakerley, Henry of Casterton, Reginald chaplain of St Paul, Walter chaplain of St Peter, Peter de Martinwast, William son of Roger of Uffington, John the deacon, Roger of Uffington, Alexander the clerk.

Size: 100 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.18a, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.300.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.18b [1274 x 1278]

Grant by Hugh son of William of Nottingham, former burgess of Stamford, with the consent of Mazer his wife, to Nicholas of Ireland prior of St Leonard without Stamford and the monks of Durham there serving God, of 3½ acres of meadow given him by his brother William, for 15 marks, lying in the meadows of Ryhall, that is in the south meadow between the meadow formerly of Dom Hugh le Despenser on both sides and abutting on the water called *Le Whalle* to the east, rendering annually a halfpenny of silver at Easter.

Witnesses: Andrew Arketil, Alexander Lucas, Isaac his brother, Walter the Fleming, John his son, William son of Geoffrey the vintner, Hugh Bunting, burgesses of Stamford, Thomas of Tolethorpe, Robert of the same, Ranulf the clerk, Simon son of David, Simon in the cemetery for the freemen of Ryhall.

Dated from Nicholas of Ireland as prior of Stamford.

*Size:* 120 x 245 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1905, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.4.Ebor.18c(i) [c.1500]

Copies of 3 grants of lands and a *nativus* in Clipsham.

Grant by Walkelin de Fresney of Clipsham to God and St Leonard of Stamford and the monks of Durham there serving God and the said saint, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, of Simon son of Odo his *nativus* and his successors, together with a virgate of land and a messuage held of him in the vill of Clipsham which William son of Godric and Durand son of Adam held of John de Fresney his brother in the vill of Clipsham, with common pasture, and common pasture in his enclosure in *Osbernhawe* wood for two oxen with his oxen, in pure and perpetual alms, rendering 5s annually at Easter and Michaelmas.

Witnesses: Alan Basset sheriff of Rutland, Ralph of Empingham.

Dated ca. 1222, from Basset as sheriff of Rutland.

Grant by P. son of Herbert, with the assent of his wife Isabella, to God and St Leonard and the church of Stamford and the monks there serving God, of a messuage and a virgate of land in Clipsham, which Walkelin de Fraxmeto gave them, with Simon son of Odo and his successors, as is more fully contained in Walkelin's charter.

[13th century]

Witnesses: Dom Hugh de Silitot, Henry de Bonill, Reginald of ?Braunston.

Grant by Walkelin de Fresney of Clipsham for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors, in free and perpetual alms, to God and St Leonard of Stamford and the monks of Durham there serving God, of a messuage and a virgate of land in Clipsham which William son of Godric and Durand son of Adam held of John de Fresney his brother, with free pasture for two oxen in his enclosure in *Osbernhawe* wood, rendering 5s annually at Easter and Michaelmas, and he has also granted them Simon son of Odo his *nativus* with his successors and chattels [ca. 1222]

Witnesses: Alan Basset sheriff of Rutland, Henry of Uppingham, Hugh ?Byltrothe, Peter de Anesy, Thomas de Tolebrothe, Alexander dean of Stamford, Ralph of Empingham.

*Size:* 210 x 215 mm

Paper roll, 1p

DCD 1.4.Ebor.18c(ii) [mid 14th century]

Copies of 3 documents about St Helen's Stapleford.

Endorsed (contemporary) as concerning Stamford.

Grant by Alice formerly the wife of John le Palmer of Nottingham sr to Dom Richard of Stapleford chaplain and his successors, for celebrating the souls of Hugh of Stapleford and all the faithful departed in the church of St Helen of Stapleford in a chapel newly built by the said Hugh, of three messuages and three bovates of land in the vill of Barton with Richard Asty of Barton, William Asty of the same and Matilda who was the wife of Ralph le Palmer of the same, her *nativi*, and their successors, goods and chattels, and also two messuages and two bovates of land in the vill of Stapleford.

Witnesses: Master Oliver of Barton, Ralph clerk of the same, Robert Aubrey of Stapleford, Geoffrey son of Ralph of the same.

Date: Nottingham, Sunday after St Matthias the apostle 16 Edward II [27 February 1323]

Quitclaim by Robert Costentyn of Barton to Dom Richard chaplain of Stapleford and his successors in the church of St Helen Stapleford of his right to three messuages and three bovates of land in the vill of Barton which William Asty, Richard Asty, and Matilda le Palmer hold in the vill of Barton of Alice le Palmer of Nottingham, which she holds of him as the chief lord of the fee, and which Alice, by concession of the king, granted to the said Richard, as in the king's charter of licence, the bishop of Norwich then being chancellor.

Witnesses: Master Oliver of Barton, Ralph clerk of the same, Godfrey of Stamford, Roger le Somervile of the same, Robert Poyne of Ruddington, William clerk of the same.

Date: Nottingham, Saturday after St Gregory 14 Edward II [14 March 1321]

Mortmain licence of King Edward [II] to Alice le Palmer of Nottingham to alienate 5 messuages and 5 bovates of land in Barton and Stapleford to the chaplain of St Helen's of Stapleford celebrating there for the souls of Hugh of Stapleford and Alice le Palmer, their ancestors and all the faithful departed.

Date: Westminster, 16 November 14 Edward [II] [1320]

Size: 400 x 210 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.18c(iii) [early 14th century]

Copies of 7 documents and various memoranda about lands and rents of Stamford. Endorsed (contemporary) as concerning the perquisites of Stamford.

Grant by Roger of Ingoldsby son of Osbert to God, the prior of St Leonard's outside Stamford and the monks there serving God, for the salvation of his soul and of those of his ancestors and successors, of a rent of 3s from a toft of Bartholomew in Ingoldsby at the three terms of Easter, Michaelmas and ?Christmas [13th century]  
Grant by [H]... of the parish of St Paul in Stamford to ... de Reppinghall ... [lands, meadow], and pasture with a toft between the court of Dom Wydo G... for 4 marks sterling which he paid, and rendering annually to the house of St Leonard of Stamford 3s, a hen and 3 chickens [13th century]

Grant by Ralph son of Ralph de Normanville, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to God and the church of St Leonard outside Stamford and the monks of Durham there serving God, of an annual rent of 4s from half of his mill at *Kynggismilne* outside Stamford, to maintain a lamp burning day and night before the high altar in the said church of St Leonard, to be paid at the terms of Michaelmas and Easter from the prior and canons of the new place at Uffington Bridge who hold the said half mill at farm of him [13th century]

Grant by Hugh Falcies, with the assent of his heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the church of St Leonard of Stamford and the monks etc, of Robert son of Warin and his messuage in the vill of Walcot which his father Warin had held with all the adjacent land in the fields of Walcot, namely 14 acres of land and 1½ acres of *warelond* with the meadow adjacent, whereby the said Robert will give to the monks annually 27d for the farm and 1d for the ware, that is 14d at the Nativity of the BVM and 14d at Easter, and he will give the monks 16s for *herieth* [13th century]

Grant by Gilbert Baldwin of Stamford and his wife Sarah to God and the house of St Leonard outside Stamford and the monks there serving God for the salvation etc of an annual rent of 6d from Richard son of Robert of Corby and his heirs for 3 acres of land in the territory of Pillisgate on the north part ... which Richard sometime held of them for an annual rent of 6d, half at Easter and half at [Michaelmas].

Memoranda of nothing received at Pentecost from: 2 acres of land called Wikkewell paying 2d. Pikkeworth land paying 2s 2d. The farm of Weston in the hands of Dom Geoffrey de Scroppe for 2s and they had a good charter for the 2s and an oak and 6 cartloads of underwood and pasture for 100 pigs. Lands formerly held by Thomas of Chesterton now in the hands of Dom William de Warrin paying annually 18d and they had a good charter for the rent. [13th century]

Grant by Walter de Beche son of Alexander Beche in free, pure and perpetual alms, to God and St Leonard of Stamford and the monks of Durham there, of a messuage in the vill of Swafeld, held of him by William Burel, with 8 selions of arable land at *Dikerag*, and a selion at *Ulfisouk* and 2 selions at *Dewong*, along with Humphrey son of Achard of Swafeld his *nativus*, with his successors. [13th century]

Grant by Emma daughter of Ralph son of Achard of Stamford in her widowhood, to God and the house of St Leonard, in pure and perpetual alms, of an annual rent of 10s at the four terms of Easter, St John, Michaelmas and Christmas, from a house in the parish of St Mary at Bridge Stamford, between the house formerly of Isaac Russi to the west and the house formerly of John Sampson the son to the east, rendering thereby annually to Richard Peke 12d at Easter and Michaelmas, for which the monks have given her 7 marks of silver.

Memorandum that of the farm of 7s, 6s 8d had not been received. Memorandum that of 3s from the vill of Piddille nothing had been received despite having a good charter [13th century]

*Size:* 440 x 170 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, some damage to the right edge with some text lost, also faded in parts

Grant by Ralph, calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.300.

Calendared in: A. Rogers, *People and Property in Medieval Stamford* (2012), p.300.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.18d [c.1200]

Grant by Robert son of Henry Noriold of Willoughby, with the consent of his father and mother, in the first year when by right he has possessed his inheritance, to God and St Cuthbert and St Leonard of Stamford and the monks of the church of Durham there serving God, of 4 acres of land in the territory of Ryhall next to the pits (*putes*), in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, along with his alms.

Witnesses: Geoffrey dean of Stamford and all the chapter of the same vill, Ralph son of Achard, David son of Swain and Alexander his son, Absalon brother of the wife of Ralph son of Achard, Roger the fisherman, Ogo le Danaïs, Richard le Penant, John of Lincoln, John the porter of St Leonard, Hathulf of Wearmouth, Herbert *famulus* of St Leonard, Roger Bere, William cowherd of St Leonard.

*Size:* 90 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1899, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.4.Ebor.19 [mid 12th century]

Grant by Robert Walberd, with the consent of Hugh Pincon and his heir Osbert, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of the church of Wold Newton in Lindsey, in pure, free and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul and those of his father and all his parents.

Witnesses: Hugh son of Pincon; Roger de Cosin, Osbert the sheriff, Ralph son of William, Robert son of Gerard, David de Martun and Lucas, Stephen and Daniel nephews of Hugh, Ralph son of Roger.

*Size:* 60-80 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2549, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.124r-v; Cart. Vet., f.57r.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.20 [mid 12th century]

Confirmation by Osbert son of Robert, of the grant his father Robert made, with him present, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the church of Wold Newton in Lindsey, which his father put on the altar of St Cuthbert and gave to the church and its monks, in pure, free and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul and all his parents'.

Witnesses: Hugh son of Pinzon; Roger de Cosner, Osbert the sheriff, Robert son of Gerard, David de Martun and Lucas *milites*, Stephen and Daniel nephews of Hugh, Ralph son of Roger.

Size: 70 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.2549, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.III, f.124v; Cart. Vet., f.57r.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.21 [2 November 1235]

Final concord before Thomas de Multon, William de Coleworth and John de Kirkeb justices between Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham and Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham, plaintiffs, and Walter Bek (*Bech*), defendant, about the advowson of the church of Wold Newton (Lincolnshire): by this concord Walter Bek renounces all his right and claim to the advowson in favour of the bishop and prior, and the bishop and prior receive him and his heirs into all the benefits of their church.

Date: king's court at Westminster, morrow of All Souls 20 Henry III.

Memorandum that a cirograph in this form is with the bishop, with the foot of it in the king's archives.

Size: 65 x 185 mm

Parchment, 1m, horizontal slit along the foot

Original: TNA CP25/1/129/26/15.

Another copy: DCD 2.1.Pont.17.

Printed: (calendar) *Lincolnshire Records, Abstracts of Final Concords temp. Ric. I, John & Hen. III* i, ed W. Boyd (1896) p.293, no.239; *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.317.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.22

Ownership history: = 1.2.Pont.2.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.23

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pont.10.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.24 [28 February] 1278

Letters patent of R[ichard of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham to R[ichard Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln stating that, although there had been an agreement made between Nicholas [Farnham] former bishop of Durham and the prior and convent who were joint patrons of the church of Wold Newton that they would appoint alternately, that as the church is now vacant on the death of Hugh of Eccleshall who was presented by the late Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham, and that although they had appealed their right to present in his presence through Master William de Haregrave their clerk, however they now withdraw that appeal and waive their claim as the bishop has presented Dom Roger [de Askeby] clerk.

Date: Durham, Prid. Kal. March 1277/8.

Size: 135 x 230 mm

Seal: blank [sealing] tongue

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the bottom right corner

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Presentation of Roger de Askeby subdeacon by the bishop of Durham, 7 Id March 1277/8 in *Rotuli Ricardi Gravesend Episcopi Lincolniensis*, ed F.N. Davis (Lincoln Record Society 20, 1925) p.79.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.25 [later 12th century]

Grant by Elias de Pidele (?Piddle) to God and St Cuthbert and his monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of a virgate of land in Piddle which Herbert nephew of Hugh Albi holds of him, for the salvation of his soul and those of his father and mother and all his parents, and Herbert and his heirs will hold the land of the said monks for 3s annually at Michaelmas, doing forinsec service to the king and other lords, and he will take the 3s to a monk or their warden at Normanton.

Witnesses: William archdeacon, Master Richard of Coldingham, Master Anger, Nicholas of Blackwell, Innard of Upton, John de Rumeleie and Roger his brother, Hugh Albo, Robert of Wyke, Richard son of Maurice, Philip of Amberley, Robert Oliphart, Symund the boy, Philip de Werveleie, Walter of Ketton, William of the same, William Kamb', John of Ketton, Adam of the prior's chamber, Alan the clerk.

Size: 125 x 255 mm

Seal: G&B No.1989, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.126v-127r.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.26

*Ownership history:* = 2.1.Reg.14.

## DCD 1.4.Ebor.27 [1109 x 1138]

Notification by Adam canon of [Waltham] Holy Cross to Algar prior of Durham and all the monks of St Cuthbert, of his grant to God and St Cuthbert, for the souls of his father and mother and all his parents and for the redemption of his soul, of 3 lands which were of his father Godwin Overgart in London and a fourth land of his own patrimony, and also those lands which the said Godwin, dying, gave to his father which he will pay a 5s rent from whilst he lives and after his death they are to have them free of all charges.

Size: 140 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.30/3747, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, CIROGRAPHUM cut through along the head

Copy: DCD Cart.III, f.126r-v.



DCD 1.4.Ebor.28 [?1218 x 1234]

Grant by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas of Durham citizen of London, of all that land with houses and structures which they bought from Benedict son of Umon bishop of the Jews of London in the parish of St Edmund of London in *Langebordeward* between the cemetery of the said church to the east and the land which Thomas of Haverhill gave to the church of Holy Trinity London to the west, including the structures in wood or stone and the gardens, rendering annually at Durham 4 marks at Pentecost and Martinmas, until the same Thomas can provide for them a rent of 4 marks in the bishoprick of Durham from a competent place by view of good and legal men, at which point he will be quit of the rent [from London], saving the two fees of James of Haverhill of a pound of cumin or 2d within the quindene of Easter and socage for the bishop of London which is 1d due before the vigil of Easter, and hospitality for the prior and convent at their costs when they wish to stay there.

*Size:* 170 x 170 mm

*Seal:* Blank [sealing] parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

*Copy:* DCD Cart.III, f.126r-v.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.29

*Ownership history:* = 1.3.Pont.10.

DCD 1.4.Ebor.30

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.1

*Ownership history:* Both missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.2a [later 12th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Roger, with the consent of Margaret his wife and his heirs, for the salvation of his lord John the earl and the souls of his father and mother, himself, his wife and heirs, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert, and the Durham monks, of all his land of Lytham and its church with their appurtenances: from the pool beyond *Swartsalt* as it falls onto the sand, straight across to the middle of the Ribble, along the Ribble to opposite the ditch west of *Fwitemele*, and from the middle of the Ribble across to the stream called *Swinebrigge*, with the marsh and its islands, and the moss, the prior and Durham monks placing and removing priors and monks there to serve God, the BVM and St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain; Master Richard of Coldingham; Master Henry of Durham; Hugh de Feritate; Master Walter dean of Pitlington; Master Walter of Haddington; Master Robert of Haddington; Master Walter of Durham; Robert of Stockport; William of Millum; Robert son of Henry; Richard son of Robert; William son of Swain; Adam dean of Kirkham; Richard clerk of Poulton; Adam Malecake; Rolland *miles*; Richard the chamberlain; Lawrence the chamberlain; John of Ketton; Philip of Chester; Philip of Howden; Richard the Fleming; Hugh Havet; William son of Humphrey; Gilbert Burdon; William of Aycliffe.

Endorsed, *inter alia*: "... quod est una carta apud Lythum & alia in domo Dunelm".  
"Carta [secunda] de fundacione de lethum sed non est tam plena sicut Prima" by ? John Fishburn.

Size: 205 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.2111, on striped tablet-woven braid through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: 2.2.4.Ebor.58

Facsimile: Lt.-Col. Fishwick *The History of the Parish of Lytham*, Chetham Soc., vol. 60 new series, facing p.65.

Copies: DCD Loc.III:11; Cart. III, f.129r; Cart. Vet., f.170r-v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.2b [15th century]

Copy of 2.2.4.Ebor.57, omitting all but first 3 witnesses.

Size: 150 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.129r-v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.3 [c.1200]

Copy, of grant in free alms, by Richard son of Roger, with the consent of Margaret his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his lord King John, himself, his father and mother and all his kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of half a carucate from his demesne in the vill of Carleton, with toft and croft.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; William son of Swain; William, clerk of Watton; Roger, priest; Robert, priest of Chester; Gilbert of London; Roger Wfesege.

Size: 80 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.130v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.4

Ownership history: = 3.1.Reg.19.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.5

Ownership history: Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.6 [1137 x probably 4 July 1139]

Notification, by Hugh, cantor and archdeacon of the church of York, to Roger, prior, and the convent of Durham, that they were released by Archbishop Thurstan [of York] from chrisms, 6d which was the only ancient due rendered by parish churches to the metropolitan of York, that William [of St. Calais], bishop of Durham, successfully refused the render laid down in the time of Thomas [of Bayeux], archbishop [of York], chiefly to help restore the mother church, and that no more is sought from their churches.

*Seal:* G&B No.3285, on strip cut from foot, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, prick holes down each edge

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.136v.

Printed: *The Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops*, ed J. Raine (Rolls Series) ii p.xii-xiii and iii p.68 no.51; *Twelfth-Century English Archidiaconal and Vice-Archidiaconal Acta*, ed B.R. Kemp (Canterbury and York Society 92, 2001), p.170.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.7 Martinmas 1246

Lease for life, by B[ertram of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham, to John Savener of Lytham and Adam son of Roger the priest of Lytham, of 24 acres of land in the marsh of Edericheholm belonging to the house of Lytham, with common pasture for their draught animals in the adjacent moss and marsh, for no farm for 4 years and then 8s *per annum* to the house of Lytham at Pentecost and Martinmas, no hereditary right inheriting.

*Seal:* G&B Nos.2106 & G&B 2172, each on a parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.135v-136r.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.8 [May 1199 x ?1202]

Confirmation, by Roger of St Edmund, archdeacon of Richmond, to God, St Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Durham, of the grant in free alms, by Richard son of Roger to the monks, of the church of Lytham and land with appurtenances.

Witnesses: Americus archdeacon of Durham; Master Robert of Edington; Master Walter of Addington; Master Henry official; Master William of Blois; Walter deacon; Nigel chaplain; Germanus clerk; Master Thomas of Kirtlington; Henry Pilat.

*Seal:* G&B No.3302, on striped tablet-woven braid, through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet. f.171v; Cart. III f.133v-134r.

Printed: *Twelfth-Century English Archidiaconal and Vice-Archidiaconal Acta*, ed B.R. Kemp (Canterbury and York Society 92, 2001), p.180.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.9 [early 13th century]

Confirmation, by Morgan, archdeacon of Richmond, to God, St Cuthbert and the Durham monks, of the church of Lytham, for the support of their monks at Lytham.

*Size:* 75 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3301, on a doubled strip, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.134r; Cart. Vet., f.171v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.10

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.11 [?1223 x 1244]

Grant, by H[enry], abbot and the convent of Shrewsbury, of Richard son of Roger's petition for the attachment of Robert of Stafford, free from subjection, to the regime of monastic religion for which Richard has granted Lytham with its church.

Size: 110 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.3543, & one missing, each on doubled strips, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.133v.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.12

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.13 [14 December] 1274

Sentence of the precentor of Studley (*Stodleye*) and Master Hugh Tankard, official of the archdeacon of Worcester, deputies of the prior of Malmesbury, papal judge delegate, against the abbot and convent of Evesham, in dispute with the prior and convent of Durham, reciting the following mandate, with proctors presenting their libels about Evesham's claims to the priory of Lytham against Durham, with Durham's claim being affirmed on payment of 30 marks to Evesham which was now to be silent on the matter.

Date: St Mary's church Warwick, morrow of St Lucy the virgin 1274.

Mandate of Pope Gregory X to the prior of Malmesbury to investigate about the lands of the abbot and convent of Evesham.

Date: Lateran, Id. April Pont.1. [13 April 1272]

Size: 250 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 3343 and 3465, each on a doubled parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup, with another similar now blank tag

Parchment, 1m

Discussed in: *Victoria County History of Lancashire* ii, p.108.

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.132v-133r.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.14a 9 February 1272

Adjudication, by Ranulf de Dacre, sheriff of Lancaster, Richard le Butler, Adam of Houghton, Benedict Gerneth, Henry of Lea, Adam of Holland, John Devyas, knights, William of Singleton, Alan of the same, William de Mara, Nicholas of Wigan, John of Freckleton and Gilbert of Meols, appointed by Stephen, Prior, and the monks of Lytham and dom William son of Aimery le Butler, to clarify the ancient bounds between the several and demesne lands and pastures of Lytham towards the north and between Kilgrimoles and again between Kilgrimoles and William's demesne lands towards Layton, that the former are west to the sea from the old cross on Croshowe, from that cross to the other cross, put up on the road from Lytham towards Layton by agreement of the Prior and monks and William, and from that cross straight through the middle of the moss between Marton and Lytham north of the Miggylund to the stream called Swinebrigge, and that Kilgrimoles and the Northowes are common between them.

Size: 140 x 185 mm

Seal: 10 blank sealing tags, each through a slit in a turnup and each named  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.136r.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.14b [27 June 1359]

Inquest before Robert de Holdeleys, steward of the Prior of Lytham, into slanders against the Prior of Durham by Richard Hayward.

Date: Thursday after Nativity of John the Baptist 33 Edward III.

Size: 85 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m, damaged with parts of the head, foot and right edge missing with text lost, also some other tears, and faded

DCD 2.4.Ebor.15 [1243 x 1255]

Renunciation by Thomas [?of Gloucester] abbot and the convent of Evesham, of all right over the priory of Lytham and its appurtenances, claimed against the prior and convent, before the subprior of Llanthony, the dean of Nottingham and their colleagues as papal judges delegate, in return for 30 marks paid by the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: St Mary's Church Nottingham, the vigil of St Peter *ad vincula* [31 July].

Size: 100 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No.3466, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Duplicate indenture: 2.4.Ebor.17

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.133r-v.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.16 [11 March 1245]

Agreement, between the chamberlain and proctor of the abbot and convent of Evesham in their case against the prior and convent of Durham over the priory of Lytham, and Master Bernard Cornish, proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, that the case of the annual render of 40s should be postponed until Pentecost next and then resumed if a settlement had not been reached.

Date: Saturday before St Gregory 1244/5.

Size: 60 x 135 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3467 (1) & (2), each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.135v.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.17 [1243 x 1255]

Duplicate indenture of 2.4.Ebor.15.

Size: 90 x 230 mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] cut off and missing

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, damaged with parts lost and text missing

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.18 [13 July] 1347

Confirmation, by John of Craven, canon of St. John's Chester, vicar general of dom John [Raymond de Comminges], cardinal, bishop of Porto, archdeacon of Richmond and commissary to visit the archdeaconry, visiting the deanery of Amounderness in July 1347, of the title of the prior and convent of Durham to the church and priory of Lytham and its appurtenances in free alms, appointing and removing its priors and monks, the priors obliged to appear at all visitations, convocations and general chapters in the deanery of Amounderness, making obedience to the archdeacons of Richmond for the church of Lytham and entitled, with secular chaplains, to hear confessions for the parish of Lytham and to administer all the sacraments; and declaring them free from all summons and obedience to the archdeacons of Richmond, releasing the claim and examination of his office.

Date: Lancaster, 3 Id. July year as above.

Size: 230 x 305 mm

Seal: G&B No.3306, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.134v-135r.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.19

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.20a [1189 x 1194]

Licence, of John Count of Mortain, to Richard son of Roger his knight, to grant to religious the 2 carucates in Lytham from the 9 held of him, remitting all service and 8s 10d due from them in the course of a grant in free alms.

Witnesses: Roger de Plan'; Roger of Newburgh; William de Buchetot; Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; Walter son of Swain; Theobald; Walter.

Date: Salford.

Date from note in the seal catalogue as when John was lord of Lancaster.

Size: 120 x 190 mm

Seal: G&B No.3023, on quadruple tablet woven braid, one striped, one chequered, through 3 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: 2.4.Ebor.20b.

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.129v; Cart. Vet., f.170v-171r; Loc.III:11; Loc.IX:66.

Copy: 2.4.Ebor.2 Charter of Richard, son of Roger; 2.2.4.Ebor.57, 58 Charter of Richard son of Roger; 2.2.4. Ebor. 61 Charter of Margaret, Quenilda and Amicia, daughters of Richard, son of Roger.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.20b [1189 x 1194]

Duplicate of 2.4.Ebor.20a.

Size: 125 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.3023 Attached by plaited red and white cords through seal and fold in document. Light brown wax. No seal found 15 March 2011, rather a blank doubled parchment sealing tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.21 7 October 1351

Confirmation by notarial instrument, by Henry of Watton, archdeacon of Richmond, in visiting the deanery of Amounderness in October 1351, of the title of the prior and convent of Durham to the church of Lytham and its revenues for the use of themselves and the monks in the priory of Lytham, relaxing the claim and examination of his office.

Witnesses: Doms William de Balderston, rector of St Michael's on Wyre; John of Singleton, rector of "Melsamby" [?Samlesbury]; William of Hornby, rector of Ribchester.

Date: parish church, Preston in Amounderness, 7 month and year as above.

Notary: William Claverley clerk of Salisbury diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 280 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B No.3304, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.134r-v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.22 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms, by William son of Adam son of Matthew of Great Marton, for the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert, the prior and convent of Durham and the monks of Lytham, of free access for their animals and cattle with those of their men together with his own and those of Great Marton to the whole pasture, moss and marsh belonging to Great Marton - from the cross of Lytham at *Wyengathe* to the arable of his vill of Great Marton in the east, beside the arable against the ditch called *Mulespull* in the north, then to the *Mulespull* in the west and back beside the *Weyngathe* to the cross - also taking their share of any new field, meadow or enclosure of that pasture moss and moor.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Dom Robert of Beetham; *milites*; Henry of Clifton; William de Lamar; Walter of Carleton; Henry of Carleton; John of Freckleton; William of Newton; Gilbert of Meols; Aimery de Leccamton; Simon, chaplain; Adam son of Roger priest; Walter son of Sirith of Lytham; William Cook of Lytham.

Size: 230 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No.1771, on a doubled strip, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.130r-v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.23 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation in free alms, by Richard, lord of Great Marton, son and heir of dom William son of Adam of the same, for the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert, the prior and convent of Durham and the monks of Lytham, of his father's charter granting them free access for their animals and cattle with those of their men together with his own and those of Great Marton to the whole pasture, moss and marsh belonging to Great Marton:- from the cross of Lytham at the Winegate to the arable of his vill of Great Marton in the east, then beside the arable against the ditch called *Crosspul* in the north and following the Winegate back to the cross - also taking their share of any new field, meadow or enclosure of that pasture moss and moor.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Dom T. chaplain; H[enry] of Clifton; Robert of Preese; A[imery] de Lecamton; H[enry] of Carleton; W. de Murschok; W[alter] of Carleton; G[ilbert] of Meols; J[ohn] of Freckleton; H. Sarpler.

Endorsements including (14th century) "ad scalas faciendas i ad scheles".

Size: 215 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B No.1770, on a doubled strip labelled "melior" , through 3 slits in a turnup Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.130v-131r.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.24 [18 March 1269]

Quitclaim, by William son of Aimery le Butler, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, the prior and convent of Durham, and the monks at Lytham, of the land pasture and wood of Lytham within the limits set out in Richard son of Roger's charter, confirming to them half the land, pasture and moss called *Kelgrimmoles* with appurtenances including wreck, and free access for the men of the prior of Lytham with his men of Layton to the pasture of *Kelgrimmoles*.

Witnesses: Doms Richard le Butler, then sheriff of Lancaster; Robert of Stockport; John of Cantsfield; Robert of Beetham; Michael of Furness; & Henry of Lea; *milites*; William of Singleton; Henry of Clifton; Richard of Thornton; Alan of Chatterton.

Date: Lancaster, 15 Kal. April 1268/9.

Seal: G&B No.506, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup, enclosed in a red cloth bag embroidered with a yellow cross

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.131r-v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.25

Ownership history: = 4.2.Pap.3, missing.



DCD 2.4.Ebor.26a [mid 13th century after 4 May 1245]

Confirmation by the abbot of Blanchland and the prior of Brinkburn, recipients of the following mandate of Innocent IV, having first seen the second following first mandate, of the renunciation by the abbot and convent [of Evesham], to the prior and convent of Durham, mindful of their ancient connection, of any claim to the priory or place of Lytham, peaceful possession and spiritual administration of which they claimed to have been usurped from William of Lytham their brother by the prior and convent and Roger, monk of Durham.

Mandate of Pope Innocent [IV] to the abbot of Whitland and the prior of Brinkburn, to examine the complaint of the prior and convent of Durham that the prior of Wooton and his college, subdelegates of the abbot of Malmesbury and his colleague directed to revoke all illicit alienations of the property of the abbot and convent of Evesham, proceeded in this matter in a place inaccessible to them when summoned.

Date: Lyons, 4 Non. May Pont. 1. [4 May 1245]

Mandate of Pope Innocent [IV] to the abbots of Malmesbury and Cirencester, to revoke all illicit alienations of the property of the abbot and convent of Evesham.

Date: Lateran, 10 Kal. January Pont. 1. [23 December 1243]

Size: 260 x 340 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2402, 3408, 3464, 3326 & 3412, each on doubled strips through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Duplicate: 2.4.Ebor.26b

DCD 2.4.Ebor.26b [mid 13th century after 4 May 1245]

Duplicate of 2.4.Ebor.26a.

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.27

*Ownership history:* Never existed.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.28 [early 13th century]

Attestation, by R. dean and the chapter of Lancaster, that Magnus was canonically instituted into the church of Lytham on the presentation of Roger son of Ravenkil by the ordinary, that on Magnus's death, Adam dean of Kirkham, acquired it on Roger's presentation, and that after Roger's death, his son Richard granted the whole territory and church of Lytham to St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham.

Size: 75 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B 3339 (1)-(14), each on a doubled strip through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vert., f.171r-v.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.29 23 April 1361

Renunciation by notarial instrument, by Robert of Kelloe, prior of the cell of Lytham in Amounderness, to John [Fossor], prior of Durham, of the bull of Innocent VI, that he should not be moved by the prior of Durham from his priory of Lytham without cause during his lifetime, which he had obtained without licence.

Witnesses: Brothers Richard of Bickerton subprior of Durham; William of Goldsborough; Hugh of Falloden; Roger of Allerton; John of Normanby; John of Hemingbrough; monks of Durham; Adam of Billingham; John de Hindeley; clerks; & Robert of Masham, of Durham diocese.

Date: prior of Durham's chapel, Durham, 23 April 1361.

Notary: William of Farnham clerk, diocese of York, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 255 x 225 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.30 [9 November] 1298

Mandate, by the subprior of Guisborough, acting for the abbot of Alnwick, papal judge delegate for the complaint of the prior and convent of Durham against the prior and convent of Lancaster, to the dean of Amounderness, to summon the prior and convent of Lancaster before himself or his colleagues in the conventional church of Guisborough on the next law day after St Hilary to answer concerning tithes and other things misappropriated.

Date: Guisborough, 5 Id. November 1298.

Size: 95 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.3486, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.31 [5 January 1259]

Copy acknowledgement, by Henry of Clifton, that he has no claim to Lytheker or the moss without, within the ancient bounds fixed by John, Count of Mortain, and set out in the charter of Richard son of Roger held by the prior and monks of Durham; sealed by Dom Henry de Lee and himself.

Date: Westby, vigil of Epiphany 43 Henry [III].

Size: 80 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.32 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Avicia daughter of Richard son of Roger, with the consent of William of Millum her husband, for the souls of herself, her husband, their fathers and mothers, and their ancestors, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of the homage of Richard son of Roger Driwri of Carleton with his chattels and suit; sealed by herself and her husband.

Witnesses: William Butler, Roger Gernet, Thomas of Beetham, Wyman Gernet, Henry parson of Whittington, Richard son of Robert of Carleton.

Size: 80 x 145 mm

Seal: 2 missing, & G&B No.1792, on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup, with one further blank tag and slits for a third

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.33 [1328 x 1346]

Draft confirmation, by Robert of Woodhouse archdeacon of Richmond, of the title of the prior and convent of Durham and John de Barneby, prior of Lytham, to the priory of Lytham and its appurtenances with the revenues of its church, free, with the monks, from all obedience to the archdeacons of Richmond, with the prior and the chaplains entitled to hear confessions for the parish and to administer the sacraments; and relaxing the claim of his office, saving the prior's canonical obedience.

Dated from Woodhouse as archdeacon of Richmond.

*Size:* 250 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m, faded in parts

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.34 3 July [1362]

Certification by William of Haswell chaplain, to John de Heriz, commissary of Master Humphrey of Charlton archdeacon of Richmond, reciting the following mandate, that he has inducted Dom John into the cell of Lytham; sealed with the deanery of Amounderness' seal.

*Date:* Lytham, 3 July year as above.

Mandate, by John de Heriz, commissary of Master Humphrey of Charlton archdeacon of Richmond, to William of Haswell chaplain, to induct Dom John of Normanby, monk of Durham, into the cell of Lytham, since he has admitted him on the presentation of John [Fossor], prior of Durham, to the cell.

*Date:* York, 28 June 1362.

*Size:* 130 x 285 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3309, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.35 [July 1351]

Notification, by John of Tottington, rector of Elsdon, vicar general of Dom Henry of Walton archdeacon of Richmond, that on 9 July 1351 he had Dom Robert of Kelloe, monk of Durham, inducted into the parish church of Lytham in Amounderness, following his presentation as prior of Lytham by John [Fossor], prior of Durham.

*Date:* Kyr... [Kirkham], ... year as above.

*Size:* 60 x 285 mm

*Seal:* [Sealing tongue] missing, torn off, now detached wrapping tie remains

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.36 6 July 1351

Mandate, by John of Tottington, rector of Elsdon, vicar general of Dom Henry of Walton archdeacon of Richmond, to the dean of Amounderness, to induct Dom Robert of Kelloe, monk of Durham, presented to the priorate of the cell of Lytham by Dom John [Fossor], prior of Durham, into the parish church of Lytham.

*Date:* Kirkham, 6 July 1351.

*Size:* 65 x 265 mm

*Seal:* Residue, applied on the dorse

Parchment, 1m, some staining

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.37 29 September 1373

Mandate, by John [Fossor], prior of Durham, to Dom Richard of Birtley, prior of his cell of Finchale, to go to the cell of Lytham to take over as prior there, receiving from Dom John of Normanby, the present prior, a full status of the cell by an indenture.

Date: Durham, 29 September 1373.

Size: 130 x 300 mm

Seal: G&B No.3439, broken (noted as broken by Greenwell on former wrapper, destroyed), on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.38 24 October 1373

Admission, by Humphrey of Charlton, archdeacon of Richmond, of Dom Richard of Birtley, monk of Durham, to the cell of Lytham, on the presentation of the prior of Durham, subject to his being inducted.

Date: York, 24 October 1373.

Size: 70 x 290 mm

Seal: A fragment, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.39 9 July 1351

Admission, by John of Tottington, rector of Eldson, official and commissary of Dom Henry of Walton archdeacon of Richmond, of Dom Robert of Kelloe, monk of Durham, to the church and priory of Lytham, on the presentation of Dom John [Fossor], prior of Durham, and constitution as prior of Lytham.

Date: Kirkham, 9 July 1351.

Size: 80 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B No.3305, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.136v.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.40 [13 July] 1347

Letters by John of Craven, canon of Chester, specially deputed commissary, vicar general for the visitation of the archdeaconry of Richmond, of John, cardinal bishop of Porto, archdeacon of Richmond, to the prior and convent of Durham accepting, after the consideration of evidence during his visitation of the deanery of Amounderness, July 1347: that the priory of Lytham and the appointment of its priors are canonically held by the prior and convent of Durham; that the priors of Lytham attend visitations, convocations and chapters general held in the deanery of Amounderness, and swear canonical obedience to the archdeacons of Richmond, but that the prior and convent of Durham are absolved from such attendance and obedience; and that the priors of Lytham and their secular chaplains hear the confessions and administer the sacraments to the parishioners of the church of Lytham.

Date: Lancaster, 3 Id. July 1347.

Size: 150 x 280 mm

Seal: G&B No.3306, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.142r.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.41

Ownership history: Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.42

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.43 12 February [1494]

Exemplification, by Henry [VII], King of England, of the case before Thomas Bryan, *miles*, and his fellow judges of Common Pleas: John Helperby, parson of Appleby, summoned by Richard [Tanfield], prior of the priory of St Cuthbert of Lytham, on a plea *quod reddat* 40s, arrears of the annual due of 13s 4d, claimed by Leonard Knight, the prior's attorney, to have been held by the priors until three years before the present prior sued out an original writ on 18 December 9 Henry [VII] [1493], suffering damages of 100s; John Helperby, through William Smith, his attorney, parson of Appleby on the presentation of Henry Vernon, *miles*, was granted his request for the aid of Henry Vernon and the ordinary, J[ohn Russell], bishop of Lincoln, who appeared by their attornies, William Smith and John Irby, but were unable to contradict the prior's claim; the prior was awarded his annual due and its arrears, with damages which he waived.

Witness: T[homas] Bryan.

Date: Westminster, 12 February 9 Henry VII.

Size: 300 x 490 mm

Seal: G&B No.3051 (Henry VII "ad brevia in banco", green wax), on parchment doubled strip ("Thomas ?Tiesshire me probua"), through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.44

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.45

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.4.Ebor.46 [c.1300]

Plea, by the chaplains, prior and his companions of Lytham, to the earl of Lancaster, that, the bounds having been set out in Richard son of Roger's grant to the house as a cell of Durham, confirmed by his lord John Count of Mortain when he became King of England, and agreed between its prior and Ralph of Beetham in the presence of John de Haverington, Sir William of Clifton, Sir Richard of Houghton and many others, Sir William of Clifton set his animals, those of his tenants of Westby and those of the count's tenants of Ribby and Wrea in the prior's severality, refusing to remove them and taking them from the pound at Lytham with a force of 200 men and more, having threatened to burn down the priory buildings and killed stock, doing £100 damage.

That Sir William's actions have put the prior and his men in fear of their lives in the conduct of their day to day affairs.

Endorsement (mid 14th century): memorandum that Roger of Tynemouth was presented to the prior of Lytham in 1320 - Register [II] f.69 - when the dispute over the boundaries between Lytham and Westby and Lytham and Warton first started with Dom William Clifton, Dom Thomas Beetham and Ralph his son.

Language: French; endorsement in Latin

Size: 240 x 160 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.143r-v.

[15th century] English translation: DCD Loc.IX: 65.

DCD 2.4.Ebor.47 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms, by William son of Alan of Rawcliffe, for the souls of his father, mother and all his kin, to God, BVM, St Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, of 30d annually from the land held of him by Richard, his brother, and which he has sworn to deliver before the monks, himself, Walter son of Swain his uncle and many others in Lytham church.

Witnesses: Roger and Andrew, chaplains of Lytham, Walter son of Swain and Richard and Uthred, his brothers; Godfrey of Singleton; Robert de Hocgeil; Thomas, reeve of Weeton; Roger Scorthakel; Jordan of Rossall; John, carpenter.

*Size:* 95 x 200 mm

*Seal:* [sealing tag] missing

Parchment, 1m, damaged in the centre of the foot

DCD 2.4.Ebor.48 [29 March 1319]

Memorandum of a love-day, between the prior of Lytham and Ralph of Beetham, before Sir John de Haverington and Robert of Sherburn with others of their councils, that the prior of Durham should be asked for his consent to the settlement of the assize of novel disseisin by justices chosen by the parties and his opinion reported by the prior of Lytham at the county court next before Pentecost at Lancaster, that the tenants of both parties should cut and dry twines, but not remove them from the disputed area until that day, that the animals of Ralph and his men of Brining and *Kelgrimesargh* should pasture with those of the prior and his men of Lytham there until that day, that the prior of Durham should abandon his action for trespass, and that damages should be settled by two men chosen by each party.

*Date:* Thursday after the Annunciation of the BVM 12 Edward ?[II].

Endorsements including (16th century) written in French (*gallico*).

*Language:* French

*Size:* 115 x 190 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.49 2 August 1447

Quitclaim by John Coly of Lytham, to William [Ebchester], prior of Durham, and Henry Helay, formerly prior of Lytham, of all actions against them.

*Date:* Durham, 2 August 1447.

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.50 30 May 1498

Exemplification by notarial instrument, of parts of various valid royal charters produced by Dom Thomas Swalwell, BTh, chancellor of Durham and proctor of the prior and chapter; a charter of William I that they should hold all their possessions with sake and soke, toll and team and infangthief, with their own court, free all royal exaction; another charter of William I to this effect; a charter of Henry I to this effect; another charter of Henry I to this effect; a charter of Henry II taking the possessions of the priory and monks of Durham into his protection, with their own court, free from all royal demand; a charter of Richard II that they should be free from toll, passage, forestage, pannage, hundreds, ridings, wapentakes etc, with their own court and sake and soke, toll, team and infangthief, and wreck.

Witnesses: John Clerke and John Nesh, chaplains; Roger Morland, gentleman.

Date: registry, Durham Cathedral, 30 May 1498.

Notary: Richard Emerson, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 285 x 345 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.4.Ebor.51 [1325]

Duplicate of 4.4.Ebor.2a

Size: 480 x 320 mm

Parchment, 1m, some stitching holes along the foot

DCD 2.4.Ebor.52 [31 May] 1397

Copy appointment by Thomas of Corbridge of John of Herrington, his fellow monk, as proctor of himself, the prior and convent of Durham, and the priors and wardens of the priories and cells belonging to the priory of Durham, in response to the following mandate of the commissary general of the archdeacon of Richmond.

Date: Lytham, Ascension 1397.

Mandate, of William ..., commissary general beyond the moors of ... Mellyng archdeacon of Richmond, to Dom Thomas of [Corbridge], to answer the archdeacon's article at Preston parish church on 6 June next.

Date: Lancaster, 24 May 1397.

Size: 140 x 270 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly damaged, with parts missing and text lost

*Access restrictions:* UNFIT FOR PRODUCTION

DCD 2.4.Ebor.53 [August 1498]

Copy session at Lancaster before the itinerant justices the day after the Assumption of the BVM 13 Henry VII [16 August 1498].

Copy writ *quo warranto*, by Henry [VII], King of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, against the prior of Durham, for the view of frankpledge in his manor of Lytham with waif and stray, and ingfangthief, the assize of bread and ale, and wreck, for the exemption with his tenants of Lytham from suit of court at the county and wapentake, and common fines, for sake and soke, team and exemption from toll, passage and pontage, and for free warren.

Date: Lancaster 20 August 13 Henry VII [?1498].

The prior declared that he and his predecessors had held these liberties and franchises from time out of mind, except toll passage and pontage exemption, as belonging to the manor of Lytham, and that they had that exemption from time out of mind; adjourned to Thursday in the fourth week of Lent following.

Size: 225 x 345 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 2.4.Ebor.54 1 August [1507]

Bond by Cuthbert Clifton, *armiger*, John Singleton of Shingle Hall, *armiger*, Gilbert Barton, *armiger*, and Thomas Singleton of Brockholes, to Thomas [Castell], prior of Durham, in £200 at St Lawrence next. Defeasance, of the above bond, provided that John Bothe, knight, William Smith, squire, John Challon and Thomas Bretherton, gentlemen, arbiters chosen by Cuthbert Clifton and the prior, make their award between the parties over their dispute over mosses, lands and tenements in Lytham and Westby and seal it by Michaelmas next without interruption from Cuthbert, and that he stands to observe it.

Date: 1 August 22 Henry VII.

Language: Latin and English

Size: 195 x 290 mm

Seal: 3 unidentified and 1 detached, each on a tongue  
Parchment

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.1

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.2

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.3

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.4 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms, by Stephen of Warton, butler, for the souls of himself, his wife, father, mother and ancestors, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of part of his land in the vill of Warton:- ½ acre in Redcarfurlong above Stobbegate, 1 perch extending towards the west pasture, and 1 perch in the marsh between Stobbegate and the Blackfield extending north-south.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; William of Preese; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Meols; Gilbert, his brother; Robert of Lea.

Size: 80 x 220 mm

Seal: Blank parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined



## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.5 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms, by William butler, with the consent of Alina his wife and his heirs, for the souls of himself and his kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of the homage of Hugh la Deye with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Walter, son of Swain; John de Lechamtona; Matthew, chaplain of Lytham; Robert of Warbreck; William de Arderne.

Size: 65 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.507, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 2 arrow-shaped [cancellation] cuts in the centre

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.6 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Alice daughter of Adam son of Roger of Warton, to Henry son of William Carpenter of Kirkham, of 1 toft in Warton - 4 perches long towards the road and 3 wide - between the land of Margery and Alice and the toft of John of Blackfield, 4 selions between the land of John of Wakefield and that of Margery and Alice, butting on Stobbegate above the land once Robert of Preese's and 1 butt between the land once Robert of Preese's and that of William son of John of Warton, to be held of God, St Cuthbert and the house of Lytham for 6d *per annum*.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Nicholas of the Marsh; Henry of Carleton; John son of Richard of Warton; Adam son of Roger; Thomas son of Roger of Warton.

Size: 80 x 230 mm

Seal: Slit for a [sealing tag] in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.7 [later 12th century]

Grant in fee, by Quenild, lady of Warton, to Roger her son, of 2 bovates in Warton - 1 which Philip held, the other held by William the smith - and 4 acres - 2 above Stobbegate and 2 between Stobbegate and Blackfield.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; Walter son of Swain; Walter son of Osbert; Richard, son of Uthred; Roger of Freckleton; William of Winwick; Pe...; Geoffrey of Barton.

Size: 85 x 170 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly damaged with much of the lower part gnawed away with text lost

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.8 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms, by Adam son of the priest of Lytham, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of ½ acre in Warton bought from Stephen butler - 2 half selions between Stephen's land to the south and his own to the north, and half of 1 half selion between his land and the dyke.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Richard, lord of Freckleton; William of Preese; Adam of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols; John the salter of Lytham.

Size: 65 x 170 mm

Seal: Blank sealing tag (with some pen trials) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.9

Ownership history: Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.10

Ownership history: Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.11 [later 12th century]

Grant in free alms, by Quenilda, lady of Warton, with the consent of her heirs, for the souls of herself and her kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Henry son of Eward.

Witnesses: Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; Geoffrey of Barton; Roger of Freckleton; William of Winwick; Stephen of Warton; R... son of Seward; Adam son of Gilbert; Richard de Kelgrimeherg; Thomas of Weeton.

*Size:* 115 x 170 mm

*Seal:* Blank parchment sealing tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, 2 [cancellation] arrowed cuts in the centre, some staining

cf.: 1.2.4.Ebor.27

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.12 [1274 x 1284]

Quitclaim by Avicin, once wife of John son of Alice of Warton, in free widowhood, to Stephen of Durham, then prior of Lytham, and the monks there, of all the land they had from her husband in the vill of Warton.

Witnesses: Dom Henry of Lea sheriff [of Lancashire]; Dom Richard le Butler; Dom Henry of Clifton; Robert of Preese; William of Newton; Robert of Clifton; Walter of Clifton; John of Newton; Richard of Warton; Henry of Sharples; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 90 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2580, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.13 [c.1291]

Quitclaim by Alice, once wife of Roger of the Bank, to Richard of Mythop, of any dower right to the third part of half a bovat in the vill of Warton, granted to him by Adam his father.

Witnesses: Dom Henry of Faceby prior of Lytham; Thomas of Clifton; John of St Michael's church; Adam of Mythop; Adam son of Roger of Warton.

*Size:* 70 x 155 mm

*Seal:* Blank parchment sealing tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.14 [later 13th century]

Grant by Roger Callau, with the consent of Alice his wife and Adam his son, for £20, to Richard son of John son of Alice of Warton, of 1 portion of his land in the vill of Warton - 1 toft between his own and Robert son of Adam's, 90 feet long and 40/50 feet wide - for 1 root of ginger *per annum*.

Witnesses: Robert of Preese; Richard son of Roger of Freckleton; Gilbert his brother; Roger son of Robert of Warton; Thomas his son; Benedict of Wrea.

*Size:* 95 x 160 mm

*Seal:* Blank parchment sealing tag remains, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, stained, 2 holes with some text lost

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.15 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Roger Collau, with the consent of Stephen butler, his heirs and his own heirs, for his own soul, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Lytham, of 1 perch 11 rod-falls of the land granted in fee to him by Stephen - between Stephen's croft and his own.

Witnesses: Richard parson of Kirkham; Dom William of Kirkham; Richard of Freckleton; Stephen butler; Roger his brother; Henry son of Eward.

*Size:* 140 x 110 mm

*Seal:* G&B No. 668, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.16 [c.1271]

Quitclaim by Roger Collau, with the consent of Alice his wife, to God, St Cuthbert, the house of Lytham, and the prior and monks of Durham there, of the selion in Warton field in Gosefurlong between his own to the south and St Cuthbert's to the north, granted in free alms by Stephen butler to God and St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard lord of Freckleton; Adam of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam son of the priest; John the salter of Lytham.

*Size:* 60 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.669, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.17 [1274 x 1284]

Quitclaim by Alice, once wife of Roger Collau, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Lytham, of all the lands, messuages, tenures and possessions in the vill of Warton and Bankhouses granted and sold to them by her husband and herself in free alms, bound as penalty to the sheriff of Lancashire and the archdeacon of Richmond for 40s each.

Witnesses: Henry de Lea sheriff of Lancashire; Dom Richard le Butler; Dom Alan of Singleton; Dom Henry of Clifton; Robert of Preese; William of Newton; John his brother; Richard of Freckleton; Roger of Warton; John of St Michael's.

*Size:* 105 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.667, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.18 1271

Lease in free alms for 100 years by Roger Collau and Alice his wife, to God, the BVM, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, for their prayers and commemorations, of 1 messuage in the vill of Warton between their house and that of ... the leper - 36 feet wide and 40 feet long - with entry for a cart, and ½ perch 13 rod-falls:- 2 selions in the croft at the end of the entry; binding their heirs under the jurisdiction of the bailiffs of Penwortham to 100s to Henry de Layz and his heirs, and her heirs to 100s to the sheriff at Lancaster Castle, 5 marks to the house of Lytham for breach after his death on pain of excommunication.

Witnesses: Robert of Preese; Gilbert of Meols; John of Freckleton; ... of Warton; Richard of the same; Adam of Mythop; Adam his son; Henry of Sharples, clerk.

*Date:* 1271.

*Size:* 160 x 340 mm

*Seal:* 2 blank parchment sealing tags, each through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined, [cancellation] arrow cuts, parts gnawed away with text lost, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.19 [1272 x 1274]

Quitclaim by Roger Collau and Alice his wife, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Lytham, of the lands, tenures and possessions in the vill of Warton and Bankhouses, granted in free alms to them by Stephen le Butler their ancestor.

Witnesses: Ranulf de Dacre sheriff of Lancashire; Dom R... of Stockport; Dom Richard le Butler; John of Freckleton; Gilbert de Moles; Robert of Preese; Richard of Freckleton; Roger son of Robert of Warton; John of St. Michael's church; Adam of Mythop.

*Size:* 75 x 170 mm

*Seal:* 2 blank parchment sealing tags (each recycled from other documents), through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, small hole

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.20 [5 July] 1341

Grant by Adam son of Richard of Mythop, to Richard his son, of all his lands in the vill of Warton and 1 tenement in Bankhouses.

Witnesses: John of Bradkirk; Robert son of Roger of Warton; Adam son of John of St. Michael's church; Roger son of Thomas of Warton; Henry son of Richard of Mythop; Geoffrey son of Richard of Mythop; Robert son of Richard of Mythop.

*Date:* Durham, Thursday before the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1341.

*Size:* 100 x 235 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, stained

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.21 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Mythop chaplain, to John of Lytham chaplain, of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Warton and the Bankhouse of Warton.

Witnesses: Doms Richard of Houghton; William of Clifton; and John of Sherburn *milites*; Adam of Bradkirk; Thomas of Singleton; Ralph of Freckleton; Henry of Carleton.

*Size:* 95 x 215 mm

*Seal:* Slit in a turnup for a sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, badly stained

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.22 10 October 1381

[Grant] by [John Lytham chaplain (supplied from dorse to fill mouse-holes)], to William Graystones, Reginald Poc..., Thomas Emery and William ... of ... lands and tenements in Warton granted to him by Richard of Myt[ho]p chaplain.

Witnesses: John of Elvet; Robert de Mass; William Prentice; John Coteller.

*Date:* Durham, 10 October 1381.

*Size:* 85 x 270 mm

*Seal:* 2 single slits in a turnup for sealing tags

Parchment, 1m, stained, badly gnawed with parts missing and text lost

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.24

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.25 [1378]

Case before William of [S]kipwith and Roger of Fulthorpe, justices of John [of Gaunt], king of Castile and duke of Lancaster.

[Assize] to decide if John of Lytham, chaplain had been disseised by Robert of Mythop of Warton of his free tenement in Warton - 1 toft, 12 acres and 2 acres of meadow.

Richard Bache answered for Robert, offering no defence.

The jury declared John to have been disseised to a loss of 26s 8d and he was awarded the recovery of his seisin with damages.

Date: Monday of 3rd week of Lent Reg 5. ... Richard II.

Size: 145 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m, badly stained on the left side, gnawed with parts missing and text lost

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.26 [later 13th century]

Grant in free alms by William of Preese, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham, and the monks of Durham there, of 1 half selion in the vill of Warton, between the land of John le Sawner held of St Cuthbert with one head towards Warton high road and the other towards Stobbegate.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Meols; Swain son of Osbert; Richard de Kelgrimesarg; William his son; Robert clerk of Kirkham; Roger chaplain of Kirkham.

Size: 115 x 145 mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.27 [later 12th century]

Grant by Richard butler, son of Quenilda of Warton, with the consent of his heirs, for the souls of himself and his kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Adam son of Eward of Warton.

Witnesses: Walter son of Swain; Walter son of Osbert; Henry of Lea; William of Winwick; Richard son of Swain; Roger Kernet.

Size: 95 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.500, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Cf.: 1.2.4.Ebor.11

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.28 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Alice daughter of Roger son of Award of Warton, with the consent of Richard of Warbreck her husband, for the souls of herself, her ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 2 selions and 1 butt in the vill of Warton - 1 above Staynacre with one head towards the west in the meadow and the other towards the east by the thorn, the other north of Staynacre running north-south, and the butt at Liolfeslache running north-south.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Newton; Richard of Freckleton; William of Preese; Roger of Furness; Swain of Freckleton; Adam of Bradkirk.

Size: 100 x 160 mm

Seal: Blank parchment sealing tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.29 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Adam, son of Roger chaplain of Lytham, with the consent of Ameria his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his father and all his benefactors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 selion in the vill of Warton - between the land of Dom Thomas of Beetham and that of Robert son of Eward.

Witnesses: Roger Gernet; Thomas of Beetham; Eustace butler; Stephen butler; Henry son of Eward; Robert his brother; Roger, Adam, his brothers; William of Cockersand.

*Size:* 60 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2106, detached, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, badly stained

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.30 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Adam son of Gilbert of Warton, for his soul, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks there, of 2 acres in Warton.

Witnesses: Walter son of Swain; Walter son of Osbert; ... son of Walter; Roger chaplain; Richard clerk.

*Size:* 60 x 140 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2579, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed with parts lost and text missing

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.31 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Adam son of Richard Butler of Warton, to Richard, son of his uncle Roger, for 3 marks, of half a bovate granted to him by Robert their uncle, except lands already given for alms and 2 acres held by Stephen their uncle for making peace between them.

Witnesses: A. Banastre; H. den le; W. of Clifton; A. of Singleton; A. of Houghton; Robert priest of Kirkham.

*Size:* 55 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.496, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.32 [26 April 1280]

Quitclaim by Roger son of Adam of Mythop, to Richard his brother, of 1 messuage with curtilage and buildings at the Bank in the vill of Warton once held by William of Swarbrick and of half a bovate in Warton conveyed to Richard by Adam his father.

Witnesses: Dom Richard le Butler; Dom Alan of Singleton; William de Coniers; Robert of Preese; William of Newton; Roger of Warton; John of St Michael's; Richard of Freckleton.

Before Dom G. Agilioun and Alan of Walkingham, justices sitting at Lancaster.

*Date:* day after Mark w. 8 Edward [I].

*Size:* 100 x 180 mm

*Seal:* Slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, repaired on the dorse with strips of paper

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.33a [late 12th century]

Grant in free alms, by Stephen son of Roger, with the consent of Iveta his wife and his heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of all his toft and croft with messuage in Warton - following the seashore from Oubec to Croupul and thence across the marsh to the thorn towards the west.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; William son of Swain; William Butler; Roger priest; Robert priest; Adam son of Gilbert; Richard son of Seward; Reginald de Ouues.

*Size:* 105 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.505, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining, small gnawed hole

Duplicate: 1.2.4.Ebor.33b

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.33b [late 12th century]

Duplicate of 1.2.4.Ebor.33a.

*Size:* 120 x 185 mm

*Seal:* Missing.

Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed with parts lost and text missing

*Access restrictions:* UNFIT FOR PRODUCTION

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.34 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by Roger of Warton and his wife, Quenilda daughter of Stephen Butler, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of the land at the Bank with houses granted in free alms to them by Stephen Butler - the land between Houbec, the three thorns and Crocpul, and 2 acres:- 2 lands on the Bank between the land of Dom Robert de Conyers and that once held by Roger son of Edward by grant of Quenilda le Butler, and 1 butt by the spring between Roger's land and that held by Henry son of Edward of St Cuthbert, and further south ½ land which Stephen had on the Gosefurlong.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Dom John of Lea; Dom Richard of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; John the salter; Adam son of the priest.

*Seal:* G&B No.2584 (1) & (2), each on a doubled strip (one part of a recycled document) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.35

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.36 [1246 x 1247]

Grant in free alms by Stephen butler of Warton, for the souls of all his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of part of his land at the Bank - between Houbec, the three thorns and Crawcepul and 2 acres - 2 lands on the Bank between the land of Dom Robert de Conyers and that once held by Roger son of Edward by grant of Quenilda butler, 1 butt by the spring between Roger's land and that held of St Cuthbert by Henry son of Eward in the vill of Warton, and ½ land further south on Gosefurlong.

Witnesses: Dom Matthew of Redmayne sheriff of Lancashire; Dom William of Clifton; Dom Thomas of Beetham; Ralph and Robert his sons; Richard lord of Freckleton; Richard his son; Gilbert of Meols; Roger of Furness; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Nicholas clerk of Weeton.

*Size:* 115 x 120 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.504, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.37 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Quenilda Lady of Warton, with the consent of her heirs, for the souls of herself and her heirs, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert of Lytham, and the monks there, of the toft which was Henry son of Eward's.

Witnesses: William son of Swain, then steward of Amounderness; Walter son of Osbert; Geoffrey of Barton; William of Winwick; Roger of Freckleton; Richard son of Seward; Swain of Catforth; Adam son of Gilbert of Warton.

*Size:* 110 x 210 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.38 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Roger son of Quenilda lady of Warton, with the consent of Eda his wife and his heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks of Durham there, of 1 house in Warton with a croft of 3 acres - from East Dyke to the land that was Matilda's, wife of Hugh miller, from the road to Stobbegate - and 3 selions between Stobbegate and Blackfield.

Witnesses: Roger Gernet; Adam of Houghton; Eustace of Warton; Henry son of Eward; Robert his brother; Adam his brother; Roger of Freckleton; William of Cockersand.

*Size:* 90 x 115 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.39 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Roger son of lady Quenilda of Warton, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there, of one portion of his land in the vill of Warton - 1 selion between the land of Robert de Conyers and that of Roger son of Haward, in the south of Warton, stretching from Houbec ditch towards the east to the butts of Rucditch.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Meols; Swain son of Osbert; Richard son of Walter; Adam butler; Richard de Clacton; Richard son of Roger of Freckleton; Richard and Robert of Kelgrimesarg, brothers; Roger chaplain of Kirkham.

*Size:* 135 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.40 [1228 x 1232]

Grant in free alms, by Robert son of Eward of Warton, for the souls of his father and mother, and all his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks of Durham there, of ½ acre in the vill of Warton next to the land of St.John's Hospital at the north, with access for a cart between his house and that land.

Witnesses: Adam de Saland then sheriff; W. parson his brother; John clerk; Richard parson of Kirkham; John of London; Henry son of Eward; Roger his brother.

*Size:* 40 x 180 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.41

*Ownership history:* Missing.



## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.42 [1234 x 1240]

Grant in free alms by Stephen butler of Warton, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 3 perches 16 rodfalls in the fields of Warton - ½ acre above Waldefurlong between the land of Robert de Conyers, and 1 perch 16 rodfalls between Houhet and Threethorns by the land held of St Cuthbert by Robert son of Adam son of Berlet on the east and by his own on the west, and 1 selion on Gosefurlong.

Witnesses: Simon of Thornton then sheriff of Lancaster; Alan of Singleton; William of Clifton; William of Thornton; Richard of Freckleton; Richard son of Roger of Freckleton; Henry son of Eward; Robert his brother.

*Size:* 75 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.504, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.43

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.44 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by John son of Alice of Warton, for his soul, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks of Durham there, of 1 rod in the vill of Warton on the Bank - between the toft once Stephen butler's and the three thorns - with a house there.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Richard lord of Freckleton; Adam of Singleton; John de Salina; Adam son of the priest.

*Size:* 70 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2582, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.45 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Sigrit of Warton, daughter of Roger butler, with the consent of her husband, Roger son of Edward and her heirs, for the souls of her father and mother, her ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 acre 1 perch in the fields of Warton - above Redlunch and ¼ selion in the croft by the houses of St Cuthbert held by Henry son of Edward.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Stephen butler of Warton; Roger of Freckleton; Roger son of the lady; Thomas Keyman of Kirkham; Richard of Freckleton; Adam of Meols; Richard of Bispham; Robert son of the lady of Freckleton; Adam of Warton; Robert his brother; & Henry of Warton.

*Size:* 100 x 115 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.502, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, stained and faded in parts

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.46 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation in free alms by Quenilda daughter of Hugh son of Acard Bussel, for the souls of herself and Roger le butler who became a monk there, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the grant to them by Roger le butler her husband of 1 bovat in Warton.

Witnesses: Richard, Stephen, Thomas, Adam, her sons; Walter son of Osbert; "... his brothers; Walter; Richard; Ulthred; Roger of Freckleton; William White of Bretherton; Martin ... tun; Adam clerk of Meols; Adam son of Gilbert; and brothers Stephen and Hugh; Richard son of Seward; ... William smith.

*Size:* 110 x 150 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed with parts lost and text missing

*Access restrictions:* UNFIT FOR PRODUCTION

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.47 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Roger le butler, with the consent of Quenilda his wife and his heirs, for the souls of himself, his wife and heirs, to God, the BVM, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 1 bovat in Warton.

Witnesses: Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; and his brothers; Walter, Richard, Ulthred, Adam, Stephen, his own sons; Martin his brother; Roger of Freckleton; Adam clerk of Meols; Adam son of Gilbert; and his brothers, Stephen and Hugh; Richard son of Seward; William smith; Baldwin dyer of Poulton; Ulthred Lutebrun.

*Size:* 135 x 175 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.501, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.48

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.49

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.50 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation in free alms by Eustace son of Richard butler of Warton, of the grant of Richard his father, for the souls of his ancestors, successors and all the faithful departed, to the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham, and the monks of Durham there, of 3 acres in Cutwich, by the land of Roger of Freckleton in the east.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Stephen clerk of Croston; Richard of Thorpe; Stephen butler; Adam butler; Henry son of Eward; Robert his brother; Roger his brother.

*Size:* 50 x 140 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.498, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.51

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.52 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard butler, son of Quenilda of Warton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 3 acres in Caburch from his demesne by the land held of St Cuthbert by Roger of Freckleton.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Stephen clerk of Croston; Eustace of Warton; Richard of Thorpe; Stephan butler; Adam his brother; Henry son of Eward; and his brothers.

*Size:* 55 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.500, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.53 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Sigrit daughter of Roger butler of Warton, with the consent of Roger son of Eward her husband and her heirs, for the souls of herself, her father and mother, her ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 acre in Warton - above Steepelgate heading on the land of St Cuthbert held by William of Cockersand.

Witnesses: Thomas of Beetham; William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; Adam of Bradkirk; Thomas Keyman of Kirkham; Simon of Thornton; Adam of Marton.

*Size:* 90 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.502, on a doubled strip (recycled document) through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining and fading

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.54 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim, by Matilda daughter of Robert son of Worewan of Warton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 2 acres in the vill of Warton recently held by Robert son of Worewan.

Witnesses: Dom John of Lea; Dom William of Clifton; Richard lord of Freckleton; Richard of Newton; William his son; William of Preese; Roger of Furness; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Singleton; Doms Robert and Roger, chaplains of the church of Kirkham.

*Size:* 65 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2583, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.55 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Quenilda of Warton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham, and the monks there, of 1 bovate in Warton, 2 acres with house and toft, and 3 butts by the 2 acres to the east.

Witnesses: Roger chaplain; Stephen clerk of Croston; Robert son of Eward; Richard son of Richard; John of Selby; Robert cook.

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.2.4.Ebor.56

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.1

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.2 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Roger son of Adam of Mythop, to the prior of Lytham, of a small strip of land in Warton between lands of the prior held by William Kermwyn.

Witnesses: Dom Alan of Singleton; Dom William of Barton; Henry of Sharples; John of St Michael's; Roger of Warton; Adam his son.

*Size:* 85 x 195 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.3 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Adam, son of Richard once lord of Warton, for 17s, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham, and the monks of Durham there, of ½ acre with buildings in the vill of Warton on the Bank.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; William of Preese; Richard lord of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Singleton; John the salter; Adam son of the priest; Roger son of Robert of Warton.

*Size:* 100 x 150 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.4 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Adam son of Roger the priest, for the souls of his ancestors and himself, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 1½ selions in the vill of Warton - 1 extending from William of Cockersand's ditch to the Blackfield between the selions of William of Preese, ½ extending north from the road towards Stobbegate nearest to the selion of Robert de Conyers.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; William of Thornton; William of Preese; Richard of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Robert clerk of Preese.

*Size:* 95 x 130 mm

*Seal:* unidentified, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.5 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Quenilda daughter of Stephen butler, to the house of Lytham, of land and houses of her father's - 3 acres with buildings between the land held of St Cuthbert of Lytham by Ulthred clerk, and the land bought by Prior Clement from Adam Leg.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Robert of Beetham; Robert of Preese; Richard of Freckleton.

*Size:* 60 x 165 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip (recycled from another deed) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.6 [3 June] 1342

Surrender by John son of Adam of St Michael's church, to the prior of Lytham and the monks there, of 1 butt of land.

*Date:* Warton, Monday after Petronilla 1342.

*Size:* 65 x 250 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.7 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Gilbert son of Roger of Freckleton, to Adam his son, of 1 toft in the vill of Warton, and the croft between the land of Roger son of the lady and William of Cockersand, to be held in fee of God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there for  $\frac{1}{2}$ d *per annum*.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Meols; William of Newton; Richard son of Roger of Warton; John of St. Michael's.

*Size:* 100 x 160 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1019, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.8 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Robert son of John le Saltwaller, to William his brother, for 2s 6d *per annum* paid by him to the prior of Lytham and reliefs of 2s 6d, of 1 toft in the vill of Warton,  $\frac{1}{2}$  selion,  $\frac{1}{4}$  selion and  $\frac{1}{4}$  bovat.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Meols; William of Preese; Robert his son; Richard of Warton; Roger son of Robert; John son of Alice; Richard his son.

*Size:* 90 x 190 mm

*Seal:* Missing, slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.9 [1291 x 1298]

Quitclaim by William son of John le Saltwaller of Warton, to John son of Robert his brother, of  $\frac{1}{2}$  toft,  $\frac{1}{2}$  selion and  $\frac{1}{4}$  selion above Stobbegate and  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovat held by John le Saltwaller of Warton from God and St Cuthbert in the vill of Warton by a charter of the chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Ralph of Mountjoy sheriff of Lancashire; William of Clifton; Thomas Banastre; William of Carleton; Thomas of Clifton; Gilbert of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Adam of Freckleton; John clerk; Thomas son of Roger of Warton; Adam his brother.

*Size:* 85 x 200 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.10 [mid 13th century]

Grant by John le Saltwaller, to William his son, of  $\frac{1}{2}$  bovat, 1 messuage with toft and 1 land above Stobbegate in the vill of Warton, to be held of God and St Cuthbert of Lytham as in their charter to him.

Witnesses: Richard of Freckleton; Richard his son; Roger son of Robert of Warton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Meols; Adam of Singleton.

*Size:* 60 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2163, on a doubled strip (recycled document) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, hole with some text lost

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.11 [1291 x 1298]

Quitclaim by Hugh called Styward of the Bank of Warton, to John son of Robert le Saltwaller of Warton, of ½ bovate granted by John le Saltwaller to William his son. Witnesses: Dom Ralph de Mountjoy sheriff of Lancashire; William of Clifton; Thomas Banastre; William of Carleton; Gilbert of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Adam lord of Freckleton; Thomas son of Roger of Warton; Adam his brother.

*Size:* 65 x 195 mm

*Seal:* Missing, pair of slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.12 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Adam son of Gilbert of Kellamergh, of 1 toft in the vill of Warton with croft between the land of the prior of Lytham by grant of Quenilda le Butler and that of Roger son of the lady, 1 land above the Staynland between the land of William of Preese and Adam son of Richard Butler, and 1 butt between the land of Adam de Geland and that land called Dreng granted by Roger son of Roger in free alms to the prior of Lytham, 1 perch in the vill of Freckleton between the land of St Mary of Cockersand and the prior of Lytham by grant of Matilda of Winwick, 1 toft in Freckleton once Uthred son of Matilda's with 2 lands, and 3 lands in Freckleton - 2 above the Morlands between the land of the lord of Freckleton and Alexander son of Robert, and 1 above the Faldworthings.

Witnesses: Dom Henry of Clifton; Dom John of Lea; Gilbert of Meols; Richard lord of Freckleton; William of Preese.

*Size:* 100 x 225 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.13 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by William son of Adam son of Gilbert of Kellamergh, of 1 toft in the vill of Warton with croft between the land of the prior of Lytham by grant of Quenilda le Butler and that of Roger son of the lady, 1 land above Staynland between the land of William Preese and Adam son of Richard Butler, and 1 butt between the land of Adam de Geland and that land called Dreng granted by Roger son of Roger in free alms to the prior of Lytham, 1 perch in the vill of Freckleton between the land of St Mary of Cockersand and the prior of Lytham by grant of Matilda of Winwick, 1 toft in Freckleton once Uthred son of Matilda's with 2 lands, and 3 lands in Freckleton - 2 above the Morlands between the land of the lord of Freckleton and Alexander son of Robert, and 1 above the Faldworthings.

Witnesses: John of Bradkirk; William of Preese; Robert his son; Ralph of Freckleton; Adam de Mora of Freckleton.

*Size:* 105 x 230 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.14 [1234 x 1240]

Grant in free alms, by Robert of Kellamergh son of Richard, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 2 butts in the vill of Kellamergh running east west between his brother Richard's land to the south and the ditch of the Utlone to the north.

Witnesses: S[imon] of Thornton then sheriff of Lancaster; Alan of Singleton; William his son; William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Henry son of Award; Robert his brother.

Size: 75 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.1464, on a doubled strip (from a recycled document) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.15 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by John son of Alice of Warton, to Robert son of Robert son of Richard of Kellamergh, of 2 butts with buildings by the ditch in the south part of Kellamergh to the east.

Witnesses: Doms William of Clifton; William of Carleton; John of Lea; *milites*; William of Preese; Ranulf de Hola; Roger of Furness; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Meols; Gilbert his brother.

Size: 50 x 130 mm

Seal: G&B No.2582, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.16 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Richard son of Richard of Kellamergh, for 2 pairs of white gloves *per annum*, to Roger son of John le Saltwaller, marrying his daughter Eda, of 1 land in the vill of Kellamergh at the land of the kiln above the Wallfurlong in the west.

Witnesses: Richard of Freckleton; Adam of Singleton; Richard of Bispham; William his son; Adam of Meols; Robert son of Ulthred; Adam his brother.

Size: 100 x 130 mm

Seal: G&B No.1465, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.17 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Richard of Kellamergh, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, his kin and all his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the brothers at Lytham, of part of his land in the vill of Kellamergh - all the land between the land held of St Cuthbert by William son of Alexander and that of Robert his own brother in croft, and 1 messuage with buildings held of him by Simon of Kellamergh.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; William of Carleton; Richard of Freckleton; Stephen of the bank; William of Preese; Adam of Meols; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Robert son of Ulthred; Adam his brother; Richard clerk of Preston.

Size: 50 x 230 mm

Seal: Missing, by a doubled strip (from a recycled document) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.18 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by William son of Richard of Kellamergh, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the brothers at Lytham, of the grant in free alms by his father to them of land in the vill of Kellamergh - the messuage with buildings held by Simon of Kellamergh, and all the land between that held of St Cuthbert by William son of Alexander and that of Robert son of Richard in croft.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; William of Carlton; Alan of Singleton; William his son; Richard of Freckleton; Adam of Singleton.

*Size:* 55 x 165 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.19 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Richard of Kellamergh and Robert his brother, for the souls of their father and mother and all their ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 messuage with croft 2½ rods wide and at least 8 rods long, south of Richard's curtilage, 1 land on the Wallfurlong, ¼ land west of it, and ½ land west next but one to that land, and 1 land and ½ land by the land of Beatrice.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Singleton; William of Preese; Adam of Meols; Richard of Preston, clerk.

*Size:* 85 x 155 mm

*Seal:* 1 missing & G&B No.1464, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.20 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee, by Beatrice daughter of Adam of Kellamergh, to Robert son of Richard of Kellamergh, of 1 perch of land in the croft of Kellamergh, in exchange for the land granted by her to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there - the perch in that croft to the south by the ditch at the way out of Kellamergh.

Witnesses: Richard of Freckleton; Richard of Bispham; William of Preese; Richard of Wrea; Gerard of Wrea; Stephen butler.

*Size:* 70 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1461, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.21 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Beatrice daughter of Adam of Kellamergh, for the souls of herself, Adam and Clarice her father and mother, and her ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 house in the vill of Kellamergh and ½ acre in the croft of the vill at the east between the land of Dom Thomas of Beetham and that of Richard of Kellamergh.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; Roger Gerneth; Thomas of Beetham; William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Alan of Singleton.

*Size:* 90 x 160 mm

*Seal:* Missing, except detached fragment, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined



## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.22 [mid 13th century]

Warranty by John le Salter of Lytham, of his bovate in the vill of Warton, against the challenge by Eda wife of Robert his son or her heirs, of the land in Kellamergh granted in free alms by Richard father of Eda to the house of Lytham.

Witnesses: Dom W[illiam] of Clifton; John of Lea; Richard, lord of Freckleton; William of Preese; G[ilbert] of Meols.

*Size:* 80 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2172, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.23 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim in free alms by William son of Alexander of Kellamergh, for 2 marks to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks of Durham there, of all his land in Kellamergh, returning the charter of Roger, once prior of Lytham, and of an annual rent of 1d of Agnes his daughter from 2 selions held of him.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Henry of Clifton; William of Barton; John of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; William of Newton; John of the same; Richard of Freckleton; Roger of Warton.

*Size:* 140 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1463, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.24 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Adam son of Swain of Catforth, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 1 house in the vill of Kellamergh and ½ acre in its croft at the east between the land of Dom Thomas of Beetham and that held by Richard of Kellamergh.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; Roger Gernet; T[homas] of Beetham; William of Clifton; Adam of Houghton; Richard of Freckleton; Alan of Singleton.

*Size:* 95 x 160 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.560, on a doubled strip through 5 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.25 [11 November] 1325

Indentured lease for 20 years by Dom Roger of Tynemouth, prior of Lytham, for 18d *per annum*, to Adam son of Gilbert of Kellamergh and William his son, of 1 toft and croft in the vill of Kellamergh between the land held of the prior of Lytham by John of Sharples and that of Ralph of Beetham, and of 3 selions above the Wallfurlong, (both already held by Adam for 10 years). William to build within 4 years a new house of oak and a barn on the toft on pain of eviction, no sub letting without the consent of the prior or special licence, power to William to bequeath the remainder of the term to any of his sons or daughters by Magota his wife, and a penalty of 20s for each year of occupation beyond the term.

Witnesses: Gilbert of Singleton; John of Bradkirk; Ralph of Freckleton; Adam de Mora; Robert of Preese.

*Date:* St Martin 1325.

*Size:* 160 x 250 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1462 & 1 missing, each on doubled strips through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.26 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Robert of Stockport and his heirs, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, of Simon of Kellamergh and all his household.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; William his son; Richard of Freckleton; Stephen de butler; Swain son of Osbert of Freckleton; John Salter.

*Size:* 110 x 155 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.27 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Adam Banastre, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, the prior of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the homage of Robert son of Richard of Kellamergh.

Witnesses: Henry of Lea; William of Clifton; Walter of Winwick; William of Preese; Adam of Bradkirk; Henry son of Award; Adam his brother.

*Size:* 105 x 160 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.145, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.28

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.29 [mid 13th century]

Grant by William son of Adam of Kellamergh, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, of 1d *per annum* from the land called Stayneland in the vill of Warton held of him by Roger of Warton, chaplain.

Witnesses: Thomas of Singleton; John of Bradkirk; Robert of Preese; William of Preese; Richard Banastre; Adam son of John.

*Size:* 60 x 235 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.30 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by William son of Richard, for 6¾d *per annum* to Adam his brother, of ½ bovat in the vill of Marton.

Witnesses: Matthew of Marton; Jordan Clerk; Richard of Thornton; Adam of Poulton; Walthen of Poulton.

*Size:* 75 x 165 mm

*Seal:* Missing, pair of slits in turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.31

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.32 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by William son of Adam of Great Marton, for the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert, the prior and convent of Durham and the monks of Lytham, of free access to the whole moss belonging to Great Marton, for their animals and those of their men, with proportional rights to any future enclosure.

Witnesses: William of Singleton; Alan his son; Aimery of Leckhampton (*Lecchamiton*); Henry of Carlton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Mythorpe; Walter of the same; Richard Russel; Henry clerk.

*Size:* 90 x 250 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1772, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.33 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Quenilda wife of Roger butler, for the souls of her father, ancestors and heirs to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert, and the monks there, of 2 acres in Warton to be held by Adam son of Gilbert for 12d *per annum*.

Witnesses: Philip of Kirkham; and Roger of Lytham, chaplains; Stephen her son; Gilbert deacon; William White; Adam son of Quenilda; William clerk of Thornton; and Adam his brother.

*Size:* 90 x 140 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.499, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.34

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.35 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard son of William, lord of Greater Marton, of Lytheker, according to the boundaries set out in the charter of Richard son of Roger held by the prior and monks of Lytham, except by grant of the prior and monks of Lytham.

Witnesses: Henry of Clifton; Aimery of Northbrick; Adam of Poulton; James of the same; Walter of Carleton; & Michael of Marton.

*Size:* 105 x 190 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1770, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.36 [5 January 1259]

Quitclaim by Henry of Clifton, to Lytheker according to the boundaries made by John, Count of Mortain and set out in the charter of Richard son Roger held by the prior and monks of Durham; and notifying receipt of all his documents, which he had put in 2 sealed caskets in the house of Lytham, from Stephen, prior of Lytham, undertaking to indemnify the prior or house of Lytham for any loss resulting from their delivery; sealed by himself and Dom Henry of Lea.

*Date:* Westby, the vigil of Epiphany 43 Henry [III].

*Size:* 90 x 215 mm

*Seal:* 1 missing & 1 detached - G&B No.642, by doubled strips through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.143r.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.37

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.38 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard butler, son of Quenilda of Warton, for the souls of himself, his heirs and all his kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of Eastholm - from the pool beyond Swart sal as it falls ... directly across to the middle of the Ribble.

Witnesses: Hugh of Marton; William of Millum; Walter son of Osbert; Thomas de be...; Walter son of Swain; William his son; Roger chaplain of Lytham; ....; Robert of Dalton, their cook.

*Size:* 85 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.500, tied to a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly stained and faded, some holes with some text lost

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.39

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.40 [3 August 1344]

Surrender by Adam of Bradkirk, to the prior of Durham, of the whole waste in Eastholmker in the vill of Warton, which was granted by Dom William of Cowton, prior and the convent of Durham, to John of Bradkirk and Alice his wife and John their son for their lives, which John the son, after the death of Alice, granted to Edmund his brother on his father's death for his own life, and which John the father turned over to Adam on the deaths of John of Bradkirk and Edmund as Edmund's brother and heir.

Witnesses: Robert le Cowderay; William Lawrence; Henry of Carleton; Ralph of Freckleton; Henry of Bickerstaffe.

Endorsed *inter alia*: before Dom William Basset, Thomas Fencotes, Roger Blaykyston, royal itinerant justices ...

Date: Lancaster, Tuesday after Peter *ad vincula* 18 Edward III.

*Size:* 105 x 270 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.390, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.41

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.41\* [1313 x 1321]

Letter of R[oger] prior of Lytham to Dom G[eoffrey Burdon] prior of Durham, raising again the affair between himself and the heir of Dom Thomas of Beetham in the county court of Lancashire of the appropriation of the whole severality of the demesne of Eastholmker between the departure of Dom Roger of Stanhope and his arrival, pointing out that he cannot act without the prior's authority, sending a transcript of a quitclaim by Thomas's ancestors of that land, pointing out that he does not intend to burden the prior with expense in the affair, asking for his authority in legal form as speedy action is necessary to avoid permanent loss since an inquest of the county court has shown the heir to be of age at Ascension and a speedy entry to his possessions is expected, and since his advisers have died, chief among whom was Dom Roger de Clutherum whose daughter he married, during which weakness friends advise him on an immediate defence of the right, hoping that the aid of bailiffs and neighbours will be forthcoming in any discussion of the right, pointing out the need for an attorney of the prior in this and other affairs touching him and his church in the county court of Lancaster, to enable proper removal by royal writ, and to avoid permanent loss, and assuring him that the possessions of his cell of Lytham will not be diminished if the prior grants him this authority.

*Size:* 120 x 230 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.42 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Robert son of Robert son of Angerius de Lee Gallico, for the souls of his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of himself and part of his land of French Lea - 4 acres in Whitestonesfurlong in the west, another 4 acres stretching south of Alan son of Warin's land, and a messuage containing 3 selions by the house of Thomas his kinsman in the east.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; William of Carleton; Warin of Walton; Richard of Freckleton; William de Chorneton; Adam of Bradkirk.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Non ostendature ista sed alia".

*Size:* 90 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.76, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup, sewn round with cloth

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.43 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Robert son of Robert son of Angerius de Lee Gallico, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of himself and part of his land in French Lee - 4 acres in Whitestonesfurlong in the west, 4 acres stretching south from Alan son of Warin's land, a messuage containing 3 selions by the house of Thomas his kinsman in the east and one third of his meadow.

Witnesses: Dom William; William of Carleton; Warin of Walton; Richard of Freckleton; William de Chorrenton; Adam de Hoicton; Adam of Holand; Richard Tancus.

*Size:* 135 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.76, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.44

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.44 [later 13th century]

Copy of 2.2.4.Ebor.43.

Size: 105 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.45 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Adam of Bilsborrow, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 4 acres of his wood of Bilsborrow - following the Blasik west from Michael de Grenoll's land to the Mosikar, following that north by the mother stream to the Derneracres, thence east by the Derneracres to Michael de Grenoll's land, and so south to the Blasik - and the right to have 30 pigs *per annum* in his wood of Bilsborrow free of pannage.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Dom John of Lea; Alan of Singleton; William his son; Walter of Winwick; Richard his son; Walter of Barton; William of Preese; Adam of Bradkirk.

Size: 95 x 215 mm

Seal: G&B No.256, on a tag, detached

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.46 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Adam of Bilsborrow, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 4 acres of his wood of Bilsborrow for 4d *per annum* - following the Blasik west from Michael de Grenoll's land to the Mosikar, following that north by the mother stream to the Derneracres, thence east by the Derneracres to Michael de Grenoll's land, and so to the Blasik - and the right to have 30 pigs *per annum* in his wood of Bilsborrow free of pannage.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Dom John of Lea; Alan of Singleton; William his son; Walter of Winwick; Richard his son; Walter of Barton; William of Preese; Adam of Bradkirk.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Non ostendature quia reddit' iijjd".

Size: 155 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.256, fractured, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.47 [11 November] 1369

Indentured lease for 15 years, by Brother John of Normanby, prior of Lytham, for 5s *per annum* and due service to the lord of the fee, to John Whiteshonk, of all the priory's land in the vill of Lytham, held before by Henry del Yate; entry after arrears of a fortnight.

Date: Lytham, St Martin 1369.

Size: 130 x 230 mm

Seal: Missing, pair of slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.48 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard butler, lord of Bretherton, to God and St Cuthbert, of a land between Arapool and Hortepool, whose croft tends to the water and the other to Wainegate and Hiflod upon which Karbutts tend.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; Adam his son; William White; R. d'hole.

Size: 50 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.500, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.49 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Walter of Hoole, to God, the BVM, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there, and the lord prior of Lytham and the monks there, of 3 selions from his land of Bretherton - 2 lands in Hulecroft in the west, and 1 land in the territory of Rusfurlong.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Warin of Walton; Ralph de Staynes; Richard of Thorpe; Walter clerk of Hoole; Anger of Hoole; Ranulf Clerk.

*Size:* 90 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, pair of slits in turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.50 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Gamel of Thorpe, with the consent of his wife and heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the Durham monks, the house of St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 2 lands between the land of St John's Hospital and the king's highway which Adam son of Stephen of Croston held stretching north-south above Hillecroft, 1 land in Hychecroft between Hyche's house and the highway stretching east-west, and pasture for 20 draught animals in the vill of Thorpe.

Witnesses: John de Lamare; Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Stephen clerk of Croston; Warin of Walton; Walter of Hoole; John de la morce.

*Size:* 85 x 115 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.51 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Thorpe son of Gamel, with the consent of his wife and heirs, for the souls of his father, mother and all the faithful departed, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of the land with a house above Hillecroft which was Adam Hare's and pasture for 20 draught animals, 12 pigs, 12 sheep and 6 horses in the vill of Thorpe.

Witnesses: John de la Mare; Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Stephen parson; Warin of Walton; Walter and Austin of Hoole.

*Size:* 60 x 155 mm

*Seal:* Detached - G&B No.2427, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.52 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Alan son of William of Tarnacres, for his soul, to God & St Cuthbert, the prior and monks of Durham, of 2 acres in the east of Morbrek and all his land called Culnstyle by the ditch and syke in the vill of Rawcliffe.

Witnesses: Dom William of Carleton; Dom John of Lea; William of Thornton; Walter of Ellel; Richard of Whittingham; William son of Jordan Lancaster; John clerk.

*Size:* 80 x 120 mm

*Seal:* Missing, pair of slits in turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.53 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Warin de Cornay, for his soul, to God and St Cuthbert, the prior and monks of Durham, of 1 acre 1 perch in the vill of Rawcliffe - 1 land above Sathbut, ½ in Coste, 1 above Netherfield and 1 butt towards the mill.

Witnesses: Dom William of Carleton; Hugh de Mitt'; Richard of Whittingham; Walter of Ellel; Richard of Sowerby; William son of Jordan of Lancaster; John clerk.

*Size:* 65 x 185 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.54 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Alan of Tarnacres, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert, and the prior and monks of Lytham, of 1 part of his land in Rawcliffe - 1 bovate once Richard son of Alan of Rawcliffe's.

Witnesses: Dom William of Carleton; Walter his son; William de Eccliff; Hugh de Mitt'; Walter of Sowerby; John of Rawcliffe; Richard of Whittingham; William clerk.

*Size:* 110 x 160 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.55 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Walter son of Alan of Rawcliffe, for 40s *gersum* and 40d *per annum*, to Richard his brother and his heirs by Matilda daughter of Richard, of 2 bovates in Rawcliff - those held by Gamel Skinner and Walter son of Hartholf, saving his fishery and demesne and exchanging the appurtenant rights in Holebroc towards the east for 2 selions in Northfurlong.

Witnesses: Walter, Richard, Adam and Ulthred, sons of Swain; Ralph of Kellet; Adam of Claughton; Walter son of Ulthred; Hugh of Elswick; Walter of Winwick; Adam clerk, son of Richard; Geoffrey of Eccleston.

*Size:* 85 x 205 mm

*Seal:* Undidentified, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.56

*Ownership history:* Missing.



## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.57 [1189 x 1194]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Roger, with the consent of Margaret his wife and his heirs, for the safety of his lord Count John and the souls of his father and mother, himself and his heirs, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert and the Durham monks, to build a house of their order there, of all his land of Lytham and its church with their appurtenances - from the ditch west of the graveyard of Kilgrimol above which he has erected a cross, to the sea to the west, again from the ditch and cross across eastwards by the Cwisidmere beyond the great moss and the stream to Balholm - the stream running towards Swinebrigge - from Balholm straight across beyond the moss divided between John, Count of Mortain, and himself, to the northern part of Eastholmker, following eastwards to the edge of the water coming from Boicheholm and dividing Eastholmker and Briningker, following the edge south to the medium between Eastholm and Cuburngh, and so following eastwards and going round towards the south beyond the moss to the pull beyond Snartsalt as it falls into the sand of the sea, and so southwards across to the middle of the Ribble, and following its mid stream west to the sea and so to the ditch and cross - the prior and monks of Durham putting and removing priors and monks there.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain; Master Richard of Coldingham; Master Henry of Durham; Hugh de Feritate; Master Walter dean of Pitlington; Master Walter of Haddington; Master Robert of Haddington; Master Walter of Durham; Robert of Stockport; William of Millum; Robert son of Henry; William, Swain's son; Adam dean of Kirkham; Richard clerk of Poulton; Alan Molecake; Rolland *miles*; Richard the chamberlain; Lawrence the chamberlain; John of Ketton; Philip of Chester; Philip of Howden; Richard of Fleming; Hugh Havet; William son of Humphrey; Gilbert Burdon; William of Aycliffe.

1189-99: John Count of Mortain; 1194: deprived of Lancaster honour, 1191x1194  
Size: 225 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.2111, on tablet-woven braid through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 2.4.Ebor.2b; 4.2.4.Ebor.24a & b.

Translated: Lt.Col. H. Fishwick, "The history of the parish of Lytham", *Chetham Society* (vol. 60 (n.s), 1907) p.3-4.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.58 [later 12th century]

Duplicate of 2.4.Ebor.2a.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Non ostendature ista quia est una carta apud Lytham & alia Dunelm sub A littera continens limites largiores".

Size: 235 x 245 mm

Seal: Enclosed in red cloth bag with attached parchment slip with note of seal, on variegated braided cords laced through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.59 [early 13th century]

Confirmation by William of Millom and Arcia his wife, to God, the BVM, the prior and monks, of the grant in free alms by their lord, Richard son of Roger, to the prior and monks of Durham, of all the land of Lytham and its church with their appurtenances. Witnesses: Adam dea[co]n; Robert of Stockport; Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; Walter son of Swain; Richard clerk of Poulton; Richard clerk of Kirkham; Richard son of Swain.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Ostendature cum magna carta pro libertatibus de Lytham", cf. 2.2.4.Ebor.60.

Size: 95 x 150 mm

Seal: G&B No.1796, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.170v.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.60 [early 13th century]

Confirmation by Robert of Stockport and Matilda his wife, to God, the BVM and the prior and monks of Durham, of the grant in free alms by their lord, Richard son of Roger, to the prior and monks of Durham, of all the land of Lytham and its church with their appurtenances.

Witnesses: Adam dea[co]n; Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; William of Millom; Walter son of Swain; Richard clerk of Poulton; Richard clerk of Kirkham; Richard son of Swain.

Endorsed *inter alia*: as 2.2.4.Ebor.59.

Size: 85 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2323 (1) & (2), each on doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. Vet., f.170v.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.61 [early 13th century]

Confirmation by Margaret, Quenilda and Amria, daughters of Richard son of Roger, to God, the BVM and the monks of Durham, of the grant in free alms, by their father Richard son of Roger, to the said prior and monks of Durham, of all the land of Lytham and its church with their appurtenances, sealed by William son of Swain, their father's steward, and to be sealed by them when they have a seal.

Witnesses: Adam dea[co]n; Robert of Stockport; Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; William of Millom; Walter son of Swain.

Size: 140 x 180 mm

Seal: Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy: DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.63.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.62 [10 February 1343]

Receipt by Robert de Croys and William his brother of Drogheda in Ireland, Richard of Ravenglass living in the same town and William de Hale of Dalton in Furness, to the priory of Lytham, for all the goods of themselves and their drowned companions which the prior and men of Lytham found in the sea, save for the wrecked boat granted to Dom Robert of Cambo, then prior of Lytham.

Witnesses: Henry chaplain; Henry of Mythop; Adam son of William.

Date: Lytham, St Scolastica 1342/3.

Size: 115 x 240 mm

Seal: 4 blank [sealing] tongues, all named, with a [wrapping tie] stub below  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.63 [mid 13th century]

Registered copies of:

- 2.2.4.Ebor 61 without witnesses.
- Opening clauses of 2.2.4.Ebor.60.
- 3.4.Ebor.4 without witnesses.
- Opening clauses of 3.4.Ebor.5.
- Bond by Henry of Whittington, to the house of St Cuthbert of Lytham, for 4 bovates in the vill of Carleton granted in free alms by Richard son of Roger for his soul at a payment of 40d at Pentecost and 40d at Martinmas to the prior and monks of Durham at Lytham, and held by him by charter by grant of the lord prior and convent of the church of Durham and the prior and monks of Durham at Lytham, etc. No date-
- Grant by R. abbot of Evesham, to Richard son of Roger, that William should establish free Benedictine brothers at Lytham, which he has granted to religion. No date.-
- 2.4.Ebor.11

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a register of certain Lytham charters.

Size: 270 x 155 mm

Seal: 2 blank tags, each through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.64 [mid 15th century]

Copies of documents concerning Lytham:

Endorsed *inter alia*: trespass against Robert on Monday after St Andrew 9 Henry VI [4 December 1430].

Chattels - 6 nets and 6 lines with hooks etc.

Trespass against John on Monday before Peter *ad vincula* 3 H.6 [31 July 1430]  
40 loads of hay, etc.

Writ *pone per vadios*, of [Henry VI], king of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, against Gerard Killek of Croston yeoman, Thomas Mercer of Layton husbandman, and Richard of Ireland of Layton labourer, to answer at Lancaster on Monday of the 4th week of Lent for the trespass against Robert Brewale's chattels at Lytham to the value of 100s.

Witness: Humphrey duke of Gloucester, warden of England.

Date: Lancaster, 20 February 9 [Henry VI] [1431]

- Writ *pone per vadios*, of [Henry VI], king of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, against Thomas Mercer de Cowburn and John Nicson of Ribby, to answer at Lancaster on Monday of the 4th week of Lent, for the trespass against John [Wessington], prior of Durham's hay, etc, at Lytham to the value of 100s.

Witness: Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, warden of England.

Date: Lancaster, 20 February 9 [Henry VI] [1431]

Size: 100 x 270 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.64\* [30 November] 1437

Indentured lease for 9 years from St Leonard next, by Dom W[illiam] Partryke, prior of Lytham, for £3 *per annum*, to W[illiam] Milner of Warton and Jenkin his son of Layton, of 3 mills within the lordship of Lytham - the windmill, the horse mill and the water mill; right of re-entry after 4 weeks arrears; free grinding of the prior's corn without multure; repairs divided between the parties in detail.

Date: Lytham, St Andrew 1437.

Language: English

Size: 195 x 210 mm

Seal: Blank tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.65

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.65\* [22 July] 1448

Notification by Thomas Haryngton *armiger*, son of James Haryngton *miles*, weighing the danger of material loss to the priory of Lytham through the possession of its charters by Christopher Bayn after the departure of William Partrick and Henry Helay, former priors of Lytham, that, working for their restoration on account of the honour of God and St Cuthbert and the faith, he has promised to the house of Durham, at the instance of Dom John Barlay, prior of Lytham, that he has promised Christopher Bayn a garment and 6s 8d *per annum* for life from the prior of Lytham with his maintenance, acting in haste as Christopher Bayn could get 100 marks and a notable annual pension for the charters.

Date: Lytham, St Mary Magdalen 1448.

Size: 100 x 300 mm

Seal: Unidentified fragment, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.66 [1228 x 1232]

Confirmation in free alms by William butler, for the souls of himself, his wife and all his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the two parts of the pasture within the Howes of Lytham granted to the house of St Cuthbert of Lytham by Matilda of Stockport and Doma Quenilda daughter of Richard son of Roger.

Witnesses: Adam de Yealand sheriff [of Lancashire]; Roger Gernet; Robert of Stockport; William of Carleton; William de Yeland; James butler; Henry of Whittingham; Hugh chaplain of Warrington.

Size: 85 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.507, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.67 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Quenilda daughter of Richard, son of Roger, for the souls of her father and mother, Jordan of Thornhill and her ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the Durham monks at Lytham, of her whole part in the Howes of Lytham.

Witnesses: William of Millom; Roger Gernet; Thomas of Beetham; Adam Banastre; Geoffrey *miles* of Hackinsall; Roger chaplain of Lytham; Alexander of Lytham; John of Selby.

Size: 70 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B No.2077, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.68

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.69 28 September 1428

Notarial instrument of Richard Haswell, monk of Durham and warden of the priory of Lytham, reciting his appeal to the Holy See, from Thomas, abbot of St Werberga's, Chester and papal judge delegate to protect the Cistercians, against the summons at the instance of the abbot and convent of Vale Royal to the church of St Werberga Chester on Friday after St Matthew next [24 September], as being more than a day's journey from the boundary of his diocese and at the time of the harvest and the vintage.

Witnesses: Stephen Spinay of Winchester; Richard Plompton of York diocese *literati*.

Date: collegiate church of St John, by Chester, 23 September 1428.

Notary: John Barhaugh clerk, Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 220 x 315 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.70 13 July 1422

Nomination by John [Wessington], prior and the chapter of Durham, to Richard [of Haswell], prior of their cell of Lytham, of John Leuche, vicar of the parish church of Stoke by Nayland, to the parish church of Appleby, as part of his exchange with William Goldryng, rector of Appleby; sealed with the reverse of the community's seal.

Date: chapter house, Durham, 13 July 1422.

Size: 120 x 315 mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.71 20 June [1472]

Appointmen, by Nicholas Bedall of Coventry chapman, of Dom William Cuthbert, prior of Lytham, as his attorney to take all appropriate action for the recovery of all his debts in the county of Lancashire.

Date: Coventry, 20 June 12 Edward IV.

Size: 115 x 230 mm

Seal: Unidentified fragment, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.72 [early 15th century]

Copy "De Cancellaria dunelm per J. Fyshborn", of an inquest, by Ranulf de Dacre sheriff of Lancashire, Richard le Butler, Adam of Houghton, Benedict Gerneth, Henry of Lea, Adam of Holland, and John Denyas knights, William of Singleton, Alan of the same, William de Mara, Nicholas of Wigan, John of Freckleton, and Gilbert of Meols, appointed by Stephen, prior, and the monks of Lytham and William son of Aimery de Butler, to determine the bounds between the severality of Lytham and Kilgrimoles towards the north, and between Kilgrimoles and William's demesne towards Layton, declaring them to be, without doubt from the prior's instruments, for the former: from the old cross upon Croshowe west to the sea, and from the cross straight to the other cross put up by consent of the parties on the road from Lytham to Layton, and thence straight through the middle of the great moss between Marton and Lytham, north of Miggyland, to the stream called Swynebrigg; for the latter: at the Miclepulle; Kelgrimoles and Norhowes being common to them.

Date: 9 February 1271/2, 56 Henry III.

Size: 145 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.73

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.74

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.75 [11 December] 1274

Appointment by the prior of Malmesbury, papal judge delegate, of either the subprior and precentor of Studley or/and Hugh Tankard, official of the archdeacon of Worcester, as his deputies in the cause between the abbot and convent of Evesham and the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Malmesbury, Tuesday after St Nicholas 1274.

Size: 60 x 190 mm

Seal: G&B No.3513, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.133r.

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.76 21 February [1412]

Memorandum that Dom Richard Haswell, monk of Durham, was put in charge of the priorate of the priory of Lytham by the prior of Durham and presented to the archdeacon of Richmond in the usual way: Presentation, by J[ohn Hemingbrough], p[rrior] & the c[onvent] of D[urham], to the archdeacon of Richmond or his vicar *in remotis*, of R[ichard] of Haswell, as prior of their cell of Lytham.

Date: Durham, 21 February 1411/2.

Size: 55 x 285 mm

Paper, 1p

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.77 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Walter del Bois, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, Galiena his wife and Richard his heir, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, of land at Tauenaus - from the Rede how on the bank of the Kirtle to the road towards Robdesbi; north by the road until the first stream from the peat to the Kirtle and thus down the Kirtle to Redebane - and common pasture in the vill of Carruthers for 100 sheep, 40 draught animals, 50 goats, 20 pigs and 3 horses.

Witnesses: Richard his son; Galiena his wife; Ralph de Wausant; Padinus the reeve; William of Spain; Robert of Lytham; Adam son of Richard; Stephen clerk; Hamo; Geoffrey son of Albelot.

Endorsed *inter alia* (early 15th century): "pertinet ad Lytham".

Size: 140 x 220 mm

Seal: Missing tag, 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.78a [c.1500]

Copies of:

Writ *pone per vadios*, of Henry [VII], King of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, against Thomas Butler late of Warrington, ...., & John Bispham alias Jenkinson late of Bispham husbandman, to answer ... Monday after Assumption next [17 August] the trespass against the prior's herbage at Lytham to the value of £20.

Witness: himself.

Date: Lancaster, 13 July 10 [Henry VII] [1495].

Reply Edward Stanley, knight, lord Mouteagle sheriff of Lancashire. Thomas Butler attached on the pledges of William Goode, Robert Guy. William Bamburgh & John Bispham have nothing in the bailey for attachment.

Writ *precipe*, of Henry [VII], King of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, to distrain against Thomas Butler late of Warrington knight, to appear before the justices at Lancaster Tuesday next to answer Thomas [Castell], prior of Durham, for the trespass with William Bamburgh late of Layton, and John Bispham late of Bispham, husbandmen, against his herbage at Lytham to the value of £20; and to take William and John into custody if in the bailey to appear with Thomas Butler.

Witness: H. Coningsby.

Date: Monday after the beheading of St John Baptist 10 [Henry VII] [1 September 1494?]

Reply of Edward Stanley, knight, lord Mouteagle sheriff of Lancashire.

Thomas Butler - John Goode, Richard Rent; revenues: 10s. William Bamburgh and John Bispham not found in bailey.

Lanc. Thomas Butler; William Bamburgh and John Bispham attached; Richard Richardson, attorney of the prior, complains of trespass against the pasture of his close at Lytham from 28 April 1 [Henry VII] [1486] to the sueing of the original writ, 13 July 10 [Henry VII] [1495], to the value of £30.

William Bretargh, attorney of Thomas, William and John, replies that the close is 1000 acres of pasture called Hawes in Layton, adjacent to the vill of Lytham, belonging to Thomas Butler, and William and John are his servants.

Then process of getting a jury, but no further.

Endorsed (at the foot) (contemporary) as for Thomas Butler knight.

Size: 2030 x 310 mm

Paper roll, 5p, damaged head

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.78b [c.1500]

Copies of records similar to 2.2.4.Ebor.78a, except against John Bispham alone, approximately same date.

Endorsed (at the foot) (contemporary) as Bispham.

Size: 1650 x 310 mm

Paper roll, 4p, damaged head



## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.79 [mid 14th century]

Copies of:

Case at Westminster before J[ohn] de Stonore and his fellow justices of Common Pleas in the quinzaine of Michaelmas 20 Ed.III [1346]. Lanc. John son of William of Kellamergh and Adam of Sharples in mercy for many defaults. Summoned to answer for detinue of draught animals against Adam son of William le Pelfraymon of Lytham, complaining by Thomas of Bickerstaffe, his attorney, that they took 7 oxen and 7 cows of his at Eastholmker in the vill of Lytham on Monday after Philip & James 19 Edward III [2 May 1345] to the value of 100s. John and Adam by Adam del Wyche, their attorney, replied that the animals were found eating their pasture at Corcolkar in the vill of Bryning. Adam re-asserts his claim; both request an inquest; the sheriff ordered *venire facias* a jury of 12 in the octave of Martinmas.

Case at the same before the same in the quinzaine of Trinity 21 Ed.III [1347].

Lanc. Case between Adam son of William le Palfraymon of Lytham and John son of William of Kellamergh and Adam of Sharples of detinue removed here a month after Michaelmas; Saturday after St Lawrence at Lancaster none came.

Size: 190 x 235 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.80 [1 March 1381]

Writ *venire facias* of Nicholas de Haryngton, sheriff [of Lancashire], on behalf of John [of Gaunt], king of Castile, to the bailiff of Amounderness and Ralph de Cowburn, to bring 24 men to Lancaster on Monday in the 4th week of Lent for an assize of novel disseisin between John of Lytham chaplain and Robert of Mythop of Warton over a free tenement in Warton; and *pone per vadios* against Robert to appear.

Date: Hackinsall, Friday in 1st week of Lent 4 Richard II.

Size: 50 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B No.1211, on a tongue, [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.81 [c.1381]

Copy of writ of assize of novel disseisin, of John [of Gaunt], king of Castile and Leon, duke of Lancaster, to the sheriff of Lancashire, for Saturday in the 3rd week of Lent next, on the complaint of John of Lytham chaplain, against Robert of Mythop of Warton's disseisin of his free tenement in Warton since Henry III's first crossing to Gascony.

Witness: (blank).

Size: 70 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.82 [19 December] 1379

Appointment by John of Lytham chaplain of Dom William de Hasselakeby as his attorney, to demise and collect the farms of all his lands and tenements in Warton and the Bankhouses in Warton.

Date: Durham, Monday before Christmas 1379.

Size: 60 x 300 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.83 1 September 1344

Appointment by Richard of Mythop chaplain of Adam of Bradkirk as his attorney, to deliver seisin to John of Lytham chaplain, of all his lands in the vill of Warton and the Bankhouse, according to his charter of feoffment.

Date: Durham, 1 September 1344.

Size: 50 x 225 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.84 10 October 1381

Appointment by William of Greystones, Reginald Porter, Thomas Emery and William of Cowton, chaplains, of Ralph de Coubur of Warton as their attorney, to take seisin from Dom John of Lytham of all the lands and tenements in Warton granted to him by Richard of Mythop, chaplain.

Date: Durham, 10 October 1381.

Size: 85 x 265 mm

Seal: 4 unidentified, each on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.85 [2 July] 1341

Appointment by Adam son of Richard of Mythop, of Henry son of Thomas of Warton chaplain, as his attorney, to deliver seisin to Richard his son of all his lands in the vill of Warton and his tenement in the Bankhouses, according to his charter of feoffment.

Date: Durham, Monday after Peter & Paul 1341.

Size: 70 x 200 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.86 10 October 1381

Appointment by John of Lytham chaplain, of John of Kirkham chaplain, as his attorney, to deliver seisin to William of Greystones, Reginald Porter, Thomas Emery and William of Cowton, chaplains, of all the lands and tenements in the vill of Warton and the Bankhouse of Warton granted to him by Richard of Mythop chaplain.

Date: Durham, 10 October 1381.

Size: 75 x 280 mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.2.4.Ebor.87 [11 August 1347]

Writ *precipe facias seisinam* of John Cokayn sheriff of Lancaster, to the bailiff of Amounderness, of 100 acres of pasture in Lytham, recovered by the prior of Durham before William Basset and his fellow assize judges by assize of novel disseisin against Adam of Sharples, John of Sharples, John le Wogher, John Aleynsone, Adam son of Aleyn and John son of William of Kellamergh; *levare facias* on an ox or its value from the disseisins.

Date: Lancaster, Saturday after Lawrence 21 Edward III.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Ista assisa scribiture in Missali de Lethum folio secundo".

Size: 70 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.657, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.1 [later 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Ralph of Beetham, for the souls of himself, Felicia his wife, and all his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of all his inherited rents in the vill of Preston - from Richard son of Ralph, Adam his brother and Hugh Sposage.

Witnesses: Adam son of Seward; Roger his son; Master William; Benedict, clerk; Roger son of Roger; Adam Blundo.

Size: 75 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.232, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.2 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Henry lord of Carleton, son of Henry once parson of Whittington, with the consent of Mary his mother and his heirs, for the souls of his father and ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of all his land of Preston granted to his father in fee by William of Millom and Avicia his wife - a quarter of 2 burgages of which Norasius once held one of Richard son of Roger and Holdewines the other of Richard, son of Roger.

Witnesses: Robert of Stockport; Roger Gerneth; William of Clifton; Henry Forster; Roger son of Roger of Preston; Adam son of Seward; William son of Angerus; Adam son of Gospatrick; William son of William White; & Adam his brother; William of the Cross; Richard son of Ulthred; William son of Leticia; Philip son of Roger; Roger son of Walter.

Size: 130 x 195 mm

Seal: Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly gnawed with much of the centre lost and text missing

Copy (without witnesses): DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.6.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.3 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by William of Millom and Avicia his wife, for white gloves, to Henry son of William son of Swain, of all their land in Preston - one quarter of two burgages of which Norasius once held one of Richard son of Roger and Holdewines the other of Richard son of Roger.

Witnesses: Henry of Lea; John his son; Adam Banastre; Walter son of Swain; William his son; Henry forester; Alexander clerk; Richard son of Robert.

Size: 95 x 175 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1791 & 1792, each on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.4 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Roger Gernet, with the consent of Quenilda his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of all their rents in Preston inherited from Richard son of Roger - 10½d *per annum*.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Dom Thomas of Beetham; William Blundo, then reeve in the vill of Preston; Henry forester; Adam son of Seward; Roger son of Roger; Richard clerk.

Size: 60 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1070, on a doubled strip [recycled from a ?draft of this document] through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.5 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Robert of Stockport, for the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of all his rents in the vill of Preston.

Witnesses: Dom Roger Gernet; William Blundo then reeve in the vill of Preston; Henry forester; Adam son of Seward; Roger son of Roger; Richard, clerk.

Size: 70 x 170 mm

Seal: G&B No.2324, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.6 [c.1400]

Copy, without witnesses of 3.2.4.Ebor.2.

Size: 130 x 190 mm

Paper, 1p

Original: DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.2.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.7 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Avicion daughter of Richard son of Roger, for 9s *per annum*, to Richard son of Robert of Carleton, of 3 bovates in the vill of Carleton which he previously held at farm.

Witnesses: Dom William butler; & Dom Aimery his son; Walter son of Swain; & William his son; Alan of Singleton; & William his son; William de Eliott'; Adam of Marton; John of Poulton.

Size: 100 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1791, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.7\* [mid 13th century]

Bond by Henry, son and heir of Henry of Whittington, to pay God, St Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, 16d *per annum*, as increase of half a mark contained in his father's charter by which he was enfeoffed of God, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Aimery of Leckhampton; John of Freckleton; James of Poulton; Adam de Holm; Adam of Mythop; William Cook; Henry of Sharples; Richard of Freckleton; Roger of Warton.

Endorsed *inter alia*: "Carta de redditu xvj denar" in villa de Kartlon" - erasure and correction much later.

Size: 75 x 170 mm

Seal: Missing, by a doubled strip (recycled from a draft of the same document) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.8 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of all his land between that of Richard son of Robert de Mora and that of William son of Hawisia with adjacent land in the vill of Freckleton which they have by grant of Swain son of Osbert.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Richard de Acton; Walter of Barton; Richard of Newton; Roger of Heaton; William of Preese; Swain of Freckleton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 105 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1023, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.9 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of his wife and heirs, for the souls of himself, all his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of 1 croft in the vill of Freckleton - by the land held of St Cuthbert of Lytham by Richard de Mora, following the Houtlone to the land held of St Cuthbert by William son of Hawisia, along that land to the capital selion once William son of Walter's and thence by the bounds he himself has set to Richard de Mora's land.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Richard clerk of Kirkham; Richard of Bispham; Walter of Barton; Roger of Heaton; William of Preese; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Meols; Swain son of Osbert; Richard de Mora; Adam his brother; Osbert son of Adam; Richard his brother.

*Size:* 120 x 190 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1023, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.10 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard son of Roger of Freckleton, to God, St Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the messuage sited on Scortefaldewrynges on the butts granted by Adam son of Adam to Jordan son of Ingeker in marriage with his daughter.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Newton; William of Preese; Adam of Bradkirk; Swain son of Osbert; Richard de Netesah; Adam son of Adam; Adam Columbain.

*Size:* 70 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1023, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.11 [early 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard, lord of Freckleton and brother of the House of St Cuthbert of Lytham, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Lytham, of his body and 5 selions above Ulvebothefurlong stretching to the Ribble with common pasture in the vill of Freckleton.

Witnesses: Dom Richard parson of Kirkham; Dom William of Clifton; Dom Robert chaplain; William of Preese; Richard of Newton; Stephen de butler; Swain of Freckleton.

*Size:* 160 x 150 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1023, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.12 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his father and mother and all the faithful departed, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 acre in a field of Freckleton - Ketleswrea -with 1 capital selion and 2 selions on short Faldewrigges.

Witnesses: Henry Deule; William of Clifton; Richard, parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; John clerk; Adam of Bradkirk; W. clerk.

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.13 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his father and mother, and all the faithful, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 acre in a field of Freckleton - Ketelliswra with 1 capital selion.

Witnesses: Henry del Le; William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; John clerk; A[dam] of Bradkirk; W. clerk.

*Size:* 65 x 150 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.14

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.15 [mid 13th century]

Gran, by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of ½ acre ½ perch in a field of Freckleton above the Uttonewra.

Witnesses: Henry Deule; William of Clifton; Richard, parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; John of London; Adam of Meols; W. Neucum.

*Size:* 90 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.16 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the Durham monks at Lytham, of ½ acre in a field of Freckleton - beside the land of St Cuthbert in the east granted to them by Richard son of Walthef, at the Housesteads.

Witnesses: W[illiam] of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; John of London; Robert chaplain; Alan of Meols; Adam; and Swain his brother; W. Neucumen.

*Size:* 75 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.17 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard, lord of Freckleton, son of Roger, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the Durham monks at Lytham, of ½ acre in the vill of Freckleton - between the land of Adam of Singleton and the way out of the vill in the south.

Witnesses: Richar, parson of Kirkham; William of Clifton; Richard of Newton; Richard de Acton; Adam of Bradkirk; Swain son of Osbert; Richard de Nocesah.

*Size:* 120 x 200 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for a further tag

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.18 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard, lord of Freckleton, son of Roger, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 perch in a field of Freckleton - between the land of St Mary of Cockersand and that of St Cuthbert of Lytham granted them by Matilda of Winwick.

Witnesses: Richard, parson of Kirkham; William of Clifton; Richard of Newton; Adam of Bradkirk; Robert, chaplain; Swain son of Osbert.

*Size:* 75 x 200 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.19 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard, son of Roger, lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of his father and Sarah his mother, buried here, and all the faithful departed, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of 5 selions in a field of Freckleton - 4 from his demesne and 1 from the bovate that was Ketell's, heading over Uluesbothefurlong in the east and stretching to the pool of Warton in the west - also confirming the land granted them by Richard son of Walthet and that by Adam and Swain, sons of Osbert of Freckleton.

Witnesses: Henry den le; William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; John of London; Adam of Bradkirk; W. clerk.

*Size:* 100 x 125 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.20 [later 13th century]

Confirmation by Michael son of Hugh of Hambleton, to the prior and convent of Durham, and the monks of Lytham, of the grant of Richard de Mora, his feoffer, of a toft with buildings and adjacent land in a field of Freckleton between that once Calbayn's in the east and that once Elias de Mora's in the west, as more fully in his charter of which the prior of Lytham has a transcript, sealed by Richard and himself; binding himself to the earl of Lincoln and his bailiffs for a penalty of 40s.

Witnesses: John of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Meols; William his brother; Robert smith.

*Size:* 85 x 165 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, badly stained

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.21 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Hawisia daughter of Hugh of Mitton, in free widowhood, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, and the church at Lytham, of all dower right in the land between that of Osbert de Mora and that of Richard de Mora granted to them by Richard son of Roger, once her husband.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Robert chaplain of Kirkham; Hugh chaplain; Swain son of Osbert; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 75 x 165 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1025, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.22 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Robert son of Hawisia of Freckleton, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham at Lytham, of the land between that of Osbert de Mora and that of Richard de Mora granted in free alms to them by Richard of Freckleton, his brother.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Robert chaplain of Kirkham; Hugh chaplain; Swain son of Osbert; Adam of Meols; Adam of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 80 x 175 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1024, on a triple-folded double strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.23 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Robert son of Hawisia of Freckleton, to Adam son of Robert son of Radwisus, of the land between that of Osbert de Mora and that of Richard de Mora in the vill of Freckleton, granted in free alms by Richard of Freckleton his brother, to the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of the church of Durham at Lytham.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Richard of Freckleton; Richard de Acton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 90 x 120 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1024, on a quadrupled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m



## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.24 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Eva of Freckleton, widow of Richard son of Walthef, to William son of Roger, of all dower right in the lands granted by Richard to Roger de Rig.

Witnesses: Dom Richard of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam of Singleton; Nicholas Busscel; Adam Culbayn; Richard and Osbert de Mora.

Size: 40 x 155 mm

Seal: G&B No.1026, on a doubled strip through a slit over a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.25 [17 June 1346]

Grant to be held of the lords of the fee, by Adam son of Richard son of Marjorie of Freckleton, to Dom Henry of Warton chaplain, of 3½ acres of land in the vill of Freckleton, as contained in the charter of the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Dom Robert of Newton vicar of Kirkham; Ralph of Freckleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Henry of Bickerstaffe; Henry of Pleasington.

Date: Freckleton, Saturday before the Nativity of St John the Baptist 20 Edward III.

Size: 85 x 210 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.26 [10 or 12 October 1346]

Grant to be held of the lords of the fee, by Henry of Warton chaplain to Hugh of Shaftoe, of 3½ acres of land in the vill of Freckleton, as contained in the charter of the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton knight; Dom Robert of Newton vicar of Kirkham; Ralph of Freckleton; Adam of Bradkirk; Henry of Pleasington.

Date: Freckleton, Tuesday, Wilfrid 20 Edward III.

Size: 90 x 235 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.27 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Cecily once wife of Roger de Ris, in free widowhood, to the prior and monks of Durham at Lytham, of all dower right in the lands and houses by the pool of Freckleton, held of the said prior and monks of Lytham by her husband.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Stockport; Robert of Beetham; Dom Richard lord of Freckleton; Adam of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols.

Size: 65 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B No.2096 (1), on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.28 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by William son of Roger de Rise, for 5 marks, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of the land by the pool of Warton in a field of Freckleton held by Roger his father and himself at a fee farm of 2s *per annum* of the house of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Robert of Beetham; Richard lord of Freckleton; Alan of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols; Richard of Warton.

Size: 123 x 180 mm

Seal: G&B No.2096 (2), on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.29 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Margerie, wife of William de Rise, of the land by the pool of Warton in a field of Freckleton, quitclaimed by William for 5 marks to the Durham monks at Lytham; binding herself to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Richmond and his ordinaries for a penalty of 40s.

Witnesses: Dom William of Clifton; Robert of Beetham; Richard lord of Freckleton; Alan of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols; Richard of Warton.

*Size:* 100 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2096 (3), on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.30 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard, son of Roger lord of Freckleton, brother of the house of St Cuthbert of Lytham, with the consent of his heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the land between that of Richard son of Robert de Mora and that of William son of Hawisia; confirming in free alms to them the butt on which the pound fold stands, granted by Swain son of Osbert of Freckleton [31 below], 1 acre in Whittingham granted by Roger of Freckleton his father [was 32], 1 acre 1 perch in the vill of Freckleton granted by Swain of Freckleton [33]; 1 toft in the vill of Freckleton which was Ulthred son of Matilda's, and 2 adjacent lands held by Ulthred, with 4 selions with a messuage by the pool of Warton held by Richard Bretoun, granted by Matilda daughter of Robert son of Raynward [34]; 3 selions in a field of Freckleton above Utlonewra granted by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton [35]; 1 perch of land in the vill of Freckleton granted by the same Richard son of Walthef [36]; 2½ perches in the fields of Freckleton granted by the said Richard son of Walthef [37]; ½ acre in a field of Freckleton by the land of St John held by Swain de Mora at the Housesteads granted by the same Richard son of Walthef [38]; 1 selion in a field of Freckleton above short Faldwrigis and ½ land in the same field above Tustehornfurlong granted by the same Richard son of Walthef [39]; all the croft in front of Richard of Pemberton's house with the ditch to the north and ½ land granted by the same Richard son of Walthef [40]; 1 selion in the vill of Freckleton in the field called Strik granted by the oftsaid Richard son of Walthef [was 41]; ½ acre in a field of Freckleton above Longerodes stretching from the way called Phusthor to the moor granted by Adam son of Osbert of Freckleton [was 42]; 5 perches with 1 toft in the fields of Freckleton by the houses of the pool granted by Adam son of Osbert of Freckleton and Swain his brother [43]; and 1 toft with buildings and adjacent land in the vill of Freckleton on the moor held of St Cuthbert by Richard de Mora [44].

Witnesses: Richard parson of Kirkham; William of Clifton; Henry of Lea; John son of John of London; Walter of Barton; Roger of Heaton; Richard de Acton; Adam of Meols; Alexander son of Robert; Simon clerk of the pool.

(Letters down the left margin, cross-referring to the original deeds being confirmed.)

*Size:* 200 x 265 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1022, on pink and white cord laced through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.31 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Swain son of Osbert of Freckleton, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 butt in the vill of Freckleton - that upon which stands the pound fold, running north-south.

Witnesses: William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Walter of Barton; Richard of Acton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 125 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.32

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.33 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Swain of Freckleton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 acre 1 perch in the vill of Freckleton - ½ acre 7 rodfalls in the close of the Faldewrthings, ½ selion in Croftebuttes and 1 selion heading on that selion.

Witnesses: Richard parson of Kirkham; William of Clifton; Henry of Lea; and John his son; Simon clerk of pool; Alexander son of Robert; Richard his brother; William Neucumen.

*Size:* 130 x 140 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1018 (2), on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.34 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Matilda daughter of Robert son of Raynward, once the wife of William of Winwick, in free widowhood, for the souls of herself, her husband, her daughter Margaret, her ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the monks there, of 1 toft in the vill of Freckleton which was Uthred son of Matilda's, 2 adjacent lands which he held, and the land held by Richard Bretun - 4 selions with a messuage stretching east from the pool of Warton.

Witnesses: Dom William butler; Aimery his son; William of Carleton; William of Clifton; Alan of Singleton.

*Size:* 115 x 160 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2672, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.35 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Waltheof of Freckleton, for the souls of himself and his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 3 selions in a field of Freckleton above Utlonewra, heading on the land of St Cuthbert held by Osbert and on the way out of the vill.

Witnesses: Henry of Lea; William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; John of London; William clerk; William Neucomen.

*Size:* 65 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1021, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.36 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, and all the faithful departed, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 perch in a field of Freckleton, between the lands that were Adam of Singleton's and Hawisia's, once lady of the vill.

Witnesses: Richard parson of Kirkham; Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton; Alan of Meols; Robert his son; Adam and Swain, his brother of Freckleton; W[illiam] Neucumen.

*Size:* 90 x 205 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1020, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.37 No date

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton, for the souls of himself, his father, mother and ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 2½ perches in the fields of Freckleton - 1 perch above Stubbiholm, 32 rodfalls above Elrirefurlong, and ½ perch 5½ rodfalls above Weselbuttes.

Witnesses: Roger Gernet; Thomas of Beetham; Richard parson of Kirkham; William of Clifton; Richard son of Roger of Freckleton; Richard of Bispham; Jordan of Newton.

*Size:* 85 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip (recycled document) through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.38 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of ½ acre in a field of Freckleton - by the land of St John held by Swain de Moro at Housesteads.

Witnesses: Richard parson of Kirkham; Richard son of Roger, lord of Freckleton; Alan of Meols; Robert his son; Adam and Swain, his brother, of Freckleton; W[illiam] Neucumen.

*Size:* 50 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1020 (detached), by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.39 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton, for the souls of himself and his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 1 selion in a field of Freckleton above the short Faldewriges and ½ land in the same field above Thustthornfurlong.

Witnesses: Henry of Lea; William of Clifton; Richard parson of Kirkham; Robert chaplain; Richard of Freckleton; John of London; William clerk; William Neucumen.

*Size:* 85 x 115 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1021, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.40 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim in free alms by Richard son of Walthef of Freckleton, for the souls of himself, and all his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, of the part of his croft in front of Richard of Pemberton's house stretching north and south with the ditch at the north head, and of ½ land at the Ruthedich between that of Richard of Freckleton, lord, and that of Gilbert of Meols. Witnesses: William of Clifton; William of Thornton; Richard of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam Columbain; Richard de Mora; Osbert de Mora; Jordan de Mora; Richard son of Ralph; Swain son of Osbert.

*Size:* 75 x 145 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1021, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.41

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.42

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.43 [mid 13th century]

Grant in free alms by Adam son of Osbert of Freckleton and Swain his brother, for the souls of their father and mother, and all their benefactors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham and the Durham monks at Lytham, of 5 perches with 1 toft in the fields of Freckleton by the buildings of the pool above Elrirefurlong and Weselbuttes - 1 acre from Adam and 1 perch from Swain.

Witnesses: Roger Gernet; Thomas of Beetham; Richard parson of Kirkham; W[illiam] of Clifton; Richard son of Roger of Freckleton; Richard of Bispham; Jordan of Newton.

*Size:* 50 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.1018 (1) & (2), each on doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.44 [later 13th century]

Grant in fee in free alms by Richard de Mora of Freckleton, for 8d *per annum* to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Lytham, to Michael son of Hugh of Hambleton, of 1 croft with buildings in the vill of Freckleton, with adjacent land between that of Adam Colbayn in the east and that once of Elias de Mora in the west, to remain to the monks of Lytham failing heirs of Michael's body; also bequeathing them his best animal or 5s, likewise from Michael and his heirs, with a double farm on entry.

Witnesses: S., then prior of Lytham; and S., his companion; Simon chaplain; John of Freckleton; Gilbert of Meols; William of Newton; Adam of Meols; William his son; Adam of Singleton; Master Thomas of Kirkham clerk; Robert smith.

*Size:* 100 x 220 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup, with a further blank tag and slits for another

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, "carta cyrographa" cut through

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.45 [1320 x 1325]

Memorandum that for the surrender of the following charter, Roger of Tynemouth, prior of Lytham, leased to Adam son of Gilbert and William his son 1 tenement in the vill of Kellanergh for 18d *per annum* for 20 years which Adam held for 3s *per annum* for 10 years:

Grant in fee by Roger [of Stanhope or Tynemouth] prior of Lytham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, for 9d *per annum*, to Gilbert son of Roger of Warton, of the land in the vill of Warton granted in free alms by Adam son of Richard Butler to them - 1 toft with croft between the land granted by Quenilda Butler and that by Roger son of the lady, 1 land above Staynland between that of William of Preese and that of Adam son of Richard, 1 butt between the land of Adam de Yelond and that granted by Roger son of Roger called Drung - also of 1 perch in the vill of Freckleton granted by Richard lord of the vill between the land of St Mary of Cockersand and that granted by Matilda of Winwick, 1 toft in the vill of Freckleton which was Uthred son of Matilda's, 2 lands with toft, and 3 lands in the fields of the vill of Freckleton - 2 above the Morlands between the land of the lord of the vill and that of Alexander son of Robert, and 1 above Faldworthynges.

Witnesses: Doms William of Clifton; William of Carleton; John of Lea; knights; Richard lord of Freckleton; William of Preese; Roger of Furness; Adam of Singleton; Gilbert of Meols; Adam his brother.

Size: 110 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.46 [1273 x 1285]

Copy grant in fee farm by Richard [of Claxton], prior and the convent of Durham, for 4s to their cell of Lytham, to Richard de Midfeld, of 7 acres in the pool of Freckleton, rendering 10s on death and 8s as relief to the cell, and failing heirs of his body to return to the cell.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 120 x 290 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.4.Ebor.47 [5 June 1305]

Inquest by John of Farington, William of Thorpe, William of Hoole, Adam of Freckleton; Robert of Birkdale, Alan of Meols, Adam de Mora, Richard of Newton, William son of Nicholas Bussel, William son of Lovota of Freckleton, William of Newton, and Richard de Asseleye, into the tenements in free alms of the prior of Durham in the fee of Penwortham - in the vill of Warton, Freckleton and Whittingham:-

Lady Alice le Butler - 1 acre  
 Robert of Warton - 4 acres  
 Marjorie wife of Adam de Hoderenshale - 2 acres  
 Roger de Bretherton - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 Robert Fox - 1 messuage & 3 perches  
 Tylle daughter of Richard son of Osbert - 1 messuage & 1 perch  
 Richard Balle - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 John Capions - 1 messuage  
 Gilbert Balle - 1 messuage  
 Robert de Sirbourne - 3 messuages & 1½ acres 1 rod  
 Michael de Mora - 1 messuage & 1 acre  
 Adam son of Alket - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 John son of William - 1 messuage & 1 acre  
 Aleket son of Gilbert of Whittingham - 1 acre  
 Robert son of Michael - 1 messuage  
 John son of Richard of Warton - 1 messuage & 22 acres  
 Magota daughter of Richard - 2 messuages & 1½ acres  
 Prior of Lytham - 3 messuages & 3 acres in demesne  
 William Flint - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 Henry Champyon - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 Gilbert of Singleton - 2½ acres  
 John son of Roger - 1 messuage & 1 rod  
 Adam son of Roger - 1 messuage  
 John de Salhouses - 1 bovat with 1 messuage  
 Adam son of Silla - 1 messuage with croft  
 wife of Henry son of Holla - 1 messuage  
 Thomas son of Roger - 1 messuage & ½ acre  
 Adam son of Roger de Banks - 1 messuage with croft  
 Richard le spenser of Newton - 1 messuage  
 Robert son of John of St Michael's church - 1 messuage.

Date: vigil of Pentecost 33 Edward [I].

Size: 275 x 130 mm

Seal: 6 survive, on 12 strips cut from foot with tie.

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.1 [early 13th century]

Grant by Matilda of Stockport and Robert her son, for the souls of themselves and all their ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Michael son of Orm with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Walter son of Swain; Walter son of Osbert; William of Winwick; John de Thorhil; Roger chaplain of Lytham; Richard butler of Warton; Eustace his son.

*Size:* 65 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.2322 (1) & (2), each on doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.2 [1228 x 1232]

Grant by Henry parson of Whittington, son of William son of Swain, for the souls of himself and all his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Durham, and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the homage of Richard son of Robert of Carleton with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Adam de Yealand then sheriff [of Lancashire]; William his brother, parson of Bolton; John clerk of Kirkham; warden of Conder[?]; W. of Clifton; Alan of Singleton; W. his son; Roger his brother.

Dated from Yealand as sheriff of Lancashire.

*Size:* 65 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.3 [early 13th century]

Quitclaim in free alms by Henry of [C]werdale, for the souls of himself and his ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the Durham monks, of Adam son of Richard of Cwerdale from homage.

Witnesses: Richard butler; Adam butler; Richard son of Richard; Henry son of Sybilla; Swain of Warton; Robert of Treales.

*Size:* 50 x 155 mm

*Seal:* Missing.

Parchment, 1m, damaged in the centre with some loss and text missing, repaired with collagen c.1970

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.4 [1209 x 1212]

Grant by Richard son of Uthred, with the consent of his heirs, for 1 mark, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Hugh Miller, son of Simon, with his wife, children and chattels.

Witnesses: R[oger] abbot of Cockersand; Henry de Redeman the sheriff; William butler; Aimery his son; Walter son of Swain; Richard and Adam his brothers; Hugh de Mortain; Richard butler of Warton; Adam and Stephen his brothers.

Dated from *Heads of Religious houses* - 1216 p.194 suggests 1209x12 from Henry de Redeman deputy sheriff of Yorkshire??]

*Size:* 140 x 150 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined



## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.5 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard son of Gamell of Thorpe and his heirs, for the souls of themselves and their heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Richard son of Walthef with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; Roger chaplain of Lytham; Richard butler of Warton; Eustace his son; Roger of Freckleton; Henry son of Eward.

*Size:* 70 x 135 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2427, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.6 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Avicia daughter of Roger son of Richard, in free widowhood, for the souls of herself and her husband, their fathers and mothers, and all their ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of the homage of Richard son of Roger Driwri of Carleton with his chattels.

Witnesses: William Butler; Roger Gernet; Thomas of Beetham; Vivian Gernet; Richard son of Robert of Carleton; William of Clifton.

*Size:* 65 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1790, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.7 [early 13th century]

Grant by Hugh of Morton and Margaret his wife, daughter of Richard son of Roger, for the souls of themselves and all their ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of Michael son of Orm of Lytham with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Walter son of Swain; Walter son of Osbern; Roger chaplain; Swain of Catforth; Stephen butler of Warton.

*Size:* 90 x 165 mm

*Seal:* 1 missing & G&B No.1829 (2), on a doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.8 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Eustace of Warton, son of Richard butler, and his heirs, for their souls and those of all their ancestors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the Durham monks there, of the homage of Richard son of Gospatrick with his chattels and household.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; Stephen butler; Henry son of Eward; Robert his brother; Roger of Freckleton; William of Cockersand.

*Size:* 35 x 150 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.498, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.9 [1228 x 1232]

Grant in free alms by Richard Butler of Warton, with the consent of his heirs, for the souls of himself and his kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of the homage of William son of Else, his heirs and chattels.

Witnesses: Adam de ?Yealand (*Haland*), then sheriff [of Lancashire]; Walter son of Osbert; William his son; William of Winwick; Walter son of Swain; William his son; Geoffrey of Barton; Henry of Lea; Adam his brother; Godfrey of Singleton.

Dated from Yealand as sheriff of Lancashire.

*Size:* 55 x 185 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by folded doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.10 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim in free alms by Adam son of Alan of Singleton, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the BVM, St Cuthbert, the monks "ordinis dubiliensis" at Lytham, of the homage of William son of Roger of Freckleton.

Witnesses: Richard of Freckleton; Swain son of Osbert of the same vill; Robert son of the lady Hawisia; Richard White of Wigan; Richard son of Robert, son of Walter; Adam his brother.

*Size:* 85 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip (recycled from a ?draft of the original grant) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.11 [mid 13th century]

Grant in fee by Richard of Bispham, for 2d to him and 12d paid by him as farm to the abbot of Shrewsbury, to Adam son of Thomas, his brother, of 2 bovates in Bispham which Thomas his father held.

Witnesses: Dom William butler; Walter son of Swain; William and Michael his sons; Henry of Lea; Richard butler; Stephen butler; William of Clifton; Alan of Singleton; Adam of Bradkirk clerk.

*Size:* 70 x 200 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.268, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, decayed in parts with occasional text missing

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.12 [1216 x 1235]

Grant in free alms by Thomas of Beetham, with the consent of his heirs, for the souls of himself, his wife and kin, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham, and the Durham monks there, of William son of Gilbert with his wife, children, chattels and household.

Witnesses: Dom Hereward then abbot of Cockersand; Elias prior; Richard parson of Kirkham; Matthew chaplain of Lytham; John de Lectina; Peter of Fishwick; Alexander de Ufretona; John de Selebi; Alexander of Lytham; Michael of Lytham.

Dated from Hereward as abbot of Cockersand.

*Size:* 90 x 160 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.231, on a doubled strip (identified as Beetham) through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.13 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard lord of Freckleton, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks of Lytham, of Richard son of Adam of Freckleton and Osbert his brother with their households and chattels.

Witnesses: Dom Richard parson of Kirkham; Dom William of Clifton; Richard of Newton; Alan of Singleton; William of Thornton; Adam of Singleton; Stephen Butler; Swain of Freckleton.

*Seal:* Missing, by a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.14 [1234 x 1240]

Quitclaim in free alms by Alan of Singleton and Alice his wife, for the souls of their fathers and mothers, ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the Durham monks at Lytham, of the homage of Robert son of Walter of Freckleton with his household and chattels.

Witnesses: Simon [de Thornton], then sheriff; Richard parson of Kirkham; Master John Barri; William of Clifton; Richard of Freckleton; Adam of Marton; Robert chaplain of Kirkham.

Dated from Thornton (the most likely Simon) as sheriff.

*Size:* 115 x 190 mm

*Seal:* Both missing, by a doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.15 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by John Phitun, for 20s, of William son of Alexander of Harwood and his household.

Witnesses: Adam Banastre; William Banastre; Henry of Lea; William of Clifton; Walter of Barton; Warin of Whittingham; Uthred of Whaley; Adam clerk of Brockholes; Adam of Billington.

*Size:* 85 x 155 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1984, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.16 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Henry son of William son of Swain, of any right by the charter of William of Millom or otherwise, in Richard son of Robert.

Witnesses: Aimery butler; William of Carleton; William Clifton; Alan of Singleton; William of Thornton; John de Lecamton; John of Poulton.

*Size:* 80 x 170 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2641, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.17 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Dom William of Heaton, son of Roger, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of William son of Adam of Wesham, his neif, with his household.

Witnesses: Henry of Clifton; Robert of Preese; Gilbert of Meols; John of Freckleton; Walter of Clifton; William of Newton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 45 x 220 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1314, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.18 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Dom William of Heaton, for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, the blessed Cuthbert of Lytham and the monks there, of Adam son of Adam of Wesham, his neif, with his household.

Witnesses: Henry of Clifton; Robert of Preese; Gilbert of Meols; John of Freckleton; Walter of Clifton; William of Newton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 55 x 195 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1314, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.19 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Quenilda of Warton, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks at Durham, of Roger son of Award of Warton, her neif, with all his household.

Witnesses: Walter son of Osbert; William son of Swain; Adam dean of Kirkham; William of Winwick; Roger of Freckleton; Roger of Heaton.

*Size:* 55 x 135 mm

*Seal:* Missing, on a doubled strip (recycled from another document re a citation) through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.20 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by William of Millom and Avicia his wife, to Alan son of Richard of Singleton, of Richard son of Robert and his household.

Witnesses: William butler; and Aimery his son; Walter son of Swain; William his son; William son of Alan; John of Poulton; William of Clifton; Adam of Marton; Adam of Bradkirk.

*Size:* 70 x 205 mm

*Seal:* 1 missing & G&B No.1792, on a doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.21 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Richard le Butler, with the consent of his heirs, to God, the blessed Cuthbert and the monks in Lytham, of the homage of Quenilda daughter of Philip.

Witnesses: William of Millom; Roger chaplain; Adam le butler; William of Cockersand; Swain of Catforth; Roger of Freckleton; Robert cook.

*Size:* 60 x 145 mm

*Seal:* Missing, on a doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.22 [4] June 1298

Receipt by Brother Alexander of Brotherton, monk and proctor of the abbot of Jervaulx, collector of the clerical fifth in the archdeaconry of Richmond granted to the king for the defence of the realm, confirmation of the great charters and repelling the Scots for 2 years, to the prior of Lytham, for £4 10s 6d for both fifths.

*Date:* Pickhill, 2 Non. June 1298.

*Size:* 55 x 195 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.24a [1342 x 1348]

Copy of 2.2.4.Ebor.57.

On the dorse:

Draft appointment, by Robert of Cambo, prior of the priory of Lytham, of Simon of Darlington, his fellow monk at the cell of the priory of Lytham, and of Henry of Mythop, parochial chaplain of Lytham, as his proctors.

and also:

"In librarica sunt due Carte de Lythum sed tamen ostendatur una illarum cuius Copia est ista".

Endorsed as a copy of the Lytham foundation charter.

*Size:* 195 x 235 mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 4.2.4.Ebor.24b [later 14th century]

Copy of 2.2.4.Ebor.57.

Endorsed as the foundation of Lytham.

*Size:* 240 x 330 mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining, hole in the centre with some text lost

DCD 3.4.Ebor.1 [mid 13th century]

Charter (confirmed at 3.4.Ebor.4 and 5) of Margaret Banastre, granting the church of Appleby with all its appurtenances in free alms to God, St Mary and St Cuthbert and the monks at Lytham, freely and, in her widowhood, with the consent of her heirs, for the benefit of the souls of her father and mother, her husband Richard son of Roger, and her heirs.

Witnesses: William son of Suanus; Elias Foliot; Robert and Roger chaplains of Lytham; Suanus de Catford; Gilbert and Adam his sons; Richard Foliot; Richard Cok; Thomas the reeve; John of Durham; Thomas Coleville; John the carpenter; John de Selebi.

*Size:* 140 x 210 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.146, attached by doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.171r; Cart. III, f.136v.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.2 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by Margaret Banastre of a grant by Richard de Mide, parson of the church of Appleby, of which Margaret is patron by hereditary right, to Geoffrey, clerk, son of Robert of Appleby, of the said church for an annual pension of 40s.

Witnesses: Robert of Appleby; Ralph and Geoffrey his brothers; Richard of Appleby; Matthew the steward; Roger son of Richard; William de Mullum; Richard Foliot; Richard son of Gerald; Walter de Strett; Thomas his brother; Ralph dean of Strett; Parisuis clerk; Robert Clerk de Street.

*Size:* 65 x 150 mm

*Seal:* Missing; previously attached by a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.136v.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.3 [7 November 1325]

Quitclaim by Edmund, son of Dom Henry of Appleby, *miles*, for himself and his heirs, of any claim to the advowson of the church of Appleby, to the prior of Lytham and his successors, following a case between Edmund and the prior over the church of Appleby before William de Bereford and his colleagues as justices of the common pleas in [Edward II] 19.

Date: Westminster, Thursday before St Martin year as above.

Endorsed as enrolled on the first roll of charters and protections for Michaelmas term 19 Edward [II].

Size: 80 x 230 mm

Seal: G&B No.81, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m, stained at the sides

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.139v.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.4 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by William of Millum and Avicia, daughter of Richard son of Roger, his wife, of the grant (cf. 3.4.Ebor.1) by Dom Margaret Banastre of the church of Appleby with all its liberties and appurtenances in free alms to the monks at Lytham.

Witnesses: John parson of Kirkby Lonsdale; Richard of Kirkham; Henry parson of Whittington; Henry chaplain of Garstang; Roger dean of Lancaster; Robert parson of Garstang; William clerk his son; Roger chaplain; Walter son of Suanus; William his son; Richard son of Suanus; Adam and Uthred his brothers; Paulinus of Garstang.

Size: 55 x 160 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1792 and 1790, each attached by doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.137r; 2.2.4.Ebor.63.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.5 [mid 13th century]

Confirmation by Hugh of Morton and Margaret, daughter of Richard son of Roger, his wife, of the grant (cf. 3.4.Ebor.1) by Dom Margaret Banastre of the church of Appleby with all its liberties and appurtenances in free alms to the monks of Lytham.

Witnesses: Roger dean of Lancaster; Robert parson of Garstang; William his son; John parson of Kirkby Lonsdale; Richard of Kirkham; Henry parson of Whittington; Henry chaplain of Garstang; Roger chaplain; William son of Suanus; William his son; Richard son of Suanus; Adam and Uthred his brothers; Paulinus of Garstang; Nicholas chaplain; Thomas clerk and many others.

Size: 80 x 165 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1829 (1) and 1829 (2), each attached by doubled strips through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet., f.170v; Cart. III, f.137r.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.6 [13 December 1234]

Notification of Hugh [of Wells], bishop of Lincoln that, at the presentation of the prior of Lytham, patron of the church of Appleby, he has admitted Thomas de Andely, clerk, to that church and instituted him as parson, saving etc.

*Per manum* Warinus de Kirketon, chaplain and canon of Lincoln.

Date: Stow, Id. December Pont. 25.

Size: 45 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.3193, with secretum, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. III, f.137r ; 4.4.Ebor.3d; 4.4.Ebor.3e.

See also: *Rotuli Hugonis de Welles II* (Lincoln Record Society 6, 1913) p.322, 324.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.7a [mid 14th century]

Copy of 3.4.Ebor.20, without interlineation and related note.

Size: 115 x 285 mm

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: 3.4.Ebor.7b.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.7b [mid 14th century]

Duplicate of 3.4.Ebor.7a.

Size: 85 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m, centre baldy stained and faded

DCD 3.4.Ebor.8 [28 July] 1331

Admission and institution as rector by agreement with the bishop of Durham by Henry [Burghersh], bishop of Lincoln, of Thomas of Hepscot, presbyter, to the church of Morpeth, by the presentation of Dom Elizabeth, widow of Dom Robert, son of Ralph, son of William, lady of Greystoke, to Louis [Beaumont], bishop of Durham. Morpeth church was formerly held by William de Beresford, as rector, and he has freely resigned it into the bishop of Lincoln's hands on account of the exchange with the church of Appleby in the diocese of Lincoln, formerly held by Thomas of Hepscot, as rector. Saving, etc.

Date: Langar, 5 Kal. August 1331.

Size: 80 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.3197, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.137v.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.9 [16 November 1325]

Notification of the rural dean of Sparkenhoe that on 16 Kal. December, viz the day of St Edmund, archbishop, [16 November] 1325, he received the following mandate of the official of the archdeacon of Leicester addressed to himself and William de Howes, clerk of the said official, and that he has inducted Thomas in the person of his proctor, William of Hepscot, on 16 Kal. December [16 November] year as above. Date: Appleby, St Edmund the archbishop year as above.

Mandate of the official of the archdeacon of Leicester to the rural dean of Sparkenhoe and William de Houwes, clerk, notifying them that he has recently received the following mandate of Henry [Burghersh], bishop of Lincoln: and ordering them to induct Thomas or his proctor.

Date: Leicester, 17 Kal. December year as above. [15 November 1325]

Mandate of Henry [Burghersh] bishop of Lincoln, to the official of the archdeacon of Leicester, ordering that since he has admitted to, and instituted as rector of, the church of Appleby, Thomas of Hepscot, clerk, the official is to induct Thomas of Hepscot.

Date: Buckden, 5 Id. November [9 November] 1325.

Size: 100 x 235 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, damaged with parts missing and some text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.137v-138r.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.10 [2 August 1331]

Notification to Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham, from the official of the archdeacon of Northumberland, that he inducted Dom Thomas of Hepscot into the church of Morpeth on Friday next after the feast of St Peter *ad Vincula* [2 August] 1331, in accordance with the following bishop's mandate.

Date: Morpeth, Friday year as above.

Mandate of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham, to the archdeacon of Northumberland or his official, ordering him that, since Henry [Burghersh] bishop of Lincoln, has instituted Thomas of Hepscot in the church of Morpeth in the diocese of Durham, in the name, and by the authority, of the bishop of Durham, because of the exchange with the church of Appleby in the diocese of Lincoln, which Thomas of Hepscot held, the church of Morpeth being vacant by the resignation of Dom William de Berford the last rector, reserving canonical obedience and the induction into the church of Morpeth to the bishop of Durham, he is to induct Thomas of Hepscot, or his proctor, into the church of Morpeth, or to have it done.

Date: [Bishop] Middleham, 31 July 1331.

Size: 135 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.3281, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.11

Ownership history: Missing.

Described in the Magnum Repertorium as:

Presentation by Roger of Tynemouth, prior of Lytham.

[presumably to the church of Appleby]: anno etc 25 [1325]



DCD 3.4.Ebor.12 24 January [1288]

Writ of Edward I (*precipe*) to the sheriff of Leicester ordering him to cause Henry de Appleby to return to the prior of Lytham the advowson of the church of Appelby or to answer for his not returning it to the king's justices.

Witness: Edmund earl of Cornwall.

Date: Westminster, 24 January 16 Edward I.

Size: 45 x 200 mm

Seal: Blank tongue, with a description of the contents

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.139v.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.13 29 December 1366

Letters patent [of the prior and chapter of Durham] appointing Brother Richard de Bret...(probably Bretlay - cf. 3.4.Ebor.14a - ie Birtley) proctor, to seek from [John Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln and [the dean and] chapter of Lincoln, and to prosecute the business of appropriating, churches in the diocese of Lincoln to the church of Durham and the cell of Oxford, for the cell of Oxford, and granting him power to appoint a substitute.

Date: the chapter house, Durham, 29 December 1366.

Size: 165 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, attached by a strip cut from the foot of document, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, damaged with various holes with text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970, also faded in parts

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.342v.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.14a 29 December 1366

Letters patent of John of Normanby, monk of Durham, prior of the priory or cell of Lytham in Amounderness in the diocese of York, dependent of the priory of Durham, and of his fellow monks at Lytham, appointing Brother Richard of Birtley proctor, to consent to the appropriation of the parish church of Appleby in the diocese of Lincoln and in the patronage of the prior of Lytham, to the prior, convent and priory of Durham and its cell in the University of Oxford [Durham College], for the sustenance of that cell, saving the prior of Lytham's right of presentation to the said church; and granting him power to appoint a substitute.

Since there is no communal seal, John [Fossor], prior of Durham applied his seal.

Date: Durham, 29 December 1366.

Size: 140 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B No.3439, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Ebor.14b 19 December 1366

Notification of John [Fossor], prior of Durham, that, since the parish church of Appleby, in the diocese of Lincoln, has been, and is, canonically appropriated to Durham College, Oxford, and the scholars there studying, the prior and scholars of Durham College, monks of Durham, intend to submit their right to the church of Appleby to arbitration under a certain form, and to appoint Brother Richard of Birtley, fellow monk, as proctor for this.

Date: Durham, 19 December 1366.

Size: 70 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.3439, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy: (with one alteration) DCD 3.4.Ebor.23.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.15 13 January 1367

Mandate of John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, to the chancellor of the University of Oxford or his lieutenant, informing him that he has heard that the scholars of Durham College Oxford have intimated to the pope that their sources of income are few or non-existent and are inadequate for their sustenance without the appropriation of the parish church of Appleby, which they ask and claim to have obtained, and ordering him to make inquiry as to the annual value of their sources of income by witnesses and documents, citing all concerned at the conventual church of the nunnery of Grace Dieu before himself or his commissioners on 23 February next to pronounce on the said appropriation.

Date: Liddington, 13 January 1366/7, Pont.4.

Size: 125 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B No.3198, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Ebor.16 3 May 1367

Letters by notarial instrument, of Adam of Tonworth chancellor of the University of Oxford, to John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, informing him that he has received his mandate, [3.4.Ebor.15], has had it read out in the parish church of St Mary Oxford on 13 February 1367, by Master Thomas of Salkeld, public notary, has assigned 15 February next for the inquiry to Master Uthred, monk of Durham, prior of Durham College, master in theology, and cited those concerned. On that day Master Uthred produced ten witnesses, viz: Walter Vavasor MA, Peter Galon MA, brother Robert monk of Peterborough, John of Westoe rector of the parish church of Blyborough in Lincoln diocese, Thomas of Carlisle MA, John Hugate MA, William of Allerton clerk, Master Robert Palmer rector of the church of Patrick Brompton in York diocese, Master Robert of Dalton BCL, and Adam de Plumpton MA, who have been cited at the conventual church of the nunnery of Grace Dieu before the bishop or his commissioners on 23 February next to pronounce on the appropriation of the church of Appleby, by the proclamation of the chancellor's beadle, and who have been examined individually on 16 February 1367 in the hall of Durham College under the following articles:-

- (1) What is Durham College and how long have you known it.
- (2) How many scholars are at Durham College and who were there during that time.
- (3) Whether any revenues or income belong to Durham College and the scholars there.
- (4) Whether all these revenues, over and above the annual upkeep and repair of the buildings and other financial burdens laid on the college from its first foundation, are sufficient or not for the maintenance of the scholars pursuing scholastic studies.
- (5) Whether it is necessary to provide other sources of revenue than these of Durham College.
- (6) Whether public opinion in Oxford and the neighbourhood has long been, and still is, troubled about these articles.

Witnesses: 13 February: Ralph de Eughum DCL; Robert de Austhorp Lic.CL; Master Hugh de West MA

15 February: Master Robert de Austhorp; Master John Treworgy MA

16 February: Master John de Hadham, rector of the parish church of Seaham diocese of Durham; Henry de Heddelame BA

3 May - sealing: Henry de Heddelame and John de Charlton.

Notary: Thomas of Salkeld, clerk of the diocese of Carlisle, NP by apostolic authority.

Date: Oxford, 3 May 1367.

Size: 540 x 325 mm

Seal: G&B No. 3392, attached by doubled folded strip through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, top right corner damaged with some text missing

DCD 3.4.Ebor.17 19 July 1364

Memorandum that it was agreed between Uthred, monk of Durham DD, and John of Hallington, proctors of the prior and convent of Durham in all matters concerning the church of Appleby, and Nicholas of Allerwash, rector of the church of Appleby, that, on condition that Nicholas does all he can to make those who dispute the right of patronage of the church of Appleby make all safeguard possible in law concerning the patronage to the prior and convent of Durham and their successors; that, if he fails, he should receive nothing of the pension delimited below; that he will renounce any right he has of the church of Appleby, according to the advice and ordinance of the bishop of Lincoln and the prior and convent of Durham, and that all the revenues of the church of Appleby, except from the corn and hay of the rector's demesne, shall be kept safe by Nicholas until the final agreement is made or this agreement set aside. Nicholas shall receive from the prior and convent of Durham £10 *per annum* for life, for which pension safeguard shall be made to him. And that, for the conclusion of the matter, the parties shall be before the bishop of Lincoln at Liddington on 9 September next [1363], unless otherwise stated.

Date: 19 July 1364.

Size: 165 x 230 mm

Seal: Unidentified, oval 18mm x 25mm; legend illegible; Our Lady[?] seated and crowned with sceptre, and the infant Christ[?], on the left three flowers in a vase, on the right a kneeling figure, all below a canopy; applied to the face

Paper, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 3.4.Ebor.18 [?1364]

Memorandum that Uthred, monk of Durham DD, and John of Hallington, proctors of the prior and convent of Durham, have negotiated with Nicholas of Allerwash, rector of the church of Appleby, as is clear from the indenture made between them [3.4.Ebor.17 presumably], and, since Nicholas has failed to achieve what he promised in that indenture, it is voided. Master Uthred had another meeting with Nicholas, and John of Allerwash, attorney of Dom Richard de Venum at Leicester, "statim post festum sancti Michaelis" [30 September?] 1364. After much negotiation, John of Allerwash offered this means of agreement, that we should have the patronage of the church of Appleby, that he should make safeguard to us concerning that patronage according to the ordinance of our council, and that Nicholas should demise to us the church. £10 *per annum* are to be paid to Nicholas for life, and John is to hold the church of Appleby at farm from us for 5 years for 100s *per annum* to us and £10 *per annum* to Nicholas. And because it appears to our council, as the said indenture shows, that Nicholas ought to have satisfied the attorneys of Dom Richard de Vernon for the right of patronage of the church of Appleby, which he did not do, so it appears to our council that Nicholas ought to be content with the smaller pension, scl. 100s *per annum* for life. We commission our proctors to negotiate with Nicholas and John of Allerwash on this matter together with our council in London until the final decision.

Size: 140 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Ebor.19a 29 August 1325

Notification by Henry [Burghersh] bishop of Lincoln that, after examination of his predecessor's registers, there was found, verbatim:

[a] Thomas de Andely, clerk, to whom the bishop [Hugh of Wells bishop of Lincoln] collated the church of Appleby by authority of the [Lateran] Council, has been admitted and instituted as parson, saving henceforward the right of presentation of those who may gain it by legal action. William de Drayton, archdeacon of Leicester is ordered to etc [induct him]. Later the bishop received letters from the King [Henry III?] stating that the prior of Lytham had recovered his seisin of the advowson of the church of Appleby against William son of William in the King's court at Westminster. The bishop received other royal letters stating that, when William de Vernon had been summoned to the royal court at Westminster to answer the prior of Lytham's plea that he had not allowed the prior to present a fit person to the church of Appleby when it was vacant, William de Vernon came and conceded to the prior his presentation to the church of Appleby, and that the bishop, notwithstanding their claim, is to admit a fit person to the church of Appleby.

[b] Thomas de Andely, clerk, presented by the prior of Lytham to the church of Appleby has been admitted and instituted as parson after an inquiry by William de Drayton archdeacon of Leicester, who is ordered to etc [induct him].

[c] 18 Kal May Anno 10 [of Richard Gravesend, bishop of Lincoln, ie 14 April 1268], at Ware, the bishop commends the church of Appleby to Master Henry Luvel, clerk, on the presentation of Dom Richard de Vernon, knight, and Henry of Appleby.

[d] With the church of Appleby vacant by the death of Master Henry Luvel, last rector, Dom Richard Vernon, knight, presenting Dom Hugh de Cave, and the prior and convent of Lytham disputing this, claiming the right of presentation to the church of Appleby and contesting against Dom Richard Vernon in the royal court, because the collation devolves on [Oliver Sutton, the bishop of Lincoln] the bishop, by authority of the [Lateran] Council, has collated the church of Appleby to John de Araynes, subdeacon, saving henceforward the right of presentation of whomever shall gain it in the royal court.

Date: church of St Paul Bedford, 21 February 1288, immediately after the ordination and sung mass.

Witnesses: Master John de Flemeng, Dom Robert de Thorp chaplain, Richard Burdon and many others.

5 Id July anno 9 [11 July 1288] John de Scheffend, clerk, presented by the prior and convent of Lytham to the church of Appleby, came to Nettleham bearing a royal letter:

[Writ mandamus of Edward I as quoted in 3.4.Ebor.20]

Date: Barkby, 29 August 1325.

Size: 215 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.3197, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document

Parchment, 1m, some damage with some text missing, repaired with parchment c.1970

Printed: [a]: *Rotuli Hugonis de Welles II* (Lincoln Record Society 6, 1913) p.322-323.

Printed: [b]: *Rotuli Hugonis de Welles II* (Lincoln Record Society 6, 1913) p.324.

Printed: [c]: *Rotuli Ricardi Gravesend* (C&Y Soc.) p.148 [translated].

DCD 3.4.Ebor.19b [1325]

Copy of 3.4.Ebor.19a.

Size: 265 x 285 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Ebor.20 [12 July 1288]

Collation by Oliver [Sutton] bishop of Lincoln, of John de Araynes subdeacon, to the parish church of Appleby in the diocese of Lincoln, vacant by the death of Master Henry Luvel last rector. The right of presentation has devolved on the bishop by the authority of the Lateran Council since six months and more (interlined, before sealing) have elapsed while various parties have been contending over the right of presentation in the royal courts. Oliver collates saving the right of presentation when the church is vacant and whoever shall gain that right in the royal court. Further, before 5 Id July [11 July] 1288, a writ *mandamus* (as at 4.4.Ebor.3b) was received from the king.

Date: Nettleham, 4 Id. July year as above.

Size: 110 x 185 mm

Seal: G&B No.3194, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copies: DCD 3.4.Ebor.7, 3.4.Ebor.36, Cart. III, f.137r (all without interlineation as such and note); also 4.4.Ebor.3d and 4.4.Ebor.3e.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.21 [20 February 1367]

Certificate of the official of the archdeacon of Leicester, to John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, notifying him that he has received the following mandate, and that, by witnesses, he has been able to make inquiry which said that the corn tithes of the church of Appleby are worth 39½ marks *per annum*, the hay tithes ½ mark, the wool and lamb tithes 10 marks, miscellaneous oblations 40s, mortuary payments and tithes of geese, piglets, flax and hemp and other small tithes 5 marks, from the 2 virgates of the church's glebe 2 marks. As for charges incumbent on the church of Appleby, the rector has to find a parochial chaplain or celebrate in person, the archdeacon of Leicester takes 7s 6¾d as procurations for visitation, and synodals 3s 6d.

Date: Leicester, 10 Kal. [March] year as above.

Mandate of John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, to the official of the archdeacon, because he wishes to be certified of the annual value of the parish church of Appleby, diocese of Lincoln, its income and charges, ordering the official to inquire by witnesses or documents into the annual value of the income of the church of Appleby, how much the tithes of corn and hay, the mortuary payments and other revenues, separately, are worth, or used to be worth, what charges are incumbent on the church of Appleby, and other circumstances, the return of these particulars to be made before 22 February next.

Date: Liddington, 12 January 1367.

Size: 125 x 285 mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub and [wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.243v.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.22 6 [December] 1419

Nomination by the prior and convent of Durham, to Richard [of Haswell] prior of the cell of Lytham, of John Hilton clerk, for presentation to the church of Appleby, vacant by the resignation of William Goldryge last rector.

Date: chapter house, Durham, 6 [December] 1419.

A corresponding memorandum in Reg. III, f.69v, reveals the month of the date; it also spells Goldryge as Goldryng.

Size: 110 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427 - counter seal only, attached by strip cut from foot of document, [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, left and right ends badly stained and faded

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.23 19 December 1366

Notification of John [Fossor] prior of Durham, that, since the parish church of Appleby, in the diocese of Lincoln, has been, and is, canonically appropriated to Durham College, Oxford, and the scholars there studying, the prior and scholars of Durham College, monks of Durham, intend to submit their right to the church of Appleby to the arbitration of John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, and to appoint brother Richard of Birtley, fellow monk, as proctor for this.

Date: Durham, 19 December 1366.

Size: 85 x 270 mm

Seal: G&B No.3439, attached by strip cut from foot of document, [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copy (with one alteration): DCD 3.4.Ebor.14b.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.24 18 June 1366

Appointment by John [Fossor] prior and the convent of Durham of Dom Thomas de Ingleby knight, Dom Richard of Birtley fellow monk, Roger of Fulthorpe and Dom Hugh of Westwick, *familiares*, as proctors, to negotiate with Dom Richard de Vernon knight, Dom Nicholas Allerwash clerk, rector of the church of Appleby in Leicestershire and the diocese of Lincoln, and any others, to show evidence of their right to the church of Appleby and to reach a final agreement.

Date: chapter house, Durham, 18 June 1366.

Size: 105 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, attached by a strip cut from the foot of the document, [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Cf. 3.4.Ebor.30 for a parallel appointment by John of Normanby, prior of Lytham.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.25 9 January 1367

Appointment by the prior and scholars of Durham College, Oxford, who have authority to appropriate the church of Appleby in the diocese of Lincoln to themselves and their board at Durham College, Oxford, of brother Richard of Birtley, with the authority and consent of John [Fossor] prior of Durham, as their proctor, to appear for them and for the church of Appleby before John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, to negotiate and reach a final agreement with Dom Nicholas Allerwash incumbent of the church of Appleby, to submit their right to the arbitration of the bishop of Lincoln, to hear his judgement, to seek the ordination of a vicarage in the church of Appleby, to take any lawful oath for them, to prosecute appeals, to hold the corporal possession of the church of Appleby, to collect and receive the income of the church of Appleby and to dispose of it, to appoint and remove deputies, to grant the income of the church of Appleby for a term or for life, etc, etc.

Since their seal is unknown to many, the chancellor of Oxford University has applied his.

Date: Oxford, 9 January 1366/7.

Size: 180 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B No.3392, attached by strip cut from foot of document, with a wrapping tie below, also applied seal residue on the dorse

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.4.Ebor.26 13 May 1364

Notarial instrument recording that Master John of Darlington BCL, proctor of the prior or warden of Durham College Oxford, and the scholars there studying, monks of Durham, interposed an appeal:

I, John of Darlington, clerk of the diocese of Durham, proctor of the prior/warden of Durham College Oxford, and the scholars there studying, monks of Durham, declare that Pope Innocent VI has appropriated the parish church of Appleby to the board of the prior/warden of Durham College Oxford and the scholars there studying, and has granted that, the rector of the church of Appleby vacating that church, they may take corporal possession of it. However, Dom Nicholas Andru, alias Allerwash, chaplain, has taken possession of the church of Appleby and impugns their right and title to the church of Appleby. So I, John make appeal to the pope and tuition to the court of Canterbury against Dom Nicholas and all concerned who support him, reserving the right to alter the appeal and to notify the interested parties.

Witnesses: Master Robert Palmer public notary; Dom Raynold Ibstock, monk of the monastery of Burton on Trent; William Hodwyn clerk; Robert Palmer layman; of the dioceses of Lincoln, Coventry and Lichfield and Durham, and a multitude of others from the parish of the church of Appleby.

Notary: Nicholas of Ferriby, clerk of the diocese of York, NP by apostolic authority.

Date: porch of the church of Appleby, 13 May 1364.

Size: 275 x 290 mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining



## DCD 3.4.Ebor.27 28 January 1493

Charter of John Helperby rector of the parish church of Appleby in the county of Leicestershire, granting, with the assent of John [Russell] bishop of Lincoln and ordinary of the church of Appleby, and of Henry Vernon knight and patron of the church of Appleby, to Richard [Tanfield] prior of the priory of St Cuthbert, Lytham, Lancashire, and his successors, an annual pension of 13s 4d, to be paid at Appleby at Easter, by himself and his successors at Appleby, and further, a penalty of 6s 8d, if the annual pension of 13s 4d is not paid in full by the Saturday after Easter, for which the prior of Lytham may distrain on the lands and possessions of the rector of Appleby.

Date: Appleby, 28 January 1492/3 and 8 Henry VII.

Size: 155 x 370 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a doubled strip through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.28 18 June 1366

Draft copy bull of Innocent [VI], pope, to the scholars of the house of Durham in the university of Oxford, Lincoln dioc., on their supplication, appropriating the parish church of Appleby, Lincoln dioc., whose revenues do not exceed 20 marks yearly and is in the patronage of the prior of Lytham, to their and their successors' *mensa* ; with the provision that they might take corporal possession of the church and turn its revenues to their own use when the rector thereof resigns, dies or otherwise leaves; with a suitable portion reserved for a vicar.

With cancellations and interlineations.

With a note that Master William Wyth was the *prosecutor* of this matter and remained at the Roman *curia*, sending his clerk to England to expedite this and other matters.

Size: 215 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p, fragile, damaged and faded in parts

Other copies: DCD Loc.III:18; Reg. II, f.159r.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.29

Ownership history: = 1.3.Reg.11.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.30 18 June 1366

Appointment by John [of Normanby] prior of Lytham, with the assent of his brothers, of Dom Thomas de Ingleby knight, Dom Richard of Birtley fellow monk, Roger of Fulthorpe and Dom Hugh of Westwick, as proctors, to negotiate with Dom Richard de Vernon knight, Dom Nicholas Allerwash clerk [rector] of the church of Appleby in Leicestershire and the diocese of Lincoln, and any others, to show evidence of his right to the church of Appleby and to reach a final agreement.

Date: Durham, 18 June 1366.

Size: 110 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3510, attached by strip cut from foot of document, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, some holes with some text missing

Related material in other DUL collections: Cf. DCD 3.4.Ebor.24 for a parallel appointment by John Fossor, prior of Durham.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.31 29 October [1373]

Notification by William of Heswell chaplain, to Dom Humphrey de Cherleton archdeacon of Richmond, that he has received the following mandate, and that he has inducted Dom Richard [of Birtley] into the cell of Lytham.

Since his seal is unknown to the archdeacon, the rural dean of Amounderness has applied his.

Date: Lytham, 29 October year as above.

Mandate of Humphrey de Cherleton archdeacon [of Richmond], to Dom William of Heswell chaplain, because he has admitted Dom Richard of Birtley monk of Durham, to the cell of Lytham, in the archdeaconry of Richmond, to which he was presented by the prior of Durham, ordering him to induct, or to have inducted, Dom Richard into the cell [of Lytham], and to notify him of this by letters patent under any authentic seal.

Date: York, 25 October 1373.

Size: 130 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.3309, attached by strip cut from foot of document

Parchment, 1m, badly damaged in part with parts missing and text lost

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.32 9 November 1375

Appointment by Richard of Birtley monk of Durham, prior of the priory of Lytham in Amounderness in the archdeaconry of Richmond, in the diocese of York, of Dom William of Heswell priest, John Butler *domicellus* and William of Bridekirk *domicellus*, as his proctors, in all matters concerning himself, the priory of Lytham, and the parish church of Lytham annexed to the priory of Lytham.

His seal being widely unknown, the official of the bishop of Durham has applied his.

Date: Durham, 9 November 1375.

Size: 220 x 335 mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.33 20 March 1332

Agreement between John of Barnby prior of Lytham, in Amounderness in the diocese of York, and Dom William de Selderdall' vicar of the church of Poulton in Amounderness, settling their dispute over the right to the tithe of the sea fishing on the Warthes south of the Millpool of Layton in the parish of Poulton, taken by the parishioners of Poulton or its dependent chapel of Bispham, by granting the tithe to the prior of Lytham while Dom William de Selderdall' remains vicar of Poulton, in return for an annual payment of 2s at Easter to Dom William from the prior.

Date: Lytham, 20 March 1331/2.

Size: 115 x 225 mm

Seal: Unidentified, attached by doubled strip through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Cart. III, f.143r-v.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.34

Ownership history: = 4.1.Pap.2, missing.

## DCD 3.4.Ebor.35

Ownership history: = 1.3.Reg.11.

DCD 3.4.Ebor.36 [?1288]

Copy of DCD 3.4.Ebor.20.

Copy: DCD 4.4.Ebor.3c, excepting the greeting and address of 4.4.Ebor.3b.

Size: 230 x 185 mm

Parchment, 1m, various small holes

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1a [after 1341]

Evidence of the prior of Lytham for having the patronage of the church of Appleby, near Leicester.

Memorandum that, in 1325, Roger of Tynemouth prior of the cell of Lytham, presented Dom Thomas of Hepscot to the church of Appleby; Edmund of Appleby, claiming the right to the patronage, presented another. Roger of Tynemouth sued out a writ of *quare impedit* on Edmund of Appleby, which led to litigation in the royal court before William de Bereford and his colleagues, and he won the case, as the record of the rolls of the court shows. Dom Thomas of Hepscot was instituted on the presentation of the prior of Lytham by the ordinary, Henry Burghersh, then bishop of Lincoln, and was inducted, as is shown by authentic letters. Thomas of Hepscot occupied the church of Appleby until 1331 when, in the time of John of Barenby, prior of Lytham, he exchanged it for the church of Morpeth with Dom William de Bereford, then rector of the church of Morpeth, as is shown by the muniments and indentures. John of Barnby presented William de Bereford to the church of Appleby and he died as its last rector. These two presentations were made in the time of William of Cowton, then prior of Durham.

Size: 105 x 265 mm

Parchment, 1m, left edge sewn on

Duplicates: DCD 4.4.Ebor.1d; 4.4.Ebor.1e with additions on dorse; 4.4.Ebor.1f with additions on dorse.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1b [after 1341]

Memorandum that, in 1325, Roger of Tynemouth, prior of the cell of Lytham, presented Dom Thomas of Hepscot to the church of Appleby in the county of Leicester; Edmund of Appleby, claiming the right to the patronage, presented another. Roger of Tynemouth sued out a writ of *quare impedit* on Edmund of Appleby, which led to litigation in the royal court before William de Bereford and his colleagues, and he won the case within a week as the record of the rolls of the court shows. At the same time Edmund of Appleby, son of Henry, quitclaimed the advowson of the church of Appleby to the prior of Lytham and this quitclaim is enrolled on the first Common Plea roll *de cartis et protectionibus* for the Michaelmas term 19 Edward II. In 5 Edward III, as is shown by the record of the rolls, Edmund tallaged his lands and tenements and previously held all his lands in fee. He was therefore able to dispose of both lands and tenements, and the advowson, and did so, as is shown by the record of the rolls for 19 Edward II. So, if Edmund, son of that Edmund, declares that his father tallaged his lands and tenements, he is right, but the tallage was taken in 5 Edward III and, in 19 Edward II, Edmund his father lost the advowson of the church of Appleby by the judgement of the royal court, and quitclaimed it, for he held all his lands in fee.

Size: 135 x 280 mm

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 4.4.Ebor.1c.

Copy: DCD 4.4.Ebor.4a.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1c [?after 1341]

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.1b.

*Size:* 160 x 235 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1d [?after 1341]

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.1a.

*Size:* 100 x 260 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1e [?after 1341]

Duplicate of 4.4.Ebor.1a, with additions on the dorse:

Memoranda that Roger of Tynemouth, prior of Lytham, presented Dom Thomas of Hepscot to the church of Appleby near Leicester in 1325 and Thomas was instituted and inducted into the church of Appleby 16 Kal Dec the same year [16 November 1325], that is the day of St Edmund, archbishop, as is shown by authentic letters of the official of the archdeacon of Leicester.

Later, in 1331, Dom Thomas of Hepscot exchanged the church of Appleby for the church of Morpeth with Dom William de Bereford, rector of Morpeth, as is shown by letters patent of Henry Burghersh, then bishop of Lincoln. William was presented to the church of Appleby by Dom John of Barnby, then prior of Lytham, to effect the exchange, as is shown by sufficient evidence of the house of Lytham. William died as last rector of Appleby.

These are to be found in the register of the bishop of Lincoln for the above years.

*Size:* 115 x 290 mm

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 4.4.Ebor.1a

DCD 4.4.Ebor.1f [?after 1341]

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.1e.

*Size:* 120 x 330 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.2a [1325]

Copy of the enrolment of a case before W[illiam] de Bereford and his colleagues in Common Pleas on the quinzaine of John the Baptist 18-19 Edward II.

Edmund of Appleby was summoned to answer the prior of Lytham's plea *quod permittat* to present to the vacant church of Appleby. The prior, through his attorney John of Halnaby, declared the situation when Margaret Banastre granted the church of Appleby to William prior of Lytham, that Prior William had won his case *quare impedit* against William son of William Vernon, who opposed his presentation on the death of Richard Mide, whom Margaret Banastre had successfully presented, in Common Pleas in 50 Henry III, although meanwhile the bishop of Lincoln had collated to Thomas de Mandeville, clerk, the church of Appleby and instituted him. On the death of Thomas de Mandeville, the presentation of Ambrose [of Bamburgh], then prior of Lytham, was opposed by Richard Vernon, heir and kinsman of William son of William, but upheld by the royal court, 16 Edward I, although meanwhile the bishop of Lincoln had collated to John de Araynes de Cave [It seems likely that "de Cave" is a mistaken addition to John de Araynes; Hugh de Cave was the presenter of Richard Vernon - cf. 3.4.Ebor.19], clerk, the church of Appleby and instituted him. On the death of John de Araynes, the presentation of the prior is opposed by Edmund against whom he claims damages of £200.

Edmund appeared and claimed the right of presentation on the basis of his grandfather Henry of Appleby's successful presentation of Master Henry Luvel, clerk, in the reign of Henry III.

The prior pointed out that neither Edmund nor his antecessors had presented or made any claim at the previous two vacancies. The case was postponed to a fortnight after Michaelmas, then a month when Edmund admitted that he could not deny the prior's right and judgement was given that the prior should recover his right of presentation to the church of Appleby and have a writ to the bishop of Lincoln; Edmund in mercy.

To the suspicion of collusion between the prior and Edmund to evade the Statute of Mortmain, the prior replied by reference to the record copied in 4.4.Ebor.3c, which John de Langton, chamberlain of the Exchequer, produced.

4.4.Ebor.3c is quoted.

The chamberlain also produced the transcript of a writ *scire facias* of Edward I [cf. Cal.Reg.].

The prior had sentence and freely remitted damages to Edmund of Appleby.

[In a different hand] Note that the quitclaim made by Edmund of Appleby to the prior of Lytham is enrolled on the first roll *de cartis et protectionibus* for the Michaelmas term, 19 Edward II.

Size: 420 x 240 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, with stitching and fragment of m.2 at the foot

Duplicate: DCD 2.4.Ebor.51

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.2b [1326]

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.2a to the quotation of 4.4.Ebor.3c.

Size: 415 x 220 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.3a 6 May [1287]

Copy writ *precipe* of Edward I to the sheriff of Leicester ordering him to see that the nominee of the prior of Lytham has the church of Appleby and not the nominee of Henry of Appleby.

Witness: Edmund earl of Cornwall.

Date: Westminster, 6 May 15 Edward [I].

Size: 35 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.3b 3 July [1288]

Copy writ *mandamus* of Edward I to Oliver Sutton bishop of Lincoln, notifying him that the prior of Lytham has recovered his right of presentation to the church of Appleby in the court of King's Bench against Richard de Vernon, and ordering him to admit the fit person on the presentation of the prior of Lytham, notwithstanding Richard de Vernon's claim.

Witness: R[alph] de Hengham.

Date: Westminster, 3 July 16 Edward [I].

Size: 30 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 4.4.Ebor.3d; 4.4.Ebor.3e; 3.4.Ebor.7; 3.4.Ebor.20; 3.4.Ebor.36; Cart. III, f.137r.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.3c [3 July 1288]

Copy taken from the roll of King's Bench for the octave of John the Baptist 16 Edward I.

At another time the prior of Lytham appeared on the fourth day before the justices of Common Pleas with a plea of *quare non permittit* against William de Vernon over the church of Appleby. William did not appear and was in default; the sheriff [of Leicester] was therefore ordered to distrain on his lands and goods against his appearance in the octave of Trinity.

William son of William was summoned to answer the prior of Lytham's plea *quare non permittit* over the church of Appleby, the advowson of which the prior claims because Margaret Banastre, who presented Richard de Mide to the church of Appleby, afterwards gave it to the house of Lytham by her charter, which he produces in court, [3.4.Ebor.1], the terms of which are stated. The prior declares that William unlawfully impedes him, that he is neither heir nor relation of Margaret Banastre, and that he has only a small piece of land in Appleby, with which he was enfeoffed after the death of Margaret.

William appeared and showed no reason why the right of presentation should belong to him; he is not of the family of Margaret Banastre, nor could deny her gift or her charter. Judgement was therefore given that the prior of Lytham should recover his seisin and have a writ to the bishop of Lincoln; William was in mercy.

Later this year, in the octave of John the Baptist at Westminster, Richard de Vernon, kinsman and heir of William and the prior, appeared before King's Bench, and the prior was asked whether he had a claim to the advowson of the church of Appleby. He said not and so judgement was given that the prior of Lytham should recover his presentation to the church of Appleby, notwithstanding Richard's counter-claim, and have a writ to the bishop of Lincoln; Richard was in mercy.

Greeting and address of 4.4.Ebor.3b.

Size: 115 x 205 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 3.4.Ebor.36; 4.4.Ebor.2a; 4.4.Ebor.3d; 4.4.Ebor.3e.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.3d [23 May] 1288

Copies of:

3.4.Ebor.6

4.4.Ebor.3c

4.4.Ebor.3b

3.4.Ebor.20

Letters patent of Ambrose [of Bambrugh] prior of Lytham to O[liver Sutton] bishop of Lincoln, presenting John de Scheffend clerk to the church of Appleby in the county of Leicester.

Date: Lytham, 10 Kal. June 1288.

Size: 285 x 225 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 4.4.Ebor.3e.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.3e [23 May] 1288

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.3d.

Size: 590 x 225 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.4a [?1365]

Duplicate of DCD 4.4.Ebor.4b, with the addition of a copy of 4.4.Ebor.1b.

*Size:* 730 x 275 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 4.4.Ebor.4b [?1365]

Duplicate of 4.4.Ebor.5a, except copy of 4.4.Ebor.5b is complete save list of jurors.

*Size:* 1290 x 290 mm

Parchment roll, 2m, left edge gnawed away with text missing, especially towards the foot

DCD 4.4.Ebor.4c [27 January 1367]

Agreement made in Common Pleas, in the quinzaine of St Hilary 41 Edward III, before Robert de Thorp, John Mowbray, William of Finch [dean], and William of Witchingham, between the prior of Lytham and [Richard de] Vernon, by which Richard quitclaimed the advowson of the church of Appleby to the prior and his church of St Cuthbert of [Lytham], and the prior gave Richard 200 silver marks.

*Size:* 115 x 220 mm

Parchment, 1m, right edge gnawed away with text missing, indented head and left edge, letters cut through

*Location:* Sewn to the foot of DCD 4.4.Ebor.4a



## DCD 4.4.Ebor.5a [?1365]

Copy of the enrolment of a case before R[obert] de Thorp and his colleagues in Common Pleas, Michaelmas term 39 Edward III.

Richard de Vernon knight and Nicholas of Allerwash clerk were summoned to answer the prior of Lytham's plea *quod permittat* to present to the vacant church of Appleby. The prior declared, through his attorney Hugh of Westwick, that John of Barnby, formerly prior of Lytham, had been seised of the advowson of the church of Appleby, and had successfully presented to it William de Bereford clerk by whose death it is vacant; Richard and Nicholas are unlawfully impeding him from presenting and injuring him to the value of £200.

Richard and Nicholas appeared by their attorney, Roger of Gresley, and asserted that Richard's great-grandfather, Richard de Vernon, was seised of the manor of Appleby Darwa, to which the advowson belongs in demesne, and successfully presented Henry Luvel clerk; that the presentation of William de Bereford was a usurpation by John of Barnby during the minority of William, father of Richard de Vernon, who died seised of the manor, etc; and that Richard has successfully presented Nicholas.

The prior denied these assertions, claiming that Richard [presumably an error for Roger] of Tynemouth, formerly prior of Lytham recovered his presentation against Edmund of Appleby under a writ *quare impedit* 18 Edward II and successfully presented Thomas of Hepscot, on whose resignation John of Barnby successfully presented William de Bereford.

Richard and Nicholas separately asserted that Thomas of Hepscot's presentation was a usurpation against William, father of Richard, during his minority.

The prior replied by referring to the circumstances of Margaret Banastre's grant and the outcome of the lawsuits in 50 Henry III and 16 Edward I [cf. 4.4.Ebor.2a].

Richard and Nicholas asserted that there had never been any such ancestor of Richard's as William son of William, brother of Richard the great-grandfather, and that, when Richard the grandfather disclaimed the advowson in court in 16 Edward I, Richard the great-grandfather was in possession of the advowson and subsequently died seised of it.

The prior declared that it was against Richard the great-grandfather that Ambrose [of Bambrugh] recovered his presentation by a writ *scire facias*.

Richard and Nicholas replied.

The parties were appointed the quinzaine of St Hilary for judgement, but Nicholas and Richard made essoin and postponement was successively made to three weeks after Easter, the morrow of John the Baptist and the quinzaine of Michaelmas when the prior recovered his presentation and his injury valued at £200, and was granted a writ to the bishop of Lincoln, Richard in mercy.

Since evasion of the Statute of Mortmain was suspected, the sheriff [of Leicester] was ordered to summon 12 jurors for the quinzaine of St Hilary for an inquiry *quale ius* the prior has to the advowson and the position of his predecessors; the advowson is taken into the king's hand and the mediate and immediate lords *scire facias* to attend the inquiry. Execution of judgement is stayed. The prior freely remits the injury. Nicholas successfully claims to be parson of Appleby and is dismissed. Case before Robert de Thorp and his colleagues in Common Pleas, Hilary term following.

The sheriff [of Leicester] was instructed as above, but failed and the quinzaine of Easter was appointed.

Then the prior appeared by his attorney and the justices of assize sent this record:  
Incomplete copy of 4.4.Ebor.5b.

Size: 710 x 260 mm

Parchment roll, 2m, some gnawing of the lower left edge

Copies: DCD 4.4.Ebor.4a; 4.4.Ebor.4b.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.5b [?1365]

Copy of the record of an inquiry *quale ius* before Thomas de Ingelby and John Cavendish, justices of assize, in which the prior of Lytham appeared by his attorney, the sheriff [of Leicester] returned that *scire fecit* John [of Gaunt] duke of Lancaster, lord in chief of the fee, by Richard the clerk and William the bailiff, had taken the advowson of the church of Appleby into the king's hand, and the jurors declared that John of Barnby, formerly prior of Lytham, was seised of the advowson and successfully presented William de Bereford clerk; that William, formerly prior of Lytham, was seised of the advowson in the time of Henry III, as were his successors; that the church is worth 40 marks *per annum*, and that there is no collusion to evade the Statute of Mortmain. The prior should therefore have execution [of the judgement recorded in 4.4.Ebor.5a].

List of the jurors.

Size: 255 x 130 mm

Parchment, 1m, stitching holes along the head

Copies: DCD 4.4.Ebor.4a; 4.4.Ebor.4b.

DCD 4.4.Ebor.6 29 November 1417

Exemplification by notarial instrument, from the register of Philip [Repington] bishop of Lincoln, of the following resignation.

Witnesses: William Semly rector of Cranford and John Hogsthorpe notary.

Date: registry, bishop of Lincoln's castle, Shefford, 29 November 1417.

Notary: Thomas Colstone, clerk of Lincoln diocese, registrar and keeper of the registers of Philip [Repington], bishop of Lincoln, NP by apostolic authority.

Resignation by notarial instrument, by Dom Robert Valaunce, rector of the parish church of Appleby, of that church.

Witnesses: John Dreye chaplain and John Bowre *literatus*, of Lincoln and York dioceses.

Date: chapter house, St Bartholomew's priory, Smithfield, London, 29 July 1417.

Notary: Robert Northlode, clerk of Bath and Wells diocese.

Size: 195 x 370 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.7 20 October [1320]

Copy of a writ *pone per vadios*, by Edward [II] king of England, to the sheriff of Lancashire, against William of Clifton, William his son, Alan of Clifton, William le Harper of Wrea, John of Barton, John le Wise, Robert de Prez, Robert le Carter, William of Morton of Cheshire, Geoffrey le Butler, William of Carleton, Roger son of John le Wise, Henry le Carpenter of Newton, Alan le Mouner of Lea, and William his son, & Adam, John, Thomas and Roger brothers of Adam, John son of John of Hackinsall, Thomas Addison, Thomas Huddeson, Adam Unwin, Adam son of Adam of Clapham, John Maunsel, John of Sharples and John his son and Adam, John's brother, Alan son of Adam Betotsne, Adam Kempe, John son of Jordan, William le Wogher, Adam son of Alan, William del Chastel, Richard Pesben, Richard Brid, Adam Page, Richard Page, William Page, Richard Kineson, John son of William, Roger Culbeyn senior, Roger Culbeyn junior, Adam son of Adam le Greyne, John Kingson, Thomas King, Richard King, William Colebrid, Gerwaise Gos, Robert son of Richard, Robert Vina, Adam le Bagger and Thomas son of Richard, to appear before him within 15 days of Hilary to answer damage at Lytham - 40s for ditches, buildings and grass broken down, 40s for draught animals etc, taken, and other damage; 6s 8d surety from Geoffrey [Burdon] prior of Durham.

Date: Westminster, 20 October 14 Edward [II].

Size: 125 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.8

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.9 [7 November] 1244

Postponement, by the prior of Wootton, acting for the abbots of Cirencester and Malmesbury in the cause between the abbot and convent of Evesham and the prior and convent of Durham with the prior of Lytham by proctors, on the exceptions of the latter, of the hearing to the first Monday or Tuesday in Lent, and ordering the production of Durham's instruments.

Date: greater church, Warwick, day after St Leonard 1244.

Size: 140 x 150 mm

Seal: Missing, on strip cut from foot, with tie

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.10 3 July 1515

Thys Byll indented and writynn ye thyrd daye off July/In ye yer off our lord 1515  
 wittnessyth yt I dane Robert strodder/prior off lethome haith received thes muniments  
 and/evidencs concernyng our place off lethom, ye day 8 yer before/rehersed Firston  
 bull Martine 4th 2a linea sancti, also/ye secund 2a linea mee, ye thryd 2a linea  
 nouiter, ye iijth 2a linea/Salutem in domino ye vth 2a linea Buttler; all 2a 4th Ebor/  
 also iij more evidencs all furth off 2a2a4th Ebor ye/first 2a linea, eius ye secund 2a  
 linea filii ye iijth 2a linea ner sita/and on Bundaye off 2a 4th Ebor. In tokyn off  
 rece/vyng here off I have subscribed my name/  
 aliis cart de homagio Ricardi fily Rogeri drury, Sciant tam presentes/2a linea mee  
 primo die mensis octobr Ao dm 1516/  
 Per me dompnum Robertum Stroder/stem cart inter Johannem Rectorem de  
 appliby/et Ricardum Priorem de lethom 2 l. pefat".

*Language:* English and Latin

*Size:* 115 x 150 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

## DCD 4.4.Ebor.11 3 November [1366]

Draft agreement that, as Dom John Mowbray, Dom Thomas of Ingleby and Roger  
 of Fulthorpe are bound to Richard of Leicester and John de Herlaston in £40, as is  
 fully apparent in the bond made, the said Richard and John wish that when the  
 church of Appleby is appropriated by the prior of Durham to the prior of Lytham to  
 sustain their fellow monks studying at Oxford, Dom Richard Vernon, who with his  
 ancestors and heirs is in the prayers of the said prior, convent and students, should  
 give the right and profit of the church to the prior, convent and students, for which  
 the said Richard and John should receive from the prior of Lytham, by the hands of  
 the said John, Thomas and Roger, 40 marks for the use of the said Richard Vernon  
 so that he will release by fine to the prior of Lytham the advowson of Appleby within  
 the next half if Vernon remains in the realm, on penalty of the 40 marks being repaid.

*Date:* Wyminster, 3 November 40 Edward III.

With interlineations and cancellations.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 220 x 270 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

## 5.Eboracensia

DCD 1.5.Ebor.1 [7 December 1325]

Grant by Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and John le Girdeler and William of Knaresborough, keepers of the chantry of St Mary in the said church, with the assent of all the parishioners of the said church, to the prior and convent of Durham of a place in the suburb of Oxford in the hundred outside the north gate, between the tenement of the same prior and convent on the west and a tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street for a length of 15 feet and the other head abutting on the close of the same prior and convent for a length of 17 feet.

Witnesses: John son of William Bost, Henry of Brampton, Thomas Bost, Roger the bedel, John le Sauser, Robert of Heyford, Robert Overhe, John of Sherburn.

Date: Oxford, Saturday the morrow of St Nicholas 19 Edward II.

Endorsed as a duplicate.

Size: 125 x 285 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368 on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.5.Ebor.2.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.2 [7 December 1325]

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.1.

Size: 100 x 305 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.3 [16 November 1293]

Lease by Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and the keepers of the chantry of St Mary the Virgin in the said church, having full liberty and sufficient power to administer the property and goods of the said chantry, with the consent of all the parishioners of the said church, to the prior and convent of Durham of a place in the suburb of Oxford, between the tenement of the same prior and convent on the west and a tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east outside the north gate, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street and the other head abutting on the close of the same prior and convent, for 240 years, rendering annually a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, for which the prior of Durham has paid 40s.

Witnesses: Walter Bost, John de Dodeford, Richard Overhe, Robert de Welles, Henry son of Milo, Thomas Sewy, Simon the barber.

Date: Oxford, Monday after St Martin, 21 Edward [I].

Size: 140 x 280 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.4 [13 January 1326]

Quitclaim by Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford, and John le Girdeler and Wiliam of Knaresborough, keepers of the chantry of St Mary in the said church, with the assent of all the parishioners of the said church, to the prior and convent of Durham of their right to a place between the tenement of the same prior and convent on the west and a tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street and the other head abutting on the close of the same prior and convent, for which the prior paid 40s.

Witnesses: John son of William Bost, Henry of Brampton, Thomas Bost, Roger the bedel, John le Sauser, Robert of Heyford, Robert Overhe, John of Sherburn.

Date: Oxford, Hilary 19 Edward II.

Size: 95 x 300 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368, damaged, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

Duplicate: DCD 1.5.Ebor.6.

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.5 [22 January] 1326

Memorandum that it was agreed at the petition of the proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, in tribunal before Richard de Camsale, commissary-general of Master Richard de Alburwyk, chancellor of Oxford University, being then in remote parts, that if the prior and convent of Durham were evicted from the place, between the tenement of the same prior and convent on the west and a tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east, which Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and John le Girdeler and Wiliam of Knaresborough, keepers of the chantry of St Mary in the said church, with the assent of all the parishioners of the said church, had quitclaimed to them, on payment of 40s, then that 40s should be repaid.

Sealed with the seal of the dean of Oxford as he does not have the seal of the chancellor.

Date: the church of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, Wednesday the feast of St Vincent 1325/6.

Size: 130 x 260 mm

Seal: Dean of Oxford, winged bull, SIGILL DECANI OXOIVE, oval, 18x30mm, complete, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.5.Ebor.15.

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.6 [13 January 1326]

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.4.

Size: 110 x 280 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.7a [2 May 1303]

Quitclaim by John, son of William Punchard of Oxford, to Richard de Hoton prior and the convent of Durham, of his right to an acre of arable land in Beaumont [Oxford] in the close of the said prior and convent, given them by Walter Bost of Oxford.

Witnesses: Edmund de la More steward of the hundred outside the north gate of Oxford, William de Ervesby, John of Beverley, Henry le Peyntour, John de Dodeford, William Mek, John le Queulter, Peter of Hanbury, Robert of Hamstall clerk.

Date: Oxford, Thursday after St John *ante portam latinam* 31 Edward I.

Size: 110 x 195 mm

Seal: G&B No.2035, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.7b [7 January 1313]

Quitclaim by John, son of William Punchard of Oxford, to William of Tanfield prior and the convent of Durham, of his right to an acre of arable land in Beaumont [Oxford] in the close of the said prior and convent, given them by Walter Bost of Oxford, for which quitclaim they have given him a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: William of Bicester (*Bernecester*) mayor of Oxford, Henry de Lynne [and] Gilbert de Grenested bailiffs of the same town, Robert of Worminghall, John of Ducklington, John of Coleshill, Richard le Spycer, Andrew de Piry, John of Croxford steward of the hundred outside the north gate, John son of John of Croxford, Henry le Peyntour, John of Beverley, William Meke, John le Quylter, Thomas Bost.

Date: Oxford, Sunday after Epiphany 6 Edward II.

Memorandum of an assize of novel disseisin before John de Foxle and John de Batsford assize justices in Oxfordshire, that John son of William Bost alleged that William [of Tanfield] prior of Durham, Geoffrey of Haxby his fellow monk, Philip of Mixbury, Robert Brounman and Edmund Attewelle unjustly disseised him of an acre in the suburb of Oxford, to which Philip of Mixbury responded that John son of William Bost had quitclaimed his right to the said acre to the said prior and convent of Durham, at which the said John acknowledged his claim to be false. Attached, sewn at foot of document

Date: Oxford, Monday after Epiphany 6 Edward II [8 January 1313]

Size: 150 x 240 mm

Size: 120 x 225 mm

Seal: G&B No.2036, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m+1m

Duplicate (quitclaim): DCD 1.5.Ebor.7c.

Duplicate (memorandum): DCD 1.5.Ebor.24.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.7c [7 January 1313]

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.7b.

Size: 175 x 255 mm

Seal: G&B No.2036 on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.8 [1286 x 1287 or 1295]

Grant by Mabilia [Mabel la Wafre] abbess of Godstow to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert, and the prior and convent of Durham, of their arable land from where the ditch crosses Beaumont [Oxford], that is from the land of Philip de Ho burgess of Oxford to the land which was of Roger Semer, and also three acres next to the land of Walter Bost on the north, and an acre on the south of Walter Bost's land, and an acre between the land of Thomas Lesewy and the land of the said Roger Semer with one head abutting on the walls to the west and the other head abutting on the highway in Beaumont to the east, and whatever rights they had in the vacant areas next to Perilous (*periculosam*) hall in Horsemanger Street, holding them with all the rents etc which the abbey had, namely 6d rent with tithes from Thomas Lesewy's acre and the tithes from Walter Bost's acre, rendering annually to [the abbey of Godstow] 10s at two terms, with distraints for non-payment detailed.

Witnesses: Philip de Ho mayor of Oxford, Henry Owen (*Howayn*), John de Ho, William le Espicer, Thomas Sewy, John Culvert, Walter Bost, Robert of Brackley. (Dated from Mabel as abbess and Philip de Ho as mayor.)

Size: 190 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B No.3489 on 4 silk cords, sewn in a diamond pattern through a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.9.

Copy: DCD 4.5.Ebor.12.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.9 [1286 x 1287 or 1295]

Another version of DCD 1.5.Ebor.8.

Size: 190 x 235 mm

Seal: G&B No.3489 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Other half: Oxford Bodleian Library, MS Ch. Oxon. A.11 No 205.

A full Middle English translation is in A. Clark, *The English Register of Godstow Nunnery* (EETS 130, 1906), 500 (675), and a bare calendar entry in E Amt, *The Latin Cartulary of Godstow Abbey* (British Academy, Rec. Soc. Econ. Hist. ns 52, 2014), 256 (539) (*ex info* Julian Munby, 7 March 2018).

DCD 1.5.Ebor.10 [27 January 1309]

Quitclaim by Alice, who was the wife of Roger le Semer of Oxford, to William of Tanfield prior and the convent of Durham, of her right in dower or anything else in all the lands which the said prior and convent hold in Oxfordshire.

Witnesses: John of Ducklington mayor of Oxford, Ralph of Hampton, Robert of Watlington, Robert of Worminghall, John of Coleshill, Henry of Brampton, Thomas le Bost, William de Dignil.

Date: Oxford, Monday after the conversion of St Paul 2 Edward II.

Size: 90 x 225 mm

Seal: G&B No.2215 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie  
Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.5.Ebor.49.



DCD 1.5.Ebor.11 [8 September] 1326

Agreement between the abbot and convent of Osney with the parish church of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and the prior and convent of Durham concerning tithes from the church of Durham's property in the university of Oxford due to the abbey and church, whereby the prior and convent of Durham agree to pay 18d annually at All Saints to Osney, and another 6d at the two feasts of St Cuthbert if they build a chapel on the closes in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, and also all funerary dues if any clerk or laymen dies in the closes, and the prior and convent also promise only to administer the sacraments in any such chapel to their own and their familiars, and the church of St Mary Magdalen will retain all its rights in the closes if the prior and convent should ever sell them, and the abbot and convent of Osney promise not to exact any more moneys than those agreed.

Date: Nativity of the BVM 1326.

Size: 230 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3532 on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Later version (20 January 1327): DCD 1.5.Ebor.38.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.12 8 May [1294]

Writ of Edward I to the sheriff of Oxford, ordering him to cause Walter Bost to warrant to the prior of Durham one toft and appurtenances in the suburbs of Oxford, or else answer to the king's justices.

Date: Wrotham, 8 May 22 Edward [I], Bassing'.

Size: 35 x 210 mm

Seal: G&B No.3027, fragment only of the great seal, on a tongue with the address on it

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.13 [8 September] 1326

Acquittance by the abbot and convent of Osney to the prior and convent of Durham for any tithes or oblations due before the agreement made between them concerning tithes and oblations due from the prior and convent of Durham and their monks studying in the university of Oxford from their property in St Mary Magdalen parish in Oxford.

Date: chapter at Osney, Nativity of the BVM 1326.

Size: 80 x 235 mm

Seal: G&B No.3532 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate: DCD 1.5.Ebor.37.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.14 [17 January] 1326

Agreement by Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and John le Girdeler and Wiliam of Knaresborough, keepers of the chantry of St Mary in the said church, with the assent of all the parishioners of the said church, that if the prior and convent of Durham were evicted from the place, between the tenement of the same prior and convent on the west and a tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east, which had been quitclaimed to them, on payment of 40s, then that 40s should be repaid.

Date: Oxford, Friday after Hilary 1325/6.

Size: 100 x 275 mm

Seal: G&B No.3368 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.15 [22 January] 1326

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.5.

Size: 110 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B No.3327, on a tongue, with wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.16 [23 January] 1326

Bond of William Peyntour of Oxford chaplain and John his brother to the prior and convent of Durham in 40s, to be paid if Robert vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and John le Girdeler and William of Knaresborough, keepers of the chantry of St Mary in the said church, should evict the prior and convent from the place which had been quitclaimed to them on their payment of 40s.

Sealed with the seal of the dean of Oxford as well as their own as theirs are not known.

Date: Oxford, Thursday the morrow of St Vincent 1325/6, 19 Edward II.

Size: 85 x 290 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.2028 & 3327, and another, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.17 [1273 x 1293]

Grant by the prior and convent of St Frideswide of Oxford to the prior and convent of Durham of two acres in Beaumont in the suburb of Oxford which Richard Bulepud and William Bosfard formerly held, rendering annually 2s at two terms, distrains detailed.

Witnesses: Henry Oweyn mayor of Oxford, William de Wodeston and Andrew Culvert bailiffs of the town, Andrew of Durham, Philip de E., John Culvert, John of Croxford, Walter Bost bailiff of the hundred.

(Date from Henry Owen's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

Size: 130 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.3533, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 1.5.Ebor.18 [1273 x 1293]

Grant by Brother Nicholas, master of the Hospital of St John the Baptist outside the east gate of Oxford, with the consent of his chapter, to the prior and convent of Durham of all their right in a place by the land of Osmund the miller on the north part in Beaumont outside the gateway of Smythegate, rendering such services as pertain to such a tenement in Oxford, for which they have paid 6 marks.

Witnesses: Henry Ewayn mayor of Oxford, William de Wodeston and Andrew Culvert bailiffs of Oxford, Philip de Ew, John de Ew, Thomas Sewy.

(Date from Henry Owen's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 135 x 225 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3385, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.19

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.20 [1290 x 1305]

Grant by John of Eynsham, slater of Oxford, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of a messuage which he formerly bought from Thomas Child of Oxford and Cecilia his wife, between lands of Adam Fetplace on each side, in the parish of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate in the suburb of Oxford, in return for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: John de Ho mayor of Oxford, Richard le Especer and John Wyth bailiffs of the same town, Thomas Sewy bailiff of the hundred outside the north gate, William de Wodeston, Walter Bost, John de Dodeford.

(Date from John de Eu's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 155 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.938, on a parchment tag, identified with the grantee's name

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 1.5.Ebor.43.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.21 [1261 x 1285]

Grant by Thomas Child of Oxford and Cecilia his wife to John of Eynsham, slater, and Goda his wife of a messuage between the lands of Adam Feteplace on each side in the parish of St Mary Magdalen in the suburb of Oxford, rendering 3s at four annual terms, and for lights in the said church 2d, and for the chief lords of the fee 3d, warranted by Child against all men and women, Christian and Jew, for which Eynsham had given him a mark.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Kingston mayor of Oxford, John Culvert and Elias le Quilter bailiffs, Walter de Sidenham bailiff outside the north gate of Oxford, Henry son of Milo, John of Kirtlington, Adam of Middleton, Nicholas Ernebuther, Adam le Quilter, Richard of Worcester, Henry de Dodedest, Henry of Eynsham, Thomas clerk.

(Date from Nicholas of Kingston's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 160 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.588 (2 seals), each on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.22 [1290 x 1305]

Grant by Walter Bost, burgess of Oxford in the borough of St Giles, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of three and a half acres of land which he held of Roger Semer and an acre which he held of William, his brother, in the suburb of Oxford outside the north gate, by the lands of the abbess of Godstow in Horsmanger Street, with one head abutting on the highway in Beaumont towards the Augustinian brothers in the east and the other abutting on the garden of St Giles in the west, in return for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Dom Richard de Wyllamescote sheriff of Oxfordshire, John de Ho mayor of Oxford, Henry Owayn, Philip de Ho, Thomas Lesewys, Simon the barber.

(Date from John de Eu's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 195 x 280 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.319, damaged, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.23b.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.23a [1290 x 1305]

Grant by Walter Bost, burgess of Oxford in the borough of St Giles, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of three and a half acres of land which he held of Roger Semer, and a house after the death of Richard de Emeldon clerk in the suburb of Oxford outside the north gate, which lie between the land of the abbess of Godstow and a garden in Horsmanger Street, with one head abutting on the highway in Beaumont towards the Augustinian brothers in the east and the other abutting on the garden of St Giles in the west, in return for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Dom Richard de Wyllamescote sheriff of Oxfordshire, John de Ho mayor of Oxford, Henry Owayn, Philip de Ho, Thomas Sewy, Thomas le Sewys (*sic*), Simon the barber.

(Date from John de Eu's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 125 x 240 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.319, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.22.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.23b [1290 x 1305]

Duplicate (?draft) of DCD 1.5.Ebor.23a.

*Size:* 105 x 225 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.24 [8 January 1313]

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.7b attachment.

*Size:* 115 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond shaped [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

DCD 1.5.Ebor.25 [c.1300]

Grant of a licence by John Weston, burgess of Oxford, with the consent of his wife Isolda, to Walter Bost to enfeof the prior and convent of Durham and the scholars of their house in Oxford of three and a half acres in the suburb of the same city outside the north gate which land Walter Bost held of Weston and his wife.

Witnesses: (none named).

Size: 70 x 205 mm

Seal: G&B No.2610, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.26 [c.1300]

Grant by John of Eynsham (*Haynesham*), slater living in Oxford, to the prior and convent of Durham, of all his land formerly called *scattercurt* in the suburb of Oxford outside the north gate, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street to the south and the other head abutting on the garden of the monks of the said prior and convent of Durham to the north.

Witnesses: Walter Bost, William Pellipar, Robert de Wellys, William marshal, Henry son of Milo, Richard son of the same Milo, Richard Hoverhe.

Endorsed (contemporary) including: 30 feet wide and 60 feet long.

Size: 100 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.939, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 1.5.Ebor.43.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.27 [1290 x 1305]

Grant by Thomas Lesewyse, apothecary and burgess of Oxford, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of an acre of land with one head abutting on the highway in Beaumont towards the Augustinian friars in the east and the other head abutting on the garden of St Giles in the west, to hold of the abbess and convent of Godstow, for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Master Richard de Wepplisdon rector of the scholars of Merton, John de Ho mayor of Oxford, Henry Owayn, Philip de Ho, William the apothecary, Richard de la Gardrop, William of Headington, Walter Bost.

(Date from John de Eu's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

Size: 115 x 280 mm

Seal: G&B No.1578, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.28 [5 May] 1286

Grant by Roger Semer to Master Richard of Westminster clerk of a place of land in Beaumont outside the gateway of Smythegate, Oxford, between the stone house which he holds of Semer and the land of the house of St John, containing in latitude on the east towards the highway 82 feet and towards the west 122 feet, and in longitude 124 feet and in longitude between the small curtilage and the west part 69 feet, rendering annually 8d.

Witnesses: Robert de Well' bailiff of the hundred, Robert of Brackley, Walter Bost, Henry son of Milo, John Barbitonsore, John le Luminur, Nicholas le Prest, Simon Scriptore, William Atteoky, Simon Scriptore (*sic*).

Date: Oxford, Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross 1286.

Size: 115 x 205 mm

Seal: Roger Semer, fragment, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.39.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.29 [c.1300]

Quitclaim by Margaret of Kirkby, formerly wife of Richard Westminster, in her widowhood, to the prior and convent of Durham, of her right in a place in Beaumont in the suburb of Oxford outside the gateway of Smythegate which her late husband Richard formerly held of Roger Semer, for which they have given her a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: John Sewy, Walter Bost, Henry son of Milo, John the barber, Robert the notary, Simon Scot, Peter the barber of London.

Size: 60 x 200 mm

Seal: G&B No.1516, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.30 [11 August] 1291

Will of Richard of Beaumont, asking to be buried in the churchyard of the Augustinian friars in Oxford, and bequeathing to the church of St Mary Magdalen Oxford 12d, to the Augustinian friars 1 mark, to the poor 3s, with all his land in Beaumont to be sold by his executors and the proceeds distributed amongst those already named, appointing as his executors John the barber, Stephen de Parham and Roger de Codesford, who are to use the residue of his moneys to pay his debts in Oxford.

Date: Oxford, Saturday after St Lawrence 1291.

Endorsed with probate before J. dean of Oxford, Tuesday the vigil of the Assumption of the BVM [14 August] 1291.

Size: 60 x 185 mm

Seal: Richard of Beaumont, a head, round, 16mm, complete, on a parchment tag, with another blank parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.31 [c.1292]

Grant by John the barber, Stephen de Perham and Roger de Codesford, executors of the will of Richard formerly clerk of Beaumont, to the prior and convent of Durham of all the land in Beaumont which Richard the clerk formerly held of Roger Semer, as detailed in the charter between the two, for which the prior of Durham gave them a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Walter Bost, Robert of Brackley, Nicholas of Garsington, Hugh of Marsh, Richard de Dadington, John de Doddeford, Thomas Bost, Henry son of Milo.

*Size:* 70 x 215 mm

*Seal:* 3 seals of John the barber, Stephen de Perham and Roger de Codesford, each on a parchment tag, one being the recycled start of a deed

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.32 [c.1290]

Grant by Roger son of Milo to Richard his son of a messuage between the land of Adam le Parcheminier and land of the said Roger, in the parish of St Mary Magdalen outside the gateway of Smithegate in the area of Beaumont, rendering annually 1d at Easter.

Witnesses: William Hybernico bailiff, William le Sauser, Alan Dodeling, Geoffrey Tritum, Osmund the miller, Walter le Noreys, Adam le Parcheminier, Hugh of Merton.

*Size:* 90 x 180 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.1799, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, lined

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.33 [17 June 1294]

Quitclaim by Henry son of Milo and Richard his brother to the prior of Durham and his monks in the suburb of Oxford at Beaumont of all their right to a place situated in the parish of St Mary Magdalen outside Smithegate in Beaumont, formerly of Roger son of their father Milo, for which the prior and monks gave them a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: John of Croxford bailiff of the hundred outside the north gate of Oxford, Nicholas of Garsington, Nicholas Rodeplonte, Robert miller, Richard of Wolvercote, Robert de Welles, William of Lambourn clerk.

Date: Oxford, Thursday before St John the Baptist 22 Edward I.

*Size:* 145 x 215 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.1797 & 1798, each on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.5.Ebor.34 [c.1290]

Quitclaim by John, son and heir of John Sewy, to the prior and convent of Durham of his right to all the land which adjoins the land of Swetman le Correour in Horsemonger Street in the suburb of Oxford which John, father of the said John Sewy, bought from Nicholas Balehorn, brother and heir of Simon Balehorn, and from William son of Nicholas Balehorn, for a certain sum of money from the prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: John de Croxford and Walter Bost baliffs of the hundred, Hugh of Marsh, Robert of Brackley, John de Dudeford, Richard of Hanborough, John the barber, William de Erdenton, Thomas Bost, William le Sauser.

*Size:* 110 x 185 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.2228, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.35 [1273 x 1293]

Grant by Lawrence le Jowen and Agnes his neice to the prior and convent of Durham of the land formerly of their uncle Lawrence in the suburb of Oxford, with one head abutting on Horsmagher Street to the south and the other head abutting on the garden of the said monks of the prior and convent of Durham to the north.

Witnesses: Henry Houwayn mayor of Oxford, John Kylward, John and Philip de Ho brothers, Thomas Sewy, Henry Gamag.

Endorsed (contemporary) including: 40 feet in latitude, 60 feet and more in longitude. (Dated from Henry Owen's terms as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 110 x 235 mm

*Seal:* Lawrence le Joen and Agnes his neice, each on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.36 [1290 x 1305]

Quitclaim of Nicholas son of John of Eynsham, slater of Oxford, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of all his right to a messuage outside the north part of the suburb of Oxford between the lands of Adam Feteplace on each side in the parish of St Mary Magdalen which John his father bought from Thomas Child of Oxford and Cecilia his wife, for a certain sum of money from the said prior and convent of Durham.

Witnesses: John de Ho mayor of Durham, Richard le Especer and John Wyth bailiffs of the same town, Thomas Sewy bailiff of the hundred outside the north part, William de Wodeston, Walter Bost, John de Dodeford.

(Dated from the terms of John de Eu as mayor of Oxford.)

*Size:* 95 x 235 mm

*Seal:* Nicholas son of John of Eynsham, a head, round, 15mm, complete, on a parchment tag with a description of the document

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.37 [8 September] 1326

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.13.

*Size:* 85 x 235 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3532 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m



DCD 1.5.Ebor.38 20 January 1327

Agreement between the abbot and convent of Osney with the parish church of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and the prior and convent of Durham concerning tithes from the church of Durham's property in the university of Oxford due to the abbey and church, whereby the the prior and convent of Durham agree to pay 18d annually at All Saints to Osney, and another 6d at the two feasts of St Cuthbert if they build a chapel on the closes in the parish of St Mary Magdalen, and also all funerary dues if any clerk or laymen dies in the closes, and the prior and convent also promise only to administer the sacraments in any such chapel to their own and their familiars, and the church of St Mary Magdalen will retain all its rights in the closes if the prior and convent should ever sell them, and the abbot and convent of Osney promise not to exact any more moneys than those agreed  
Date: chapter at Osney, 20 January 1326/7.

*Size:* 210 x 315 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3532, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Earlier version (8 September 1326): DCD 1.5.Ebor.11.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.39 [30 March] 1285

Grant by Roger Semer to Master Richard of Westminster clerk of a place of land in Beaumont outside the north gate of Oxford, between the stone house which he holds of Semer and the land of the house of St John, containing in latitude on the east towards the highway 82 feet and towards the west 122 feet, and in longitude 124 feet, rendering annually 8d.

Witnesses: Robert de Welles bailiff of the hundred, Walter Bost, William Bost, Robert of Brackley, John the tailor, John le Luminor, Nicholas Prest, Simon Scriptor, John le Penner.

Date: Oxford, Friday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1285.

*Size:* 115 x 155 mm

*Seal:* Roger Semer, ?head, round, 20mm, complete, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.28.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.40 [11 May 1293]

Quitclaim by Richard son of Milo to Walter Bost of all his right in a place of land in the parish of St Mary Magdalen outside Smithegate in Beaumont, formerly of Roger son of his father Milo, for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: John of Croxford bailiff of the hundred outside the north gate of Oxford, Nicholas of Garsington, Nicholas Rodeplonte, Robert miller, Richard of Wolvercote, Robert de Welles, William of Lambourn clerk.

Date: Oxford, Monday next after Ascension 22 Edward [I].

*Size:* 135 x 200 mm

*Seal:* Richard son of Milo, unidentifiable, oval, 20x25mm, incomplete, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.41 [17 June] 1307

Memorandum that, as Dom Geoffrey of Haxby and Dom Gilbert of Elwick monks of Durham on the one part and Master Thomas of Heyworth on the other are in dispute about an agreement between the master and scholars of the house of Balliol and the said monks over the division of an area next to the gate of the monks' house (*mansi*) between a place of the abbot of Osney on the east and a place which was John Slater's on the west, John of Bruninghill, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary, Oxford, is bound in 40s to resolve the dispute by Easter 1308 by the advice of 12 men, 6 to be chosen by each party.

Date: Oxford, 15 Kal. July 1307.

Size: 70 x 215 mm

Seal: G&B No.421 & 3397, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.42 1 January [1324]

Writ of Edward II to Richard la Wayte, escheator of Wiltshire, Hampshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Bedfordshire. and Buckinghamshire, to cease from pursuing the prior of Durham for rent from two open spaces in front of the house (*mansum*) of the monks of Durham in Oxford, acquired by the prior after the publication of the mortmain statute in the time of the king's father but from which he derives no profit.

Date: Kenilworth, 1 January 17 Edward [II].

Size: 85 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.43 [c.1300]

Copy grant by John of Eynsham (*Hayneshane*) slater living in Oxford to the prior and convent of Durham of his land known as formerly *Sclatercurt* in the suburb of Oxford on the north side, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street to the south and the other head abutting on the garden of the said monks of the prior and convent of Durham to the north.

Witnesses: Walter Bost, William Pelliper, Robert de Well, William marshal, Henry son of Milo, Richard son of the same Milo, Richard Hoverhe.

Copy grant by John of Eynsham slater of Oxford in pure and perpetual alms for the sanctity of his soul to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham of the messuage which he bought from Thomas Child of Oxford and Cecilia his wife between the lands of Adam Fetplace on each side in the parish of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate in the suburb of Oxford, in return for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: John de Ho mayor of Oxford, Richard Lespecer and John Wyth bailiffs of Oxford, Thomas Sewy bailiff of the hundred outside the north gate, William de Wodestone, Walter Boste, John de Wodeford.

Size: 100 x 250 mm

Parchment, 1m

Originals: DCD 1.5.Ebor.26 and 1.5.Ebor.20 respectively.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.44 3 April [1292]

Writ of Edward I to the sheriff of Oxford, ordering him to enquire whether the holdings of the prior and convent of Durham in Oxford, namely 5 acres of land in the suburb of Oxford from the abbess of Godstow, a toft in the same suburb from the hospital of St John outside the east gate of Oxford, two tofts in the same suburb from the prior of St Frideswide Oxford, a toft in the same suburb from Roger de la Corner and Stephen le Keu executors of Richard le Clerk of Westminster, a toft in the same suburb from Richard Sewy, three messuages in the same suburb from Walter Bost, a messuage in the same suburb from John le Skatter and a toft in the same suburb from John le Especer, acquired to enlarge their site (*placea*), are to the hurt of the king if held in mortmain, and to find out their value, services, etc.

Date: Westminster, 3 April 20 Edward [I].

Size: 120 x 230 mm

Parchment, 1m, wrapping tie with the address and subject written on it

DCD 1.5.Ebor.45

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.46

*Ownership history:* Missing.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.47 [? November 1290]

Copy mandate from the sheriff of Oxfordshire to the bailiff of the liberty outside the North Gate of Oxford to carry out the following royal writ for which he is to answer at Oxford around the feast of the Circumcision.

Writ of Edward [?I] to the sheriff of Oxfordshire, to order the prior of Durham to return to Richard Damory 4 messuages and 3½ acres of land in the suburb of Oxford, the prior of the Carmelite friars to return to the same Richard 12 messuages in the same suburb, Alice of Misebury and John her son to return to the same Richard a toft in the same suburb, Nicholas le Cynlewar and Robert his son to return to the same Richard a messuage in the same suburb, Alice formerly the wife of John le Bere and Isabella her daughter to return to the same Richard a messuage in the same suburb, the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England to return to the same Richard two tofts in the same suburb, Richard de Hordle and Henry le Welbe of Conley to return to the same Richard two messuages in the same suburb, in accordance with the statute, or to demonstrate why not before the king's justices at Westminster at the octave of Hilary.

Date: Westminster, 6 November 18 Edward [?I] [1290]

Size: 80 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.48a [24 June 1325]

Lease by Robert, perpetual vicar of St Mary Magdalen outside the north gate of Oxford and the proctors of the chantry of the BVM in the same church, having full power to administer all the lands and goods, moveable and immoveable, of the chantry, with the consent of all the parishioners, to the prior and convent of Durham of a place in the suburb of Oxford between the tenement of the prior and convent of Durham on the west and the tenement of the abbot and convent of Osney on the east in the suburb of Oxford outside the north gate, with one head abutting on Horsmanger Street and the other on the close of the said prior and convent of Durham, to hold for 200 years, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist for all services, in return for 40s paid by the prior of Durham.

Witnesses: John son of William Bost, Henry of Brampton, Thomas Bost, Roger le Bedel, John le Sauser, Robert of Heyford, Robert Overhe, John of Sherburn.

Date: Oxford, Monday after St Barnabas 18 Edward II.

*Size:* 140 x 285 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3368, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

Another version: DCD 1.5.Ebor.48b.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.48b [24 June 1325]

Another, shorter version of DCD 1.5.Ebor.48a, with the term now 240 years.

*Size:* 120 x 290 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3368, on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, lined

DCD 1.5.Ebor.49 [27 January 1309]

Duplicate of DCD 1.5.Ebor.10.

*Size:* 55 x 215 mm

*Seal:* Alice le Semer, eagle standing, round, 15mm, fragment, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.50 [28 October 1314]

Quitclaim by Alice formerly the wife of Thomas Lesewis of Oxford to Dom Geoffrey of Burdon prior and the convent of Durham of all her right by way of dower in any of the prior and convent's lands in Oxfordshire.

Witnesses: William of Bicester mayor of Oxford, Richard Cari and John of Bishopton bailiffs of Oxford, Robert de Birmevale, John of Coleshill, Henry de Lyn, Walter Bost, John Peyntour.

Date: Oxford, Simon and Jude 8 Edward II.

*Size:* 65 x 220 mm

*Seal:* G&B Nos.1579/2273, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.5.Ebor.51 [27 January 1463]

Letter from the chancellor and masters of Oxford university to John [Burnaby] prior and the chapter of Durham, nominating Master William Yve, vice-chancellor [of Oxford], Prof. Sac. Theo., to the parish church of Appleby, Leicestershire, as the church is destitute of a rector and as the chancellor had been granted the right of nomination for this time some years since by the prior and chapter.

Noted as being in the hand of John Farley of Oxford, cf New College MS 288 [info from Dr David Rundle, Corpus Christi College, Oxford, May 2012]

Date: Oxford, 4 Kal. February.

Size: 170 x 285 mm

Seal: G&B No.3393, in 2 parts, applied on the reverse, sealing the letter close

Paper, 1p

Copy: DCD Reg. IV, f.148r.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.52 [c.1316]

Letter from Gilbert [Elwick] prior of [Durham Hall] Oxford to G[eoffrey of Burdon] prior of Durham, reporting that [Master John Lutterel] chancellor of Oxford University and his suite had been occupying part of the hall, but the *socii* [of his suite] had refused to contribute to the expense when asked, and had moved off to another hostel; the chancellor, on his return to Oxford from the archbishop's visitation, had wished to regain his rooms to the exclusion of the resident graduates and had attempted to claim them by depositing a *caucio* with the commissary, but the *iuvenis graciosus* Master Simon of Staines had resisted.

Size: 190 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Some Durham College Rolls", ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.74-76.

DCD 1.5.Ebor.53 9 June 1896

Letter from H.E.D. Blakiston at Trinity College Oxford to Dr [William] Greenwell at 27 North Bailey Durham, thanking him for the "new selection", especially 4.6.Ebor.1 being a letter from Warden John Mody with the college seal, and for his opinion on two documents, and sending him a list of dates [for the Oxford documents] which he suggests is put in the box with the deeds, and suggests seals that he might have photographed.

Envelope marked "to be placed with 1.5.Ebor" .

Paper, 2f + envelope (stamp missing)

DCD 2.5.Ebor.1

Ownership history: = 3.4.Reg.7.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.2

Ownership history: = 3.4.Reg.8.

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.3a 10 October 1386

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to the bishop, dean and chapter of Lincoln, the archdeacon of Lincoln et al, reciting the following commission, and appropriating the church of Frampton, to the annual value of 60 marks, to Durham College Oxford, reserving a portion for a vicar there, to be presented by the prior and chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom William Rust chaplain and John Berley clerk, of Norwich and London dioceses.

Date: chapel of the bishop of Durham, 10 October 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Ratified by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, at the request of Shirford and Berners.

Date: his house (*hospicium*) by Charing, London, 11 December year as above [1386].

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 800 x 540 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3140, 3284 & 3346, each on double cords (white, blue, white respectively), laced through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copy (notarial instrument): DCD 4.6.Ebor.5.

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48; 1.6.Ebor.14.

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.3b 10 October 1386

Duplicate of 2.5.Ebor.3a, with a further notarial statement by William de Styneclerk at the foot.

Size: 820 x 570 mm

Seal: G&B No.3140 & 3284 & 3346, each on double cords (white, red, white respectively), laced through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, initial letter [and other border decoration] omitted

Other copies: DCD Loc.V:72; in 2.5.Ebor.14a.

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.4 1 December 1387

Bond by Robert [of Walworth] prior and the chapter of Durham to Nicholas Chaddesden, archdeacon of Lincoln, and his successors, obliging themselves to pay him a yearly pension of 13s 4d by way of indemnifying him for the appropriation of the church of Frampton, Lincoln diocese, by the prior and convent to their college at Oxford (by authority of Urban VI, pope, and Richard [II], king of England), and as a sign of the subjection of the said church; to be paid to the archdeacon or his proctors or attorneys in Lincoln after Michaelmas and in the week of Pentecost; with licence to him to raise arrears of the pension from the revenues of the church of Frampton immediately after the lapse of a term date, without judicial process.

Date: Durham chapter house, 1 December 1387.

Size: 370 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.253r-v.

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.5

Ownership history: = 3.2.Archiep.8.

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.6 [12 November 1382]

Final concord before Robert Bealknapp, William of Skipwith, Roger of Fulthorpe and Henry Asty justices between John Neville of Raby querulent and Robert of Swillington *chivaler*, Brian of Stapleton *chivaler*, Roger de Boys *chivaler*, John de Pycehale clerk, Robert of Ashfield clerk and Thomas Claymond deforciant, over the advowson of Frampton church which Stephen de Scrop *chivaler* and Margery his wife hold for Margery's life, recognising that it is the hereditament of the deforciant but that it will remain to the querulent after Margery's death, for which the querulent has paid 100 marks.

Date: Westminster, morrow of St Martin 6 Richard [II].

Size: 140 x 330 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.7 20 January [1383]

Quitclaim by Robert of Willoughby, lord of Eresby, to John Neville lord of Raby of his right to the advowson of Frampton church.

Date: Toft in Holland, 20 January 6 Richard II.

Size: 100 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B No.2664, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, initial letter omitted

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.8 20 January [1383]

Duplicate of DCD 2.5.Ebor.7.

Size: 95 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.2664, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Ebor.9 [20 January 1383]

Final concord before Robert Bealknapp, William of Skipwith, Roger of Fulthorpe and Henry Asty justices, between John Neville of Raby querulent and Stephen le Scrop *chivaler* and Margery his wife deforciants, over the advowson of Frampton church, with the deforciants quitclaiming any right in it to the querulent for 100 marks.

Date: Westminster, the octave of St Hilary 6 Richard [II].

Size: 120 x 285 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 2.5.Ebor.10a 13 February 1387

Notification by William [Guglielmo] bishop of Ancona and papal treasurer, that when Pope Urban [VI], at the supplication of Richard [II] king of England and the prior and chapter of Durham, mandated the bishop of Durham to expedite the appropriation of the parish churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, for constructing a certain college in Oxford according to the proposal of Thomas [Hatfield] formerly bishop of Durham on 8 Id. November [6 November] year as above, he has acquitted the *miles* Nicholas Dagworth of Norwich diocese, the venerable Dom Henry Ghodeburn canon of York and the noble John Kellerboe of Durham diocese for 1000 florins of Genoa paid by them for the first fruits of the churches to the apostolic chamber.

Date: Genoa, 13 February 1386/7 Pont.8 Urban VI.

Noted on the turnup as receipt of G Ancona and treasurer, triplicated, and Nicholas.

Size: 190 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3682, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 3.5.Ebor.13.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.10b 13 February 1387

Duplicate of 2.5.Ebor.10a (including notes on the turnup).

Size: 190 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3682, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Ebor.11a 6 July 1383

Lease by John Neville lord of Raby to Ralph Lumley and William Blakiston, of a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Claxton with the advowson of Bossall church, the advowson of Fishlake church, 2 bovates of land in Ruddington with the advowson of Ruddington church, and the advowson of Frampton church for 50 years, rendering annually 40s at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Date: Middleham in Richmondshire, 6 July 1383.

Size: 95 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.1874, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Draft: DCD 2.6.Ebor.11.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.11b 6 July 1383

Counterpart to 2.5.Ebor.11a.

Size: 95 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1666 and 286, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m



DCD 2.5.Ebor.12 11 December 1386

Notarial instrument of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham to all the clergy of Canterbury and York provinces, reciting the following papal bull, that, the advowson of Frampton church being appropriated to Durham College Oxford by virtue of this bull, with John of Killerby having thereby ceased to be rector, John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, and also the dean and chapter, and the archdeacon of Lincoln are warned to permit the corporal possession of the church to be enjoyed within six days.

Date: the chapel of his manor near London, 11 December 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk, NP by apostolic authority.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 435 x 490 mm

Seal: G&B No.2201 & 3140, on red cords, laced through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Ebor.13 10 October 1386

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting the following commission, and with the church of Frampton appropriated to the college, being an ordinance of the vicar and vicarage of Frampton, with a pension of 23 marks to be reserved by the prior and chapter of Durham for a vicar, along with 2 acres of glebe land near the church, and a mansion with garden for the vicar, the mansion having a hall of 18 feet long and 12 feet wide, with a chamber in the upper part of the hall and another at the other end 12 feet square with a solar, with a stable for 3 horses and a solar for hay, and a kitchen 12 feet long and 10 feet wide, to be built at the prior and chapter's cost within 2 years, with subsequent repairs and new buildings to be at the vicar's expense, with the church's issues to go towards the 16 scholars at Oxford except for the 23 marks reserved for the vicar.

Witnesses: Dom William Rust chaplain and John Berley clerk, of Norwich and London dioceses.

Date: chapel of the bishop of Durham, 10 October 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Ratified by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, at the request of Shirford and Berners.

Date: his house (*hospicium*) by Charing, London, 11 December year as above [1386].

Additional notarial statement by William de Styneclerk.

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 740 x 625 mm

Seal: 2 holes in a turnup [for sealing cords]

Parchment, 1m, some staining, tears and fading

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.14a 29 August 1388

Notarial instrument by John [of Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, inspecting and confirming the following appropriation and bond.

Witnesses: Brother William of Buckingham prior of the Carthusians at Kingston upon Hull, Master Thomas Brandon canon of Lichfield, Robert de Scarle NP by apostolic authority and Dom William of Banbury chaplain, of York and Lincoln dioceses.

Date: the chapel of his castle at Sleaford, 29 August 1388.

Notary: John Collom of Haversham, clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic and imperial authority.

Appropriation by Thomas Shirford and Ralph Berners of Frampton church to Durham College Oxford, 10 October 1386

Bond by Robert [of Walworth] prior and the chapter of Durham having appropriated, by authority of Urban VI, pope, and Richard [II], king of England, the church of Frampton, Lincoln diocese, to their college in Oxford, for 8 monks studying theology and philosophy and 8 secular clerks studying arts, to John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, and his successors and church, for a pension of 26s 8d yearly to the bishop or his proctors, at the terms of St John the Baptist [24 June] and Christmas in equal portions, at the bishop's palace, by reason of indemnifying the church of Lincoln against the appropriation and in token of the subjection of the church of Frampton; with licence to the bishop and his successors to raise arrears of the pension from the revenues of the church of Frampton immediately after the lapse of a term date, without judicial process.

Date: Durham, 20 April 1387.

Size: 640 x 570 mm

Seal: G&B No.3199 (obverse) and 3340 (reverse), on double pink cords, laced through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some slight staining

Original (appropriation): DCD 2.5.Ebor.3b

Another copy (bond): DCD Reg. II, f.250v.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.14b 29 August 1388

Duplicate of DCD 2.5.Ebor.14a, but not as a notarial instrument, and with a ratification by the dean and chapter of Lincoln at foot.

Date: chapter house, Lincoln cathedral, 2 September 1388.

Size: 770 x 555 mm

Seal: G&B No.3199 (obverse) and 3340 (reverse), on yellow double cords, laced through 3 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Ebor.15 1 March 1381

Notarial instrument being an ordinance by the prior and chapter of Durham of the college for 8 monks and 8 students founded by Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham in their territory outside the walls of Oxford, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Cuthbert, with an annual income of 200 marks to support 8 student monks nominated by the Durham chapter according to the principles laid down by Pope Benedict XII's bull "Summi magistri" of 1336, with the monks to study philosophy and theology, to carry out the monastic offices, and hold masses and obits for the souls of King Edward III, Queen Philipp, relatives of Bishop Hatfield (parents John and Margery and brother William, knight) and others; the prior of Durham, with the advice of his senior monks, was to appoint one of the 8 as prior or warden, with full disciplinary authority over his colleagues, and he was to hold a weekly chapter where he would correct religious and academic failings; the prior and chapter of Durham would appoint two receivers to present a quarterly account of income and expenditure to their warden who would then account annually to the prior and chapter at Durham; there were also to be 8 secular students in grammar and theology, studying for 7 years, 4 being selected from the city and diocese of Durham and 2 each from Allertonshire and Howdenshire, all to be appointed by the bishop whilst he lived, and then by a committee of 4 or 5 senior monks; expectations of behaviour, procedures for absences etc delineated.

Witnesses: Master William of Farnham official of the bishop of Durham, Dom Walter of Newton priest and John of Stafford clerk of Durham diocese.

Date: chapter house Durham, 1 March 1380/1.

Notary: Roger of Catterick, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, noting as present in the chapter house Robert of Walworth prior, Utdred prior of Finchale, John Abell sacrist, Reginald of Wearmouth precentor, John of Barnard Castle chancellor, Thomas of Corbridge bursar, William of Norton chamberlain, John of Bolton almoner, William of Killerby rectorian, Thomas Lythe communar, Robert of Brackenbury, John of Houghton, John of Hawthorn, Robert of Lanchester, Richard of Stockton, John of Charlton, Roger of Mainsforth, William Howk, Peter of Lancaster, Thomas of Newthorpe, Thomas of Ormesby, Reginald of Billingham, and Robert of Crayke.

Size: 465 x 595 mm

Seal: G&B No.3136 and 3427 (fragment), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for a further now missing [sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, lined, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Discussed in: R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450* (Cambridge 1973), p.347-348.

Draft: DCD 4.6.Ebor.2 p.5.

Copy (of the start): DCD 4.6.Ebor.2 p.6

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.16 3 and 23 March 1381

Agreement between Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham, the dean and chapter of Lincoln, the archbishop of Canterbury and the prior and chapter of Canterbury with the prior and chapter of Durham that, since by an ordinance made between the bishop of Durham and the prior and chapter of Durham the prior and chapter would maintain 8 of their monks and 8 secular scholars in Oxford university, that if any monk is removed from the university for more than a year by the prior and chapter for other than pestilence or war, they would pay £10, namely 100s to the bishop, 50s to the common chest of the university of Oxford, and 50s to the chancellor and proctors of the university, and if any secular student is removed by the prior and chapter for more than a year, they would pay 5 marks, namely 33s 4d to the bishop of Durham, 16s 8d to the wardens of the common chest, 16s 8d to the chancellor and proctors of the university, with default to the bishop or dean and chapter of Lincoln after half a year, and then the archbishop or prior and chapter of Canterbury; and if all the monks and secular students are absent for a year, the prior and chapter are bound to the bishop of Durham in £3000, payable within a half-year. Copies to be kept by the register of the bishop of Durham, the monastery [of Durham], the register of the bishop or dean and chapter of Lincoln, and the register of the archbishop or prior and chapter of Canterbury.

Date: chapter house, Durham, 3 March (sealed by the priory of Durham) and 23 March (sealed by the bishop of Durham) 1380/1.

Size: 390 x 600 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3159 and 3427, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.17 20 April 1386

Grant by Walter of Pedwardine *miles* of licence to the prior and convent of Durham to receive from him the advowson of Frampton church which is held from him, the statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

Date: Burton Pedwardine, 20 April 1386.

Size: 85 x 325 mm

Seal: G&B No.1952, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m

## DCD 2.5.Ebor.18 1 July 1401

Notification by Ludovico [Aliotti] bishop of Volterra, papal nuncio and collector in England, that he has viewed a sealed letter (2.5.Ebor.10a) of William bishop of Ancona and papal treasurer about the first fruits from the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, appropriated to the college in Oxford founded in memory of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham, which moneys were received for the chamber in complete satisfaction, which letter he has copied for the archives and registers of his office.

Date: London, 1 July 1401.

Size: 100 x 260 mm

Seal: G&B No.3727, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.5.Ebor.19a 1 October 1398

Grant by John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas of Mapperley sr of Nottingham, for his counsel, of an annual rent of 20s for life at Martinmas and Pentecost.

Date: Durham, 1 October 1398.

Size: 105 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.566/743, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.330r.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.19b 9 January 1408

Grant by John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas of Mapperley sr of Nottingham, for his counsel, of an annual rent of 20s for life at Martinmas and Pentecost.

Date: Durham, 9 January 1407/8.

Size: 120 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.566/743, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copy: DCD Reg. III, f.26v.

DCD 2.5.Ebor.20 8 May [1407]

Indenture between Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham and Thomas of Mapperley testifying that Mapperley is bound by a recognisance in the king's chancery to the bishop in £40, now the bishop wishes that Mapperley or his son Thomas should not implead the prior of Durham over any actions in their franchise in the town of Nottingham as an annuity of 10 marks has been granted to Thomas the son by the prior.

Date: 8 May 8 Henry IV.

Endorsed (contemporary) as an indenture in French (*gallico*).

Language: French

Size: 125 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.566/743, on tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 2.5.Ebor.21 1 May [1454]

Lease by Master John Burnby warden of Durham College Oxford to William Curtesse of Frampton of a toft commonly called *Dawtofte* for 60 years, rendering annually 20d at Easter, with walls and hedges round the toft to be repaired at William's expense.

Date: Frampton, 1 May 32 Henry VI.

Size: 140 x 295 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 3.5.Ebor.1

Ownership history: = 3.4.Reg.9.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.2

Ownership history: = 3.4.Reg.12.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.3

Ownership history: = 3.4.Reg.11.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.4

*Ownership history:* = 3.4.Reg.10, missing.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.5

*Ownership history:* = 3.4.Reg.13.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.6

*Ownership history:* = 2.5.Ebor.11.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.7

*Ownership history:* = 3.2.Archiep.8.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.7\* 1 June [1492 or 1515]

Copy of a writ of King Henry [VII or VIII] to T[homas Rotherham or Wolsey] archbishop of York, to enquire into the revenues of the churches of Ruddington, Fishlake, Bossall and Brantingham, and to certify the proportions for the use of Durham College, Oxford, and for the vicars of those churches.

Witness: William Hody *miles*.

Date: Westminster, 1 June 7 Henry [VII or VIII].

Size: 115 x 250 mm

Paper, 1p, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on the left side, various horizontal cuts

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.8 2 July 1391

Quitclaim by Roger abbot and the convent of Swineshead to the prior and convent of Durham of all actions over any debt.

Date: Swineshead, 2 July 1391.

Size: 100 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.3548, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.9 1 July 1388

Inspeximus confirmation by the chapter of York of the following inspeximus.

Date: [York] chapter house, 1 July 1388.

Inspeximus confirmation by Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and papal legate of the following bond.

Date: Beverley, 8 August 1387.

Bond of Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham to Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York, and his successors, to pay annual pensions of 13s 4d from each of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall, & Fishlake, in recompense for the loss of revenue to the archbishop and the church of York during vacancies in those churches consequent upon their appopriation to Durham College, Oxford.

Date: Durham, in the chapter house, 4 August 1387.

Size: 270 x 355 mm

Seal: G&B No.3356, on a double parchment tag through a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 2.6.Ebor.2.

Original: DCD 3.2.Archiep.8a and 8b.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.10a 31 October [1386]

Licence by Thomas Holand earl of Kent and lord of Wake to the prior and convent of Durham to appropriate two messuages and four bovates of land in Ruddington and Claxton with the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington and Bossall which they hold of him, to sustain a college of 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in the university of Oxford, for the sake of his most illustrious prince and lord Richard king of England and [Thomas's] consort Alice, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

Date: Woking manor, 31 October 10 Richard II.

Size: 205 x 345 mm

Seal: G&B No.1489, on a doubled blue ribbon, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, blank space for the initial letter

Copy in: DCD 3.5.Ebor.31.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.10b 31 October [1386]

Duplicate, with occasional textual variations, of 3.5.Ebor.10a.

Size: 130 x 285 mm

Seal: G&B No.1489, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.5.Ebor.11 3 November 1386

Licence by William FitzWilliam *miles* to the prior and convent of Durham to appropriate 2 bovates at Ruddington and the advowson of the church there, to sustain a college of 8 monks and 8 secular clerks newly founded in the university of Oxford, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

Date: London, 3 November 1386.

Size: 135 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B No.286/2662, on a doubled blue ribbon, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge

Copies in: DCD Loc.I:33; 3.5.Ebor.31; 4.5.Ebor.3.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.12 20 November [1384]

Notification by Richard le Scrope *chivaler* and John Fairfax parson of the church of ?Prescot (*Prestecotes*) that as the king had granted by his letters patent to John Neville lord of Raby that he could grant two bovates of land together with the advowson of the church of Ruddington and the advowson of the church of Fishlake to certain persons of the Holy Church secular or religious to appropriate to their use, and because the said John Neville could not wait in England for the licence to take effect as by command of the king and his council he had to journey to Gascony, he had enfeoffed them with the bovates and the advowsons on condition that they granted them to the prior and convent of St Andrew York and that if this was not done before John Neville returned to England, he could reenter them without any let from them, and that as this has happened, they release the bovates and adowsons to him.

Date: London, 20 November 8 Richard II.

Language: French

Size: 185 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.946 and another unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m



DCD 3.5.Ebor.13 13 February [1387]

Copy notification by William [Guglielmo] bishop of Ancona and papal treasurer, that when Pope Urban [VI], at the supplication of Richard [II] king of England and the prior and chapter of Durham, mandated the bishop of Durham to expedite the appropriation of the parish churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, for constructing a certain college in Oxford according to the proposal of Thomas [Hatfield] formerly bishop of Durham on 8 Id. November [6 November] year as above, he has acquitted *miles* Nicholas Dagworth of Norwich diocese, the venerable Dom Henry Ghodeburn canon of York and the noble John Kellerboe of Durham diocese for 1000 florins of Genoa paid by them for the first fruits of the churches to the apostolic chamber.

Date: Genoa, 13 February [1386/7 Pont.8] Urban VI.

Size: 120 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Original: DCD 2.5.Ebor.10a.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.14a 8 March 1387

Quitclaim of Thomas of Bingham, son of William of Bingham rector of Bingham church, to John Neville, lord of Raby, and the prior and convent of Durham, of 2 bovates of land with the advowson of Ruddington church.

Date: Bingham 8 March 1387.

Witnesses: Hugh of Annesley; Thomas Bulcote of Cotgrave; John of Colston Basset; William Odenell of Herdby.

Size: 75-85 x 345-355 mm

Seal: G&B No.258 on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Duplicate in 3.5.Ebor.14b below.

Copies in: DCD Loc.I:32; 4.5.Ebor.3; 1.6.Ebor.4b.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.14b 8 March 1387

Duplicate of DCD 3.5.Ebor.14a.

Size: 70-85 x 355-365 mm

Seal: G&B No.258 on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.5.Ebor.15a 20 August [1398]

Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham clerk, son of William of Bingham *miles*, to the prior and convent of Durham of 2 bovates of land in Ruddington with the advowson of Ruddington church.

Witnesses: Gerard de Braybrook kt; William Thirnyng kt; Thomas of Mapperley; Robert Germen of Nottingham; John of Tannesley of Nottingham.

Date: 20 August 22 Richard II.

Size: 115 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.259 on a double tag through a single slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Loc.I:32; 4.5.Ebor.3; (without witnesses or date) Reg.II, f.329v; in 1.6.Ebor.4b.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.15b [17 November 1398]

Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham clerk, son of William of Bingham *miles*, to the prior and convent of Durham of 2 bovates of land in Ruddington with the advowson of Ruddington church.

Witnesses: Henry de Wilford mayor of Nottingham, Robert Germen, Robert Suqier, Richard Barrington, Thomas Mapperley of Nottingham.

Date: Sunday after St Martin 22 Richard II.

Size: 135 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B No.259, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.5.Ebor.15c [?]1398]

Presented at Nottingham that Edmund of Bingham parson of Woodhill quitclaimed to the prior of Durham two messuages and two bovates of land in Ruddington with the advowson of the same church and the bodies of William Boonde and Robert Boonde *nativi*, by pledge of John Bonn' clerk and Nicholas Seyer.

Noted that the fine was not engrossed as the parties were fully in accord and [the prior and convent] paid.

Language: Latin and French

Size: 135 x 300 mm

Parchment, 1m, circular [filing] hole on the left edge

Copy in: DCD 3.5.Ebor.31.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.16 5 December [1398]

Agreement between Dom Robert Blakelow prior of Durham College, with his fellows, and Dom Edmund of Bingham rector of Woodhill, that, since annual pensions to Thomas Mapperlery sr of 20s and Thomas Mapperely jr of 10 marks by the prior and chapter of Durham for life had been annulled, and that Edmund had secured a release before the king's justices of the right to the patronage of Ruddington church along with two bovates of land and two *nativi* pertaining to the same to the prior and chapter, the prior and chapter would pay 40 marks to Edmund and would provide for a boy of good conversation and honest, at Edmund's presentation, for 7 years to be admitted to the college and to be sustained there as the others there are, under the discipline and correction of the prior and fellows of the college, in accordance with the college's statutes and ordinances.

Witnesses: John Barneby, John Fishburn.

Date: Oxford, 5 December 22 Richard II.

Size: 155 x 265 mm

Seal: G&B No.259, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copy/?draft: DCD Loc.XXIX:98.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.17 11 May [1392]

Quitclaim of Joan, former wife of Richard of Bingham kt deceased, to the prior and convent of Durham, of 40s rent from land in the vill of Ruddington and the advowson of the same church.

Date: 11 May 15 Richard II.

Size: 90 x 330 mm

Seal: G&B No.260 on a double tag through a single slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Loc.I:32.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.18 4 July [1383]

Certification by the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham of having carried out the following mandate through the person of Dom John de Killerby, proctor of the said Alan.

Date: Ruddington, 4 July year as above.

Mandate of Alexander [Neville], archbishop of York and papal legate, to the archdeacon of Nottingham, his official or *locum tenens*, to induct Alan of Hayden, chaplain, or his proctor, into the church of Ruddington, vacant by the resignation of Thomas of Middleton, the last rector, to which the archbishop has admitted and instituted him in the person of his proctor John de Killerby clerk, at the presentation of John de Neville, lord of Raby, and his son Ralph de Neville.

Date: [Bishop]thorpe, 30 June 1383.

Size: 115 x 310 mm

Seal: G&B No.3300, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.5.Ebor.19a 2 May [1462]

Plea of the quitclaim of Richard Sutton, esq, to John [Burnaby] prior and convent of Durham in the advowson of Ruddington (*Rotington* alias *Rodyngton*) church, with warranty against the abbot of St Peter's Westminster.

Date: 2 May 2 Edward IV.

Sealed in the presence of William [Booth] archbishop of York.

(On the turnup) Enrolled in the Bench Trinity 2 Edward IV, as is evident in Trinity 38 Henry VI r.200.

Size: 115 x 295 mm

Seal: G&B No.2357, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Loc.I:31; Loc.I:36\*; Loc.I:43.

DCD 3.5.Ebor.19b 2 May [1462]

Duplicate of 3.5.Ebor.19a.

Size: 130 x 245 mm

Seal: G&B No.2357, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, small holes

DCD 3.5.Ebor.20 2 May [1462]

Quitclaim of Robert Sutton, son of Richard Sutton *armiger*, to John [Burnaby] prior and the convent of Durham, of his right to the advowson of Ruddington church, which he will warrant against the abbot of St Peter's Westminster.

Date: 2 May 2 Edward IV.

Size: 105 x 235 mm

Seal: G&B No.2358, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.5.Ebor.21 2 May [1462]

Quitclaim of William Sutton, clerk and rector of *Aram*, to John [Burnaby] prior and the convent of Durham, of his right to the advowson of Ruddington church, which he will warrant against the abbot of St Peter's Westminster.

Date: 2 May 2 Edward IV.

Size: 125 x 250 mm

Seal: G&B No.2359, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.22 [c.1462]

Copy plea for Nottingham for Trinity 38 Henry VI r.200, recounting pleas of Trinity 37 Henry VI r.417, recounting a fine levied at Westminster 1 Edward II on the morrow of the Nativity of St John the Baptist between Richard of Bingham, with his wife Alice, represented by Robert Ludham proctor, querulents, and Master Alan of Newsham, deforciant, over the manors of Bingham and Clipston, 9 messuages, 28 acres of land, 8½ bovates of land, and 12 acres of meadow in Cuthorp, Kynaton, Cotegrave, Nottingham and Ruddington, and the advowson of Ruddington, whereby Richard recognised them as being Alan's, by the gift of Richard, and that thereby Alan gave them to Richard and Alice and their heirs male, with remainder to William son of Alice Bertram of Bingham, and then to Richard jr, William's brother, and then to Thomas, also William's brother, and then to the right heirs of Richard of Bingham, and as they did all die without heirs male, Richard Sutton, as the kinsman and heir of Richard of Bingham, claims the advowson against the prior of Durham, with Richard Sutton being represented by Peter Staynford, and the prior by Ralph Annas; and, after various adjournments, Richard Sutton stated that he was the heir of Richard of Bingham, being the son of Henry son of Roland son of John son of Alice daughter of the said Richard of Bingham, which was disputed by the prior who said that Edmund of Bingham son of Dom William of Bingham *miles*, by a certain writing at Ruddington, produced in court by the prior, of 20 August 22 Richard II, quitclaimed to the prior and convent the advowson, but Sutton refuted this by claiming that William of Bingham was a bastard, which the prior denied.

*Size:* 435 x 305 mm

Paper, 1p

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.23

*Ownership history:* = 4.5.Reg.2.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.24 18 March 1387

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, the church of Ruddington having been appropriated to the college for 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in theology and the arts in Oxford, ordaining that 20 marks from the fruits of Ruddington church should provide for a vicar there, to be paid at the terms of Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20 marks being a third of the true value of the church, and providing for a chaplain at Edwalton chapel.

Witnesses: John Hall clerk and Peter de Whelpdale of Durham diocese.

Date: 18 March 1386/7.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 455 x 315 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.25

*Ownership history:* Missing. Cross-referred to 2.5.Ebor.14-16.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.26 24 April 1383

Notarial instrument of Dom Thomas of Middleton, precentor of Chichester cathedral, for Masters Robert of Manfield provost of the church of St John of Beverley and Robert of Scampston canon of the collegiate church of Norton, Durham diocese, to act as his proctors to notify Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and papal legate of his resignation from Ruddington church.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Clayton and Nicholas de Ellerby clerks of York diocese.

Date: the hall of pleas of the king of England, Westminster Hall, 24 April 1383.

Notary: Thomas of Kirkby clerk of Carlisle diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 190 x 370 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.27 29 November 1386

Copy notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to the archbishop, dean and chapter of York, the archdeacons of Cleveland, Nottingham and York *et al*, reciting the following commission, and appropriating the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, to the annual value of 160 marks, to Durham College Oxford, reserving portions for vicars there to be presented by the prior and chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: John Berley and William Fylyng, clerks of Norwich and York dioceses.

Date: church of St John the Evangelist, Friday Street, London, 29 November 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 555 x 390 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 4.5.Ebor.4a.

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.28

*Ownership history:* Missing.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.29 [c.1400]

Notification that Dom John Berrington had received from Robert of Lanchester chancellor charters about the college at Oxford, namely two licences of the earl of Kent to appropriate Ruddington and Bossall churches, a licence of Walter Pedwardine to appropriate Frampton church, a quitclaim of the lord of Willoughby about the patronage of Frampton church, a quitclaim of lords Richard le Scrope and John Fairfax to the advowsons of Fishlake and Ruddington churches, and 2 fines of Lord Neville about Frampton advowson.

Regal[ia]: a licence to appropriate the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake, a licence to appropriate the churches of Ruddington and Fishlake, a licence to appropriate Frampton church, a grant of the king to Lord Neville to receive certain churches, a grant of the churches of Fishlake, Ruddington and Bossall, a grant of Frampton church, 2 indentures between the king and farmers.

Pont[ificalia]: an appropriation of the churches of Ruddington, Fishlake, and Bossall, an appropriation of Frampton church, an ordinance of Fishlake vicarage, an ordinance of Frampton vicarage, an ordinance of the donation of the college at Oxford.

Endorsed with further lists of documents organised under the names of the churches, a note about a man sent by God whose name was Doctor Paul and numbers 1-10 being where [documents] were first placed.

*Size:* 265 x 195 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.30 18 March 1387

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, the church of Bossall having been appropriated to the college for 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in theology and the arts in Oxford, ordaining that £20 from the fruits of Bossall church should provide for a vicar there, to be paid at the terms of Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist, £20 being a third of the true value of the church, and providing for chaplains at the chapels in the hamlets of Flaxton, Sand Hutton and Buttercrambe.

Witnesses: John Hall clerk and Peter de Whelpdale of Durham diocese.

Date: 18 March 1386/7.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 380 x 380 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge

Duplicate: DCD 4.5.Ebor.2\*.

## DCD 3.5.Ebor.31 [later 15th century]

Copies of documents concerning Ruddington:

Licence of William Fitz William (3.5.Ebor.11).

Licence of Thomas Holand earl of Kent (3.5.Ebor.10a).

Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham (3.5.Ebor.15c).

*Size:* 295 x 220 mm

Paper, 1p, some holes

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.1 28 July 1386

Notarial instrument being a commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 290 x 340 mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies in: Loc.IV:232 No.1; Misc Ch 5825 m.6-7; 2.5.Ebor.3a and b; 4.5.Ebor.4a and b; 1.6.Ebor.15; 1.6.Ebor.17a.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48; 2.5.Ebor.3a, 1.6.Ebor.3.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.2 6 February 1396

Notarial instrument recording that Brother Robert Blaklawe Sac. Pag. Prof., monk of Durham and proctor of the prior and chapter of Durham, holding in his hands a papal bull of Urban [VI] for the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford at the petition of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, to increase the study of theology in the town of Oxford (start only recited), date Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 Urban VI [6 November 1385], and the letters executory of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk to the archbishop, dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacons of Cleveland, Nottingham and York ceding Bossall rectory to the prior and chapter of Durham, took possession of the church at its door, receiving its books, vestments and ornaments, and the oblations and obventions of the parishioners, and he also took possession of the manor of the rectory in the vill of Bossall receiving the keys to the buildings.

Witnesses: Dom John Sharp chaplain, Robert Menethorpe, John Watson, John Jackson and Roger Marshall parochial clerk of Bossall.

Date: Bossall churchyard, 6 February 1395/6.

Notary: John of Stanton clerk of York, NP by apostolic and imperial authority (in a different hand).

Size: 325 x 440 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.5.Ebor.2\* 18 March 1387

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, the church of Bossall having been appropriated to the college for 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in theology and the arts in Oxford, ordaining that £20 from the fruits of Bossall church should provide for a vicar there, to be paid at the terms of Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist, £20 being a third of the true value of the church, and providing for chaplains at the chapels in the hamlets of Flaxton, Sand Hutton and Buttercrambe.

Witnesses: John Hall clerk and Peter de Whelpdale of Durham diocese.

Date: 18 March 1386/7.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 350 x 495 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge, some staining

Duplicate: DCD 3.5.Ebor.30.

DCD 4.5.Ebor.3 15 March 1409

Copy notarial instrument of John Wessington fellow monk, chancellor and proctor of John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham, transcribing and exemplifying three charters:

Licence of William FitzWilliam for two bovates in Ruddington and the advowson, 3 November 1386 (original 3.5.Ebor.11).

Quitclaim of Thomas of Bingham to the same, 3 March 1387 (original 3.5.Ebor.14a).

Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham to the same, 20 August [1398] (original 3.5.Ebor.15a).

Witnesses: John Sutton and John Runcorn clerks of Durham and Lichfield dioceses.

Date: the chancery of Durham cathedral, 15 March 1408/9.

Notary: Thomas Ryhall clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 275 x 210 mm

Parchment, 1m

Another copy: DCD 4.6.Ebor.7 m.8.



## DCD 4.5.Ebor.4a 29 November 1386

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to the archbishop, dean and chapter of York, the archdeacons of Cleveland, Nottingham and York *et al*, reciting the following commission, and appropriating the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, to the annual value of 160 marks, to Durham College Oxford, reserving portions for vicars there, to be presented by the prior and chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: John Berley and William Fylyng, clerks of Norwich and York dioceses.

Date: church of St John the Evangelist, Friday Street, London, 29 November 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Ratified by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, at the request of Shirford and Berners.

Date: his house (*hospicium*) by Charing, London, 11 December year as above [1386].

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 770 x 610 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3140, 3284 & 3346, each on double cords (white, red, white respectively), laced through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined with prick holes down each edge

Copy: (without the ratification) DCD 3.5.Ebor.27.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48.

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.4b 29 November 1386

Duplicate of DCD 4.5.Ebor.4a, with a further notarial statement by William de Styneclerk at the foot.

Size: 740 x 670 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3284 & 3346, each on double cords (blue, white respectively), laced through two holes in a turnup, with 2 holes [for a further seal now missing]

Parchment, 1m, lined with prick holes down each edge, and 1 hole in the text

Copies in: DCD Loc.IV:232 No.3; Misc Ch 5825 m.9; 1.6.Ebor.15.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.5a 29 November 1386

Notarial instrument being an ordinance by Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting the following commission, of a vicarage at Fishlake, to the value of 20 marks to be paid annually by the prior and chapter of Durham in the octave of Michaelmas, at Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of St John the Baptist, with a piece of land on the east of the church for a house with a hall 18 feet long and 12 feet wide, with an upper chamber 12 feet square, and a solar, a stable for two horses with a solar for hay, and a kitchen 12 feet long and 10 feet wide, and yard, to be built by the prior and chapter within two years, and repairs and new builds thereafter to be at the expense of the vicar, who may stay in the rectory until the vicarage is ready, with further details of the duties of the vicar, and his oath.

Witnesses: John Berley and William Fylyng, clerks of Norwich and York dioceses.  
 Date: church of St John the Evangelist, Friday Street, London, 29 November 1386.  
 Notary: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.  
 Ratified by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, at the request of Shirford and Berners.  
 Date: his house (*hospicium*) by Charing, London, 11 December year as above [1386].  
 Further notarisation by William de Styneclerk.

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 780 x 605 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3140, 3284 & 3346, each on doubled red cords, laced through two holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.5b 29 November 1386

Duplicate of 4.5.Ebor.5a.

Size: 850 x 580 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, prick holes down each edge, badly damaged, holed and faded

Access restrictions: UNFIT FOR PRODUCTION

DCD 4.5.Ebor.6 27 July 1386

Notarial instrument of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting the following papal bull, and thereby ordaining and founding a college for the prior and chapter of Durham of 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in Oxford.

Date: his manor near London, 27 July 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 365 x 440 mm

Seal: G&B No.3140, on doubled red cords, laced though 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, with prick holes down each edge

Copies in: DCD 1.6.Ebor.15; 1.6.Ebor.17a.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.7a 14 &amp; 18 October 1433

Agreement by indenture between John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham, having the church of Fishlake, York diocese, to the use of their college at Oxford, and Robert Sykes of Sykehouse, Thomas Fayerbarne of Dowesthorp', John Draper of the same, Robert de le Lane of the same, Roger Cruste of West End, John Howson of Toghwhan', John Blakewod' of Stertebrig', John Wright of Eskholme, John Aelsee of Plawes, William Geppeson' of Mallesonhoweses, John Parkar of Ricardehowses, Richard Howeson' of Tyddeworthehagh', William Howeson' of Howesoneend', John Clerke of Astynthorp', and John Thomson' of le Whitehoweses, parishioners of Fishlake and inhabitants of the places of Sykehouse, Dowesthorp' , West End, Toghwhan' [?Topham], Stertebryg', Eskholme, Plawes [?Plaice], Mallesonhoweses [?Mawson...], Ricardehowses, Tyddeworthehagh', Howesoneend', Astynthorp', and le Whytehoweses, between the [river] Went and Mykilledyke and within the said parish, witnessing that the prior and chapter have given licence, for themselves and their successors, saving the right of any other, to the same inhabitants that they might, at Sykehouse in Dowesthorp' within their locality, have a chapel or oratory dedicated to the Holy Trinity newly erected at their own expense, and served by a chaplain maintained at their own expense; the chaplain, before celebrating mass or administering sacraments, to be presented to the vicar of the parish and to promise obedience and swear before the vicar to keep the parish church immune from damage, and to administer no sacrament or sacramental to the said inhabitants, other than holy water and blessed bread, without special licence of the vicar and proctors of the said church, except in peril of urgent need or death, and when such a licence has been obtained previously; with the said inhabitants to furnish, maintain and repair the chapel or oratory at their own expense, and to continue to pay all charges incumbent upon parishioners of Fishlake and maintain their offerings as before; and not, by reason of the chapel, to absent themselves from masses at the mother church unless obstructed by flood or danger on the road; and in the event of contravention of this licence by inhabitants or chaplain in prejudice of the said mother church, the said inhabitants grant, for themselves and their successors dwelling in the said places, that the chapel be placed under interdict by authority of the archbishop of York, ordinary of that place, and that the chaplain remain suspended, by the same authority, until the parish church be satisfied of damage sustained.

Sealed alternately.

Date: Durham, chapter house, 14 October 1433; Fishlake, 18 October same year.

Size: 195 x 380 mm

Seal: 15 unidentified, but each named on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copies: DCD Reg. III, f.152r-v (void) & 153r-v.

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.7b 14 &amp; 18 October 1433

Duplicate (but not the counterpart) of 4.5.Ebor.7a.

Size: 190 x 370 mm

Seal: Blank parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, some staining

DCD 4.5.Ebor.8a [early 15th century]

Forms of agreements made by John Neville lord of Raby with the prior and convent of Durham about the acquisition of a messuage and 4 bovates of land in Ruddington and Flaxton with the advowsons of Ruddington, Fishlake and Bossall churches from Lord Neville by John of Berrington fellow monk of the prior and convent, as a donation to sustain a college of 16 persons religious and secular of the church of Durham studying in Oxford, as follows.

The prior and convent paid Lord Neville by the hand of John of Berrington, for a messuage and four bovates of land in Ruddington and Flaxton with the advowsons of Ruddington and Bossall, 1000 marks, and subsequently they conceded certain lands in Durham, Sunderland and Ebchester for which they paid Lord Neville £213 5s 8d and they also conceded the advowsons of Welton and Walkington in exchange for the advowsons of Frampton and Fishlake with £100 in addition, on condition that Lord Neville secured licences from the king for the appropriation of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake, and similarly from the pope for appropriating Frampton, Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake.

On account of Lord Neville's death, the prior and convent have paid for the licences as follows.

To Dom Walter of Pedwardine for Frampton 100 marks of which sum John Neville paid John of Berrington £20, whereby Neville's executors have to pay the prior and convent or the scholars the residue of the 100 marks, namely £46 13s 4d.

On account of the death of the earl of Kent, holder of the advowsons of Ruddington and Bossall, they have paid 100 marks; on account of the death of William FitzWilliam, holder of Ruddington advowson, they have paid £40; of which Lord Neville paid John Berrington 20 marks, and so the executors are due to pay the residue namely £93 6s 8d.

The prior and convent paid Lord Neville £100 in melioration of the advowson of Walkington, exchanged for Fishlake, on condition that Lord Neville paid Dom Thomas de Ullesby, former rector of Fishlake, annually for life 10 marks as part of a 40 mark life pension owed him by the prior and convent.

To warrant these agreements and licences, Lord Neville bound himself to the prior and convent in 2570 marks.

Whereby the prior and convent are owed £140 by Lord Neville's executors, whereof John of Berrington owes Lord Neville's executors £30 for a loan, so the prior and convent are owed £110.

The prior and convent want the £100 repaid by Lord Neville's executors which they paid him to pay Thomas de Ullesby's annual 10 mark pension.

(dorse)

Copies of two bonds made to the prior and convent of Durham by John Neville lord of Raby:

for 2000 marks for merchandise bought in the Westminster staple, 26 May 5 Richard II [1382].

for £500 for merchandise bought in the Westminster staple, 19 August 5 Richard II [1381].

*Size:* 535 x 320 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.8b [early 15th century]

Forms of agreements made by John Neville lord of Raby with the prior and convent of Durham about the acquisition of a messuage and 4 bovates of land in Ruddington and Flaxton with the advowsons of Ruddington, Fishlake and Bossall churches from Lord Neville, by John of Berrington fellow monk of the prior and convent, as a donation to sustain a college of 16 persons religious and secular of the church of Durham studying in Oxford, as follows.

The prior and convent paid Lord Neville by the hand of John of Berrington for a messuage and four bovates of land in Ruddington and Flaxton with the advowsons of Ruddington and Bossall 1000 marks, and subsequently they conceded certain lands in Durham, Sunderland and Ebchester for which they paid Lord Neville £213 5s 8d, and they also conceded the advowsons of Welton and Walkington in exchange for the advowsons of Frampton and Fishlake with £100 in addition, on condition that Lord Neville secured licences from the king for the appropriation of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake, and similarly from the pope for appropriating Frampton, Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake.

On account of Lord Neville's death, the prior and convent have paid for the licences as follows.

To Dom Walter of Pedwardine for Frampton £66 13s 4d.

On account of the death of the earl of Kent, holder of the advowsons of Ruddington and Bossall, they have paid £66 13s 4d.

On account of the death of William FitzWilliam holder of Ruddington advowson, they have paid £40.

The prior and convent paid Lord Neville £100, on condition that Lord Neville paid Dom Thomas de Ullesby, former rector of Fishlake, annually for life 10 marks as part of a 40 mark life pension owed him by the prior and convent.

To warrant these agreements and licences, Lord Neville bound himself to the prior and convent in 2570 marks.

Whereby the prior and convent are owed £173 6s 8d by Lord Neville's executors.

Whereof John of Berrington owes Lord Neville's executors £63 6s 8d for a loan, so the prior and convent are owed £110.

The prior and convent want the £100 repaid by Lord Neville's executors, which they paid him, to pay Thomas de Ullesby's annual 10 mark pension.

Thus the prior and convent and scholars together with the £100 for Thomas de Ullesby's pension are owed £210.

*Size:* 480 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 4.5.Ebor.8c [early 15th century]

Duplicate of 4.5.Ebor.8b.

*Size:* 480 x 280 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.5.Ebor.9 1 January [1383]

Grant by Robert [of Walworth] prior and convent of Durham to Dom Thomas of Middleton clerk of an annual rent of £80 to be taken at Martinmas and Pentecost terms, equally for life, in the church of St Paul in London, but Middleton wishes that if £40 is paid at the terms or within 40 days, then the residue need not be paid.

Date: London, 1 January 6 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 350 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD 4.5.Ebor.9\*a 15 October [1393]

Receipt from Thomas Middleton clerk to the prior and convent of Durham for £360 and pardoning them a further £60, part of £840 arrears owed since Pentecost 6 Richard II for an annual rent of £80 granted to Thomas for life by Robert [of Walworth], formerly prior and the convent of Durham, as recovered by Thomas in the king's court of Common Pleas.

Date: London, 15 October 17 Richard II.

Size: 110 x 315 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 4.5.Ebor.9\*b 15 October [1393]

Duplicate counterpart of 4.5.Ebor.9\*a.

Size: 110 x 315 mm

Seal: Unsealed tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 4.5.Ebor.10 [c.1422]

Quarrels of the prior of the students (*prior studencium*) against W[illiam] E[bchester] warden of Durham College [Oxford], with the resignation of the prior on account of William's rancour towards him in the hope that William would be satisfied with another prior.

Size: 235 x 150 mm

Parchment, 1m

Printed: "Some Durham College Rolls", ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.76.

Related material in other DUL collections: The articles are: DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/6.

DCD 4.5.Ebor.11 10 June [1382]

Copy indenture between John Neville lord of Raby on the one part and Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham and his fellow monk Dom John of Berrington on the other that John Berrington had bought the manor of Healey near Muggleswick from Neville, along with all his lands and rents in Durham, Old Durham and Ebchester, along with the lands in Hartlepool formerly held by Richard Stafford, and all his lands in Kirk Merrington and Ferryhill, and all his lands in Sunderland, to the use of the prior of Durham, that is Healey manor for £300, the lands in Durham, Old Durham, Ebchester and Hartlepool for £200, the lands in Kirk Merrington and Ferryhill for 50 marks and the lands in Sunderland for 20 marks, of which total sum 570 marks has been paid with 250 marks yet to be paid.

Date: London, 10 June 5 Richard II.

With some cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 175 x 305 mm

Paper, 1p

Original: DCD 1.6.Spec.31 (in French).

DCD 4.5.Ebor.12 [1286 x 1827 or 1295]

Copy grant by Mabilia [Mabel la Wafre] abbess of Godstow, to God, St Mary, St Cuthbert, and the prior and convent of Durham, of their arable land from where the ditch crosses Beaumont [Oxford], that is from the land of Philip de Ho burgess of Oxford to the land which was of Roger Semer, and also three acres next to the land of Walter Bost on the north, and an acre on the south of Walter Bost's land, and an acre between the land of Thomas Lesewy and the land of the said Roger Semer, with one head abutting on the walls to the west and the other head abutting on the highway in Beaumont to the east, and whatever rights they had in the vacant areas next to Perilous (*periculosam*) hall in Horsemanger Street, holding them with all the rents etc which the abbey had, namely 6d rent with tithes from Thomas Lesewy's acre and the tithes from Walter Bost's acre, rendering annually to [the abbey of Godstow] 10s at two terms, with distraints for non-payment detailed.

Witnesses: Philip de Ho mayor of Oxford, Henry Owen (*Howayn*), John de Ho, William le Espicer, Thomas Sewy, John Culvert, Walter Bost, Robert of Brackley. (Dated from Mabel as abbess and Philip de Ho as mayor.)

Size: 205 x 180 mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Original: DCD 1.5.Ebor.8.

DCD 4.5.Ebor.13 [mid 15th century]

Memorandum that the profits of the church of Ruddington, pertaining to Durham College in Oxford, were leased for 40 marks *per annum*, and that the college should pay a mark to the archbishop of York for the indemnity of the church, and similarly a mark to the chapter of York, and 5 marks for the tithes, and sums [blank] for proctors for the provincial and general councils, and for repairs of the chancel and rectory.

Size: 30-50 x 260 mm

Parchment, 1m, top right corner missing with some text lost



DCD 4.5.Ebor.14 3 April 1375

Notification by John Neville *miles*, lord of Raby, that the prior and convent of Durham are bound to him in £200 to be paid at St Martin next, but that if they then pay him £100 at Brancepeth, the bond will be nullified.

Date: Brancepeth, 3 April 1375.

Size: 80 x 300 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below  
Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.5.Ebor.15 26 May [1382]

Bond by John Neville lord of Raby to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham in 2000 marks for merchandise bought in the Westminster Staple to be paid at Michaelmas next.

Date: [Westminster] Staple, 26 May 5 Richard II.

Size: 50 x 270 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.1874 & 3742, each on a tongue  
Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD 4.5.Ebor.8a; 3.6.Ebor.4.

DCD 4.5.Ebor.16 19 August [1381]

Bond by John Neville *miles* lord of Raby to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham in £500 for merchandise bought in the Westminster Staple to be paid at the Purification of the BVM next.

Date: [Westminster] Staple, 19 August 5 Richard II.

Size: 55 x 320 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 1874 & 3742, each on a tongue  
Parchment, 1m

Copies in: DCD 4.5.Ebor.8a; 3.6.Ebor.4.

DCD 4.5.Ebor.17 27 September 1434

Copy notification by the archdeacon of Nottingham to John [Kempe] archbishop of York, that, on the authority of his commission dated at Southwell manor 17 August 1434, in Flawsforth church on 23 September 1434 he cited the prior and convent of Durham, and those interested in the procuration of the said vicarage [of Ruddington], namely Dom Thomas Waryn rector of Cortlyngscok, Dom Richard Frodsham rector of Barton, Dom John Waryn rector of Clifton, Dom Richard Pees rector of Gotham, Dom John Brounfelete rector of Keworth, Dom Richard Clerk rector of Bridgeford at the end of Nottingham bridge, Dom John Heryot vicar of Boney, Dom John Morehall vicar of Radcliffe on Trent, Dom John Daw vicar of Willoughby, Dom William Juddes vicar of Wisehow, clerks, William Broune of Clifton, Thomas Thurn of Radcliffe on Trent, and John Constable of Barton laymen, who said that the tithe of wool and lambs at Ruddington was worth £4, the pyx oblations at SS Peter and Paul were worth 46s 8d, the milk tithes were worth 16s 8d, the linen and hemp tithes were worth 3s 4d, the oblations at All Saints, Christmas, Easter, SS Peter and Paul 17s 5d, the tithes of labouring and ?haymaking 3s 4d, waxshot 5s, *denarii orcorum* 3s 9d, tithes of boars and piglets 4s, *maynportes* 2s 6d, tithes of beer 5s, tithes of doves 4d, oblations for churchings, betrothals, anniversaries and other obventions 16s, St Peter's pence 3s 6d, tithes of tithable ewes 14d, oblations at the Purification of the BVM 4lb of wax valued at 20d; and Edwalton tithes of wool and lambs were worth 20s, with all other oblations 20s; of all of which payments were due to the vicar as follows: for his mansion 6s, for procurations for the archdeacon of Nottingham 7s 6d, for sinodalia 13s, for a deacon 13s 4d, for a chaplain's stipend £4 6s 8d, for bread and wine and other necessities 5s. And thus the commission was executed. Date: 27 September 1434.

And furthermore [the jurors] say that the tithes of corn remain to the churches of Flawsforth and Ruddington.

Size: 165 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 4.5.Ebor.18 [1391 x 1397]

Copy indenture between John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham and Ralph lord Neville, son and heir of John formerly lord Neville, reciting that John lord Neville had granted to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington and Bossall by royal licence, supported by a bond of 2000 marks, that if the advowsons are recovered from the prior and convent with Ralph being out of the country then he will pay them 1000 marks, and if only 1 is recovered then 500 marks.

Endorsed with a description by ?John Cosin in Latin and that it is *gallia*.

Language: French

Size: 155 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 4.5.Ebor.19 24 April [c.1430]

Letter from Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland to the prior of Durham, sending him certain deeds for deposit in his chancery, and asking him to send him [a receipt], and to let 5 or 6 of the prior's brethren that favour the earl be informed of the matter to ensure it is remembered.

Date: Brancepeth, 24 April.

At the head are notes of ?payments and dates 1460s-1480s.

On the dorse is the address and notes of a bull of Boniface IX and other documents.

*Language:* English

*Size:* 155 x 285 mm

*Seal:* Unidentified, applied on the dorse

Paper, 1p

DCD 4.5.Ebor.20 1 July 1501

?Draft lease by Thomas Swalwell, warden of Durham College Oxford, to Richard Marshall, vicar of Fishlake, of the tithes, rents and profits of the rectory of Fishlake along with the rectory mansion, from the term of St Margaret 1501 for 4 (interlineated above 8 cancelled) years to the same term in 1509 (*sic*), paying annually £12 at the 3 annual terms of the Purification, St John the Baptist and St Margaret, with distrains detailed if there is non-payment after 6 days, and the warden is entitled to visit with 6 horses at Richard Marshall's expense, with Marshall entering into a bond with Thomas prior of Durham for the payment of the rent.

Date: Durham, 1 July 1501.

With some interlineations and cancellations.

*Size:* 180 x 285 mm

*Seal:* Blank parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, damaged with various holes with text lost, and some staining

## 6.Eboracensia

DCD 1.6.Ebor.1 20 August [1398]

Notification by Edmund of Bingham clerk that, as there has been *debate* between himself and the prior and convent of Durham over the advowson of Ruddington, which Thomas Mapperley had pursued for him by law, which the [earl of] Westmorland had respited by his letters *de mettre*, and then the councils of Bingham and the prior and convent met in arbitration and were summoned before [the earl of] Westmorland at Brancepeth castle on the Assumption of the BVM last, but a final concord could not be agreed then so another day was fixed for St Matthew following, Bingham has delivered to Thomas of Mapperley a release by himself of the advowson of Ruddington to the prior and convent of Durham, to deliver to the prior and convent at St Matthew, or [the earl of] Westmorland, on condition that the prior and convent pay to Mapperley for Bingham 20 marks, and if they do not pay Mapperley will return to him the release on the next Sunday after St Martin or before, as he had formerly presented the clerk John Mapperley to the same church at the request of Thomas Mapperely, and so they will incur great toil and costs as a result of this arbitration.

Date: 20 August 22 Richard II.

*Language:* French

*Size:* 155 x 235-295 mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD 1.6.Ebor.2 29 April 1386

Notarial instrument appointing John of Berrington, monk of the priory of Durham, and William of Barton and John of Killerby, clerks of Durham diocese, as proctors for Dom Reginald Porter, rector of Frampton church, to treat with John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln for peace and the reforming of his *status* in the said church.

Witnesses: John of Kendal and John of Denton, clerks of York and Durham dioceses.

Date: Durham cathedral, 29 April 1386.

Notary: John of Hackthorpe, clerk of Carlisle diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

*Size:* 230 x 315 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.6.Ebor.3 [1386]

Notarial instrument reciting the transfer by John Neville lord of Raby castle, baron, to King Richard II of the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington, Frampton, Bossall & Fishlake, with related lands, to be given for a college of the monks and secular scholars of the church of Durham at Oxford, enrolling the following documents:

m.1-2 John Neville's petition, 13 January 1384

m.2 its receipt by the king and the admission of its contents

m.2 the subsequent letters patent of Richard II to accept and grant the four advowsons for Durham College, 13 January 7 Richard II (3.4.Reg.11)

m.2 grant of the advowsons by John Neville to the king, 9 August 1385

m.3 recital of John Neville's 50 year lease to Lumley and Blakiston of the advowsons, 6 July 1383

m.3 release by the farmers (Ralph Lumley *miles* and William of Blakiston *domicellus* of Durham diocese) to the king of their title to the advowsons, 16 August 1385

m.3-4 appointment by Lumley and Blakiston of Neville and John Berrington monk as their proctors to show this to the king, 16 August 1385

m.4 these documents were handed over to the king at Westminster, 24 August 1385

m.4 at Bristol, John Berrington as proctor exhibited to the king the following two documents, 22 July 1386

m.4-5 petition of the prior and convent of Durham to the king for the appropriation of the churches to the college

m.5 bull of Pope Urban VI to the bishop of Durham to expedite the appropriation, 8 Id. November Pont.8 (4.5.Ebor.1)

m.5 admission of the prior and convent's petition

m.5-6 grant by Lumley and Blakiston to the king of Frampton advowson, 1 August 1386 (3.4.Reg.8)

m.6 the king's regrant of it to Durham College, at Osney abbey, 6 August 1386 (3.4.Reg.14)

m.6 similar grant by Lumley and Blakiston to the king of the other 3 advowsons, 28 September 1386

m.6 similarly regranted by the king to Durham College, 10 November 1386 (Cart. III, f.233v)

Notary: William Barton, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 5350 x 305 mm

Parchment roll, 7m glued head to foot with a double-sided wrapper sewn to the head including a reused document

Originals: as noted in ().

Duplicate: DCD 4.6.Ebor.7.

DCD 1.6.Ebor.4a 13 January [1384]

Copy undertaking, by letters patent, by Richard [II], king of England, at the entreaty of John de Neville, lord of Raby, so as to obviate difficulties after his death and burial in the monastery of Durham, to accept, and then to grant in free-alsms to the prior and convent of Durham on application to the royal chancellor, the reversion of two bovates in Ruddington, with the advowson of Ruddington church, a messuage and two bovates in Claxton, with the advowson of Bossall church, and the advowsons of the churches of Fishlake and Frampton, held by Ralph of Lumley and William of Blakiston for a term of fifty years, and intended by John for the p[r]ior and convent, as licensed by royal letters patent, to appropriate and hold them despite the *Statute of Mortmain*, on account of their losses in Scotland and on the Scottish Marches, to support the college of eight monks and eight secular clerks studying in the University of Oxford, newly founded in the suburbs of Oxford, with celebration for the king, E[dward III], his other progenitors as kings of England, Philippa, once Queen of England, and all the faithful departed; with authority to the royal chancellor to issue an appropriate charter to the prior and convent on application by them.

Dated: Westminster, 13 January 7 Richard [II].

Size: 225 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD 3.4.Reg.11.

DCD 1.6.Ebor.4b [mid 15th century]

Copies of documents concerning the endowment of Durham College Oxford with the advowsons of Ruddington, Frampton, Bossall and Fishlake.

- Quitclaim of Thomas of Bingham to John Neville, lord of Raby, of Ruddington advowson, 8 March 1386/7 (original 3.5.Ebor.14a).
- Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham to the prior and convent of Durham of Ruddington advowson, 20 August 1398 (original 3.5.Ebor.15a).
- Grant by John Neville to Richard [II] of the four advowsons etc, 9 August 1384.
- Grant by Richard II to the prior and convent of Durham of the four advowsons etc, 10 November [1386].

Size: 330 x 265 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

DCD 1.6.Ebor.5 [1372]

Pleas before the king at Westminster Michaelmas 46 Edward III, r.10, amongst the royal pleas.

Yorkshire. Other cases before Robert de Herle and his fellow justices to inquire into the lands held of the king by John de Warenne formerly earl of Surrey alienated without royal licence and thereby due to revert to the king, namely in 20 [Edward III] to Thomas Bertram parson of Fishlake 21 acres of the *antiqua* land at Fishlake, rendering nothing but which used to render 8d annually, which Richard Mauleverer now parson holds, but he has died, and William de York was been summoned to Westminster, appearing through his attorney John de Sadyngton, who was questioned about the holding, and Robert of Morton, steward of the earl of Cambridge for his manor of Fishlake, came with certain tenants, namely William Knyght and Hugh Perkin, and swore that the tenement had been part of the church in the time of John Plause parson and his predecessors, and the tenement was restored to William York.

With attached schedule:

Mandate, in French, of Edmund earl of Cambridge to his auditors, stewards etc, as he has granted at the request of Lord Neville to William of York (*Everwyk*), parson of the church of Fishlake, that he can manage his glebe lands without interference from him or his ministers, pending the outcome of the dispute in the court of Common Pleas.

Date: Eltham, 20 January 45 [Edward III] [1372]

On m.2: Mandate, in French, of Edmund earl of Cambridge to Robert Morton, steward of his lands in Yorkshire, as the parson of Fishlake holds his lands of the earl by 15s 2d which is in arrears, to summon the parson to appear before his council at Conisborough and show the results of the inquest before Thomas Ingelby and others of the king's justices.

Date: Conisborough, 12 September 50 [Edward III] [1376]

With notes (in Latin) above [that this was presented at the court at Hatfield on Monday 18 August 50 Edward III] and below that none of the [earl's] reeves were to distrain William of York, parson of Fishlake, for his rent or its arrears.

*Language:* Latin; French

*Size:* 515 x 270 mm

Parchment roll, 2m + 1m sewn to the left edge of m.1

## DCD 1.6.Ebor.6 30 November 1404

Draft lease by William de Calpelby warden of Durham College Oxford to William Cutyrston of Bossall, John Sygghisswyk and Thomas Cudirston of Bossall rectory with the tithes of sheaves and hay, except for the principal chamber of the rectory and a bovat of land in [C]laxton, from the Invention of the Holy Cross next for 12 years, rendering a quarter of Yorkshire wheat sold for half a mark each quarter and 49 marks annually, and they are to keep the buildings in good repair at their own costs, except that the prior will provide any necessary large timbers, with distraints due if the rent is not paid for 40 days, and the prior is allowed to stay with 5 horses for 3 days each year, and there will be a bond in 50 marks for the payment of the rent, and the prior will also provide a robe at around Christmas each year.

Date: 30 November 1404, 6 Henry IV.

With a note of a bond in £100.

With cancellations, interlineations and [unrelated] annotations.

Size: 175 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m

## DCD 1.6.Ebor.7 [early 15th century]

Copies of papal documents concerning the churches appropriated to Durham College Oxford.

f.6r-v. Part of a ?papal mandate concerning the ordination of vicarages worth 260 marks in the churches appropriated to Durham College Oxford, [early 15th century]

f.8r-9v. Declaration by Boniface [IX], pope, in response to a petition by the prior and convent of Durham, that the mandate of Urban VI and subsequent documentation in the matter of the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford, shall have full legal force, certain errors in wording notwithstanding; confirmation of the foundation and appropriations.

Date: St Peters, Rome, Kal. April 15 [Boniface IX] [1 April 1404]

f.9v-10r. Indult of Pope Boniface [IX] to the scholars of Durham College Oxford to sell, rent or farm the revenues from churches etc. annexed to the college, without the ordinary's licence.

Date: St Peters, Rome, 6 Id. April 15 [Boniface IX] [8 April 1404]

Size: c.225 x 200 mm

Parchment and paper booklet, (f.1-3 & 8-10 parchment, f.4-7 paper); f.1-3 cut off and missing with just the edge of text remaining, f.4-10 badly damaged by gnawing with parts now missing and quantities of text lost

Other copies (declaration) in: DCD Cart. I, f.29v-30r; Loc.IV:233

Another copy (indult) in: DCD 1.3.Pap.26.



DCD 1.6.Ebor.8 10 March [c.1381]

Draft petition from [Thomas of Woodstock earl of Buckingham] to [?the archbishop of York] *beatissime pater* supporting the wish of his lord King Richard [II] to appropriate to the monastery of Durham, of which he is the patron and founder, certain churches of his patronage to found a college of 8 monks and as many scholar clerks in the university of Oxford studying theology and philosophy, for the souls of Prince Edward, and Philippa, his [Thomas's] mother, and also his brothers John [of Gaunt] king of Castile and Leon and duke of Lancaster, and Edmund [of Langley] earl of Cambridge.

Date: Stamford, 10 March.

Size: 120 x 335 mm

Parchment, 1m, [filing] slit on the left edge

DCD 1.6.Ebor.9 8 May [1391]

Receipt of Walter de Podwardyn *miles* to the prior of Durham for £26 13s 4d by the hands of John of Berrington monk and John Claymond of Frampton at various times in part payment of £46 13s 4d in which the prior of Durham and the brothers of Stamford are bound to him.

Date: Friskney, 8 May 14 Richard II.

Size: 80 x 295 mm

Seal: Unimpressed lump of wax, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

DCD 1.6.Ebor.10 8 July 1382

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and John lord Neville that he would help to secure the necessary licences from the pope, the archbishop and the dean and chapter of York for the appropriation of two bovates of land in Flaxton and the advowsons of the churches of Bossall and Fishlake to the prior and convent of Durham within four years, or pay them 1000 marks within half a year, or 500 marks if only one appropriation is effected, to be guaranteed by a bond in 2000 marks.

Date: Durham, 8 July 1382.

Language: French

Size: 195 x 340 mm

Seal: 3 slits in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, part of the right edge cut out and missing

DCD 1.6.Ebor.11 [early 15th century]

Draft memorandum about the initial setting up of the college in Oxford by Richard Hoton prior and the chapter of Durham in 1289 with 7 tofts and 10 acres of land, and of its foundation again by Thomas Hatfield bishop [of Durham] in his last year for £3000 and he also gave licence to the prior and chapter to acquire lands to the value of 2000 marks to support 8 monks and 8 poor scholars in the college in Pont.36, and the monk J[ohn] Berrington entered into two bonds with John Neville baron in the staple of Westminster for 2000 marks and £500 which led to the acquisition of the advowsons of Ruddington, Bossall, Frampton and Fishlake.

With cancellations and interlineations

Size: 215 x 305 mm

Paper, 1p, stitching holes along the head

DCD 1.6.Ebor.12

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.6.Ebor.13a [early 15th century]

Draft memorandum of an exchange in 1382 between John Neville lord of Raby and Middleham, and the prior and convent of Durham, of their patronage of the churches of Welton and Walkington for his patronage of the churches of Frampton and Fishlake, with the prior and convent paying £213 for the improvement of Welton, and for the four advowsons of Frampton, Fishlake, Ruddington and Bossall which they have from him, they paid in addition £1800 to him, for which they have entered into two bonds in 2750 marks.

With cancellations and interlineations.

*Size:* 170 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p, some damage to the edges

DCD 1.6.Ebor.13b [early 15th century]

Memorandum that the register of the prior and chapter of Durham records that Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham gave to Dom John Neville the advowsons of the churches of Welton and Walkington in exchange for the advowsons of Frampton and Fishlake, saving a pension of 40s for the prior and convent from Welton; however, the exchange was not effected as John Neville gave the advowsons of Frampton and Fishlake to King Richard [II], with others, for the king to give them to the prior and convent; and John Neville held the advowsons of Welton and Walkington, which are now held by his son Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland, who gave his wife the Countess Joan another document not to be found in the writings or memoranda of the monastery of Durham.

With cancellations and interlineations.

*Size:* 155 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 1.6.Ebor.14 15 August [1386]

Notarial instrument of John prior of Shelford, subexecutor or commissary, to John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, reciting the following mandate and reporting that he had enquired about Ruddington church, and attaches the consequent valuation (no longer present).

Witnesses: John atte Hall clerk and Peter de Whelpdale layman of Durham diocese.  
Date: 15 August.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Mandate of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, delegate or executor of the apostolic see, to the abbots of St Mary's York and Selby, the priors of Shelford, Marton and Newstead in Sherwood, and Masters Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells cathedral, and John Reepham archdeacon of Northumberland, reciting the following mandate of Pope Urban VI, to enquire into all in the mandate, and the value of the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, and the ordination of vicarages for them, and to confer with the archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacon of Cleveland in whose archdeaconry Bossall is, the archdeacon of Nottingham for Ruddington, and the archdeacon of York for Fishlake, and to report in the church of St John the Evangelist in Friday St, London, on the first law day after St Clement the pope next.

Date: the bishop's manor near London, 8 June 1386, Pont.5.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Size: 530 x 365 mm

Parchment, 1m, stitching holes along the top and bottom, some gnawing of the left edge

DCD 1.6.Ebor.15 [1386]

Notarial instrument enrolling documents and the process of the appropriation of the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to the prior and convent of Durham for Durham College in Oxford.

Notaries: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority; William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.1: Appointment by Robert prior and the convent of Durham, having received the following mandate of Pope Urban VI, of their fellow monk John Berrington and John de Rouclyf chaplain of York diocese as their proctors.

Date: Durham, chapter house, 14 Kal. April 1385 [19 March 1386]

m.1 :Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8. [6 November 1385]

m.1-2: Mandate of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham delegate or executor of the apostolic see to the abbots of St Mary's York and Selby, the priors of Guisborough, Marton and Shelford, and Masters Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells cathedral, and John Reepharn archdeacon of Northumberland, reciting the mandate of Pope Urban VI, to enquire into all in the mandate and the value of the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, and the ordination of vicarages for them, and to confer with the archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacon of Cleveland in whose archdeaconry Bossall is, the archdeacon of Nottingham for Ruddington, and the archdeacon of York for Fishlake, and to report in the church of St John the Evangelist in Friday St, London, on the first [law] day after St Clement the pope next.

Witnesses: Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk, John of Killerby clerk of Durham diocese.

Date: his manor near London, 8 June 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.2: Mandate of Robert de Hoton (?Hutton) prior of Marton, subexecutor or commissary, to Dom Thomas Kirkby chaplain, William Fylyngg and John Hyndeley clerks, as mandated by the bishop of Durham (next above), to cite Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacons of Cleveland, Nottingham and York, to appear before him in the parish church of [Sheriff] Hutton, York diocese, on 24 September (archbishop, dean and chapter, and Cleveland), in the parish church of Cotgrave on 4 October (archbishop, dean and chapter, Nottingham), and the parish church of Fishlake on 28 September (archbishop, dean and chapter, York).

Witnesses: William Fylyng and William Craven, clerks of York diocese.

Date: Marton parish church, 28 August 1386.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.3-4: Certification by William Fylyng clerk of York diocese to Robert de Hoton prior of Marton of having carried out the citation in the chapter house of York minster, in the choir stalls of the church, in the archbishop's manor at Bishopthorpe and in the

houses of the canons next to the church, and in the churches of Bossall on 10 September, Ruddington on 13 September and Fishlake on 16 September. Sealed with the seal of the dean of Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Robert Tabiller, John Hyndeley, Thomas Whitworth, Alan Cragg of Durham and Carlisle dioceses.

Date: the house of the dean of Durham, 18 September 1386.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Depositions [24 September 1386] [in Sheriff Hutton church] on the value of Bossall church from:

Henry clerk of Sheriff Hutton, of Chichester diocese, aged 50.

Dom William of Crayke vicar of Sheriff Hutton, of York diocese, aged 40.

Dom Robert of Stillington, vicar of Sutton, of York diocese, aged 50.

Dom Peter of Abberwick, chaplain of York diocese, aged 57.

Dom William Benett, having a chantry in Sheriff Hutton church, of York diocese, aged 55.

William of Lilling of York diocese, aged 57.

Patrick Gude of York diocese, aged 40.

William Elynson of Sheriff Hutton, of York diocese, aged 60.

m.5-6: Depositions, 28 September 1386 in Fishlake rectory on the value of Fishlake church from:

Dom John Harpule of Lincoln diocese, parish chaplain and farmer of Fishlake church, aged 56.

John of Cheston of London diocese, of the parish of Fishlake, aged 75.

William son of Hugh of York diocese, of the parish of Fishlake, aged 60.

Dom Richard Goldale, chaplain of York diocese, aged 40 or more.

Dom Robert of Fishlake of York diocese, aged 28.

Depositions, 4 October 1386, in Cotgrave church on the value of Ruddington church from:

Dom Robert de Thethby vicar of Ruddington, of York diocese, aged 66.

Dom John de Gotham chaplain of York diocese, aged 71.

Dom Hugh son of Hugh of Bingham, chaplain of York diocese, aged 32.

John clerk of Durham diocese, aged 40.

John atte Hall clerk of Durham diocese, aged 28.

Peter de Whelpdale of Durham diocese, aged 28.

m.7-8 Notarial instrument of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting Urban VI's papal bull of 6 November 1385, and thereby ordaining and founding a college for the prior and chapter of Durham of 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in Oxford.

Witnesses: Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk and John Killerby clerk, of Norwich and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 27 July 1386.

Notary: William de Stynele clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.8-9: Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting Urban VI's papal bull of 6 November 1385, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Certification by Robert [Hutton] prior of Marton subdelegate to John [Fordham] bishop of Durham of having received on 28 August 1386 the bishop's mandate [of 8 June 1386 (as above m.1-2)] to inquire into the value of Bossall and Fishlake churches, carried out on 8 September.

Witnesses: William Cravyn and William Fylyng clerks of York diocese.

Date: 20 October 1386.

Notary: William Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.10: Certification by William prior of Shelford subdelegate, to John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, of having received on 1 October 1386 the bishop's mandate [of 8 June 1386 (as above m.1-2)] to inquire into the value of Ruddington church, carried out on 8 October.

Witnesses: John atte Halle clerk and Peter de Whelpdale layman of Durham diocese.

Date: 20 October 1386.

Notary: William Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.10: Notarial instrument, 10 October 1386, reciting, at the petition of John Berrington, monk and proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, the following grant of Richard II.

Witnesses: Dom Robert Manfeld provost of Beverley minster and Thomas Newnam clerks and masters of the [royal] chancery.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, with John Burton clerk of the rolls of the royal chancery.

Grant by Richard II to the prior and convent of Durham and their college, newly founded in the university of Oxford, of two bovates of land and the advowson of Ruddington, and two bovates with a messuage in Flaxton, and the advowsons of Bossall and Fishlake, to sustain 8 monks and 8 secular scholars, studying and celebrating divine service in the college, for his soul and the souls of his father, and King Edward [III] his grandfather and Queen Philippa.

Date: 10 November (*sic*, *?recte* October) 10 Richard II. [1836]

m.10-11: Appropriation by Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners canon of Wells of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford, [29 November 1386]

m.11-12: Ordination by Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Raph Berners canon of Wells of a portion for a vicarage in the church of Fishlake, [29 November 1386]

m.12-13: Ordination by Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Raph Berners canon of Wells of a portion for a vicarage in the church of Bossall, [18 March 1387]

m.13: Ordination by Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Raph Berners canon of Wells of a portion for a vicarage in the church of Ruddington, [18 March 1387]

Size: 10460 x 300 mm

Parchment roll, 14m glued head to foot

Another copy (m.1 appointment) in: DCD 1.6.Ebor.17a.

Original (m.2): DCD 1.6.Ebor.16.

Original (m.7-8): DCD 4.5.Ebor.6.

Original (m.8-9): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Original (m.10-11): DCD 3.5.Ebor.27.

Original (m.11-12): DCD 4.5.Ebor.5a.

Originals (m.12-13): DCD 3.5.Ebor.30; 4.5.Ebor.2\*.

Originals (m.13): DCD 3.5.Ebor.24.

DCD 1.6.Ebor.16 28 August 1386

Mandate of Robert de Hoton (?Hutton) prior of Marton, subexecutor or commissary, to Dom Thomas Kirkby chaplain, William Fylyngg and John Hyndeley clerks, as mandated by the bishop of Durham (next above), to cite Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacons of Cleveland, Nottingham and York, to appear before him in the parish church of [Sheriff] Hutton, York diocese, on 24 September (archbishop, dean and chapter, and Cleveland), in the parish church of Cotgrave on 4 October (archbishop, dean and chapter, Nottingham), and the parish church of Fishlake on 28 September (archbishop, dean and chapter, York).

Witnesses: William Fylyng and William Craven, clerks of York diocese.

Date: Marton parish church, 28 August 1386.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 470 x 430 mm

Parchment, 1m, left edge gnawed with parts missing and some text lost, some staining, stitching holes along the head

DCD 1.6.Ebor.17a [1386]

Notarial instrument recording the process of the appropriation of the church of Frampton and enrolling the following documents.

Notaries: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority;

William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 6280 x 305 mm

Parchment roll, 8m + wrapper comprising a leather back with tie and part of a recycled ?draft of the document

m.1 [19 March] 1386

Appointment by Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham, having received the following mandate of Pope Urban VI, of John of Berrington monk and John de Rouclyf chaplain of York diocese as their proctors.

Date: Durham chapter house, 14 Kal. April 1385/6.

m.1 [6 November 1385]

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8.

m.1-2 6 June 1386

Mandate of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham to the abbot of Swineshead, the prior of Newstead by Stamford, Master Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells and Thomas Walworth canon of York, having received the mandate of Pope Urban VI (as above), to enquire into all in the mandate and the value of the churches of Frampton, and the ordination of a vicarage there, and to cite the dean and chapter of Lincoln, and the archdeacon of Lincoln in whose archdeaconry Frampton, and to report in the chapel of his manor near London on the sixth law day after St Mary Magdalene next.

Date: his manor near London, 6 June 1386.

m.2 7 June 1386

Mandate of Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells, subdelegate, to his deputies Dom Richard Margery chaplain, Richard Forthington of Frampton, and John atte Halle clerk, to cite John [Buckingham] bishop of Lincoln, the dean and chapter of Lincoln and the archdeacon of Lincoln to appear at the church of St Gregory by St Paul's in London on 2 July next, and in the chapel of the bishop of Durham's manor near London on the sixth law day after St Mary Magdalene re the annexation of Frampton church and the ordination of a vicarage there. Witnesses: William Berkyng and John Cresswell clerks of London and Lincoln dioceses.

Date: church of St Michael *ad bladum*, London, 7 June 1386.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.2-3 30 June 1386

Certification by Richard Margery chaplain of Lincoln diocese of having received on 12 June 1386 and carried out the recited mandate of Ralph Berners of 7 June 1386 (next above).

Witnesses: Thomas of Belton, John of Killerby and John atte Halle clerks of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: the house of the dean of St Mary Arches London, 30 June 1386.

Notary: William of Barton clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

m.3-4 2 July 1386

Depositions in the church of St Gregory by St Paul's cathedral London before Master Ralph Berners on the value of Frampton church from:

Richard of Forthington, of Frampton parish, aged 50.

Richard son of Thomas commonly called Thomelynson, of Frampton, aged 40.

Dom Richard Brotilby, aged 34.

William of Barton clerk, NP by apostolic authority, aged 28.

John of Killerby clerk, aged 28.

John atte Halle, aged 28.



## m.4 27 July 1386

Notarial instrument of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting the following papal bull, and thereby ordaining and founding a college for the prior and chapter of Durham of 8 monks and 8 secular clerks in Oxford. Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8. [6 November 1385]

Date: his manor near London, 27 July 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Original: DCD 4.5.Ebor.6.

## m.4-5 28 July 1386

Notarial instrument being a commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8 [6 November 1385]

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Original: DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

## m.5-6 29 July 1386

Certification by Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells, subexecutor or subdelegate to John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, of having received on 7 June and carried out his mandate to the abbot of Swineshead etc [of 6 June 1386] as recited above (m.1-2), attaching the resultant inquisition into the value of Frampton church.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain, NP by apostolic authority, and John of Killerby, clerks of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: 29 July 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecle clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Draft: DCD 2.5.Ebor.13.

## m.6 6 August 1386

Notarial instrument reciting, at the petition of John of Berrington monk of Durham and proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, the following grant of Richard II, sealed by Michael de la Pole, *miles*, chancellor of England.

Grant, by letters patent, by Richard [II], king of England, despite the Statute of Mortmain, to the prior and convent of Durham, and their new college in the University of Oxford of his foundation, of one bovate in Ruddington and the advowson of Frampton church, with power to appropriate it to help sustain eight monks and eight secular scholars studying there and celebrating for the king, his grandfather, E[dward III], his other progenitors and heirs, Philippa, once Queen of England, and all the faithful departed.

Date: Oxford, 6 August 10 Richard II. [1386]

Witnesses: Edmund of Langley duke of York, Thomas of Woodstock duke of Gloucester, John Waltham clerk of the royal chancery rolls, Thomas de Haxhay clerk of the royal chancery.

Date: chapel of St Mary in Osney abbey, 6 August 1386.

Notary: William of Barton, clerk of Durham, NP by apostolic authority.

Original (grant): DCD 3.4.Reg.14.

## m.6-7 [10 October 1386]

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to the bishop, dean and chapter of Lincoln, the archdeacon of Lincoln *et al*, reciting the following commission, and appropriating the church of Frampton, to the annual value of 60 marks, to Durham College Oxford, reserving a portion for a vicar there to be presented by the prior and chapter of Durham.

Original: DCD 2.5.Ebor.3a.

## m.7 [10 October 1386]

Notarial instrument of Thomas Shirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, reciting the following commission, and with the church of Frampton appropriated to the college, being an ordinance of the vicar and vicarage of Frampton, with a pension of 24 marks was to be reserved by the prior and chapter of Durham for a vicar, along with 2 acres of glebe land near the church, along with a mansion with garden, for the vicar, the mansion having a hall of 18 feet long and 12 feet wide, with a chamber in the upper part of the hall and another at the other end 12 feet square with a solar, with a stable for 3 horses and a solar for hay, and a kitchen 12 feet long and 10 feet wide, to be built at the prior and chapter's cost within 2 years, with subsequent repairs and new buildings to be at the vicar's expense, with the church's issues to go towards the 16 scholars at Oxford except for the 24 marks reserved for the vicar.

Original: DCD 2.5.Ebor.13 (though the pension is there detailed as 23 marks).

DCD 1.6.Ebor.17b [1386]

Duplicate of 1.6.Ebor.17a, with some marginalia notes towards the end.

Size: 6550 x 300 mm

Parchment roll, 9m

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1a [20 March] 1381 - [c.29 September 1383]

Account for the foundation of the college in Oxford, including receipts from the executors of Bishop Thomas Hatfield, expenses of appropriating the churches for the college from St Cuthbert in March 1380/1 to Michaelmas 1383, including at Rome and to the Nevilles, and allowances sought by individuals. On the dorse are valuations of the stock, grain and equipment at Frampton and Ruddington rectories.

*Size:* 920 x 285 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, tapered head

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1b [20 March] 1388 - 16 August [1389]

Account of John of Berrington from St Cuthbert in March [13]87/8 to 16 August [1389] of the goods and chattels of Thomas Hatfield formerly bishop of Durham for the sustaining and founding of a college of monks and secular clerks at Oxford. Receipts and expenses.

*Size:* 830 x 290 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, lined, head damaged

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1c [20 March] 1388 - 16 August 1389

Duplicate of 2.6.Ebor.1b.

*Size:* 860 x 305 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, lined

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1d [20 March 1381 - c.September 1382]

Account of expenses [for the foundation of Durham College Oxford] in four sections.

*Size:* 390 x 290 mm

Paper roll, 1p, damaged edges, also some holes and stains with some text lost

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1e [20 March 1381 - c.September 1382]

Account of expenses [for the foundation of Durham College Oxford] in three sections (similar to 2.6.Ebor.1d).

*Size:* 400 x 220 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, some small holes

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1f [March 1381] - 2 March 1388

Summary account of John of Berrington of 2 March 1387/8 of the £3000 left by the late Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham for the foundation of a college at Oxford, of receipts and expenses.

*Size:* 285 x 210 mm

Parchment roll, 1m, stitching holes along the foot

DCD 2.6.Ebor.1g 28 July 1389

Valuation of the goods and chattels at Cotgrave manor by John of Berrington 28 July 1389, detailing the contents of each building, along with goods and chattels at Frampton, Ruddington and [North]allerton, and other moneys owed, and purchases by Berrington.

*Size:* 700 x 300 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD 2.6.Ebor.2 1 July 1388

Copy inspeximus by the chapter of York Minster of the following inspeximus.

Inspeximus confirmation by Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and papal legate of the following bond.

Dated: Beverley, 8 August 1387.

Bond of Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham to Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York and his successors to pay annual pensions of 13s 4d from each of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall, and Fishlake, in recompense for the loss of revenue to the archbishop and church of York during vacancies in those churches consequent upon their appopriation to Durham College, Oxford.

Date: Durham, in the chapter house, 4 August 1387.

Date: [York Minster] chapter house, 1 July 1388.

Size: 200 x 490 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, stabbed prick holes down each edge

Original: DCD 3.5.Ebor.9.

Originals (confirmation and bond): DCD 3.2.Archiep.8a and 8b.

DCD 2.6.Ebor.3a 20 May 1495

Notarial instrument transcribing the following papal bull for Thomas Castell prior of Durham.

Indult of Pope Boniface [IX] to the scholars of Durham College Oxford to sell, rent or farm the revenues from churches etc. annexed to the college, without the ordinary's licence.

Date: St Peter's Rome, 6 Id. April Pont.15 [8 April 1404]

Witnesses: Master William Lambton MA, Master Nicholas Blaxton gent, William Wright and Thomas Forster valets, of Durham diocese.

Date: registry of the prior and chapter of Durham in their monastery, 20 May 1495.

Notary: Richard Emryson clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 260 x 555 mm

Parchment, 1m, parts of the edges gnawed away and missing with some text lost

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(i) 6 November 1282

Notarial instrument before Master Andrew dean of St Mary Arches London, in tribunal, with John of Beckingham rector of Hutton in Lincoln diocese, clerk of the exchequer and proctor of John [Pecham] archbishop of Canterbury, denouncing Master Emmanuel archdeacon of Cremona, reciting the following mandate.

Mandate of J[ohn Pecham], archbishop of Canterbury, to all suffragans of the church of Canterbury and archdeacons, deans, rectors, vicars, and other rulers of churches in the province of Canterbury, to publish the excommunication of Master Emmanuel, archdeacon of Cremona, who, as a violator and disturber of the rights and liberties of the church of Canterbury, has incurred a sentence of excommunication; and to certify to the archbishop by letters patent, when required, in what way the mandate has been executed.

Date: Rhuddlan, 4 Kal. November [29 October] 1282, Pont.4.

Witnesses: Thomas de Ingaldethorp dean and Reginald of Brandon canon of St Paul's London, Bartholomew de Lardario, Robert de Ros, Henry de Nassington, Warin de Bosco, John de Walsokene, Philip Walran, John de Staunton, John de Staunfort, William de Hailberge, John de Rudham, advocates and clerks of oaths of the said consistory, Stephen de Scelfhangre NP.

Date: church of St Mary Arches, London, 6 November 1282

Notary: John Alan of Beccles of Norwich diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Endorsed [contemporary] that this instrument was publicly recited in the church of All Saints Northampton on 9 December 1282.

Size: 335 x 200 mm

Parchment, 1m, lined, some spotting, with a stabbed [filing] hole in the centre of the foot

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(ii) 21 May 1303

Notarial instrument transcribing the following notarial instrument.

Notarial instrument of a protestation by Master Peter of Fishburn clerk and proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, before Master John de Senis, clerk and commissary general of Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, against the valuation of the fruits of the churches of [North]allerton, Aycliffe, Ellingham and Bedlington, valued at 500 marks, and the priors of the monastery's cells of Coldingham, Holy Island, Finchale, Stamford, Lytham, the wardens of Jarrow, Wearmouth and Warkworth, and the rectors of [Kirby] Sigston, Walkington and Welton, valued at £2000 by Bartholomew for a tithe for the Holy Land, to which John de Senis responded that he had no authority in this matter.

Witnesses: Master Bernard de Aquila, Roger de Geytinton NP and John of Devon.

Date: the house of Bartholomew de Ferentino near St Paul's London, 18 Kal. May [14 April] 1303.

Notary: Robert son of Gilbert of Wisbech of Ely diocese, NP by imperial and apostolic authority.

Witnesses: Master Robert of Cave and Peter of Fishburn clerks.

Date: Durham priory, 21 May 1303.

Notary: Thomas of Selby clerk of York diocese, NP by imperial authority.

Size: 345 x 205 mm

Parchment, 1m, with a stabbed [filing] hole in the foot, damaged head repaired with parchment c.1970

DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(iii) 23 [May 1303]

Notarial instrument reciting an appeal by John of Barnard Castle, monk and proctor of the prior and convent of Durham, against the abbot of Newminster, commissary of Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, collector of a tithe for the Holy Land.

Witnesses: Dom Gilbert Scolastre chaplain, John Lutterel, John *dictus* Lumenour clerks, and Henry of the Infirmary.

Date: Durham priory, 23 ?May ?1303.

Notary: Thomas of Selby clerk of York diocese, NP by imperial authority.

Size: 340 x 200 mm

Parchment, 1m, with a stabbed [filing] hole in the foot, damaged head repaired with parchment c.1970

DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(iv) 9 July 1304

Notarial instrument exemplifying the following [certification].

[Certification by Robert of Cave] of the following mandate concerning Richard prior of Durham, the subprior, third prior, sacrist, cellarer, terrar, hostiller, chamberlain, bursar, granator, refectorer, and Brothers John of Barnard Castle, Geoffrey of Burdon, and Robert of ?Rothbury and several other monks of Durham.

Mandate of the official of York to Master Robert of Cave rector of Sigston, Peter of Kelloe keeper of the spiritualities of Howden, Elias of Cowton canon of Southwell, Adam of Barnaby rector of Rounton, Benedict of Hartlepool rector of Welton, and Andrew of Tang, ordering the excommunication of any hindering appeals to the apostolic see or the court of York in a tutorial case in the court of York between the prior and convent of Durham against John de Lascy canon of Auckland and Robert of Abberwick official of the bishop of Durham, about the removal of the prior of Durham and other officers of the priory, the almoner and ferestrar excepted.

Date: York, Non. August [5 August] 1300.

Sealed with the seal of the officiality of Howden and [North]allerton.

Date: [Kirby] Sigston, 14 Kal. September [19 August] 1300.

Witnesses: Masters Peter of Fishburn, William of Kelloe and William of Whitby NP.

Date: Durham priory, 9 July 1304.

Notary: Thomas of Selby clerk of York diocese, NP by imperial authority.

Size: 470 x 245 mm

Parchment, 1m, upper part badly damaged by damp with much of it now missing, repaired with parchment c.1970

Further copies in: DCD Loc.VII: 11; Loc.VII: 64.

DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(v) [25 November 1312]

[Notarized agreement because a lawsuit is pending before the commissary of Richard, bishop of Durham, between [1] William [of Tanfield] prior and the convent of Durham, and [2] Master Thomas of Levisham, Richard of Topcliffe vicar of Stranton and Adam of Bedale vicar of Greatham, executors of the late Thomas of Levisham, concerning £664 which the prior and convent said was owed to them, because of a loan made by them, by the late Robert of [Holy] Island, bishop of Durham, whose principal executor was the late Thomas of Levisham, and into whose hands they said the goods of the said late bishop had passed; after discussion between the parties (the same date and place as for the present letters), so that the parties' labours and expenses should be spared, and lest the execution of the testament or last will of the late Thomas of Levisham be suspended due to a lawsuit, and with Robert of Levisham, brother german of Thomas, present and consenting: [2] acknowledging that they knew that the late Thomas of Levisham, in life and on the day he died, had two bonds in his archives under the seal of Antony [Bek], late bishop of Durham and immediate successor of Robert of [Holy] Island, of which one was for 1,500 marks and the other for 200 marks, which sums Antony had received from Thomas of Levisham as a loan from the goods of Bishop Robert; Thomas of Goldsburgh, archdeacon of Durham and principal executor of Bishop Antony when the latter was living, received the bonds from [2] after the proof of the testament of Thomas of Levisham and before [2] were able to have administration of the goods of the same Thomas of Levisham; Thomas of Goldsburgh still has the bonds, because the sums concerned were from the goods of Bishop Robert, whom [1] said was bound to them] for 664 marks [*sic*] by reason of a loan; [2] wanted the discharge of Bishop Robert's debt, thus asked for, and granted that [1] have satisfaction of the debt, and granted that there be something beyond the debt for the soul of Bishop Robert, promising to restore the bonds to [1], to be delivered to [1] at the expense of [1]; and that the soul of the late Thomas of Levisham be commended to the prayers of the said religious and to the commendation services to be said and held in future by [1], in perpetuity, [2] remit £100 which [1] owed to [2] by a written bond, by reason of a loan, pronouncing them quit of a demand therefore henceforward and promising to restore the said bond to [1]; the prior, in his name and that of his convent, has renounced all suits (&c) which they might have against the late Thomas of Levisham, his heirs or executors, up to the date of the presents; likewise the executors renounce all legal actions which they might have against the prior and convent up to the date of the presents.

Witnesses: Richard of Aislaby subprior of Durham, Master Richard de Eryum official of Durham, Master William de Vaus, Robert Gretheued, Robert of Levisham, Master John of Sherburn, John de Routhelclif' NP by imperial authority.

Date: the prior's chamber, Durham, [25 November 1312].

Notary: Andrew son of the late William de Tang, clerk of York diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 510 x 335 mm

Parchment, 1m, upper part badly damaged by damp with much of it now missing, repaired with parchment c.1970

Copy: DCD Reg. II, f.44v-45r.

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.3b(vi) [c.1310]

Appointment by the prior and chapter of Durham of Avogadus [Neri] and Gerard [Hugonis] as their proctors with the merchants of the society of the Bardi.

Witnesses: Counsel of Hugh and Spadin of Donatus.

Date: Avignon in the house of Gerard.

Notary: Symbald formerly son of Dandini of Certaldo, Florence diocese, NP by apostolic and imperial authority.

Dated by similarity to DCD Loc.III: 32.

Size: 335 x 220 mm

Seal: slits for two sealing tags in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, upper part badly damaged by damp with parts now missing, repaired with parchment c.1970

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.4

Ownership history: Missing.

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.5 [c.1400]

Catalogue of the books at Durham College Oxford, listing books on theology, philosophy, logic, medicine, difficult words and the life of St Cuthbert.

Size: 395 x 255 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.6 1 March 1522

Grant by William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, as chancellor of the university of Oxford, and the doctors, proctors, and body of masters of the university, of certain privileges (specified in detail) to the black monks studying at the university.

Date: Oxford, 1 March 1521/2.

Size: 220 x 425 mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3394 and 3393, each on a double parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.7 22 October 1386

Draft notarial instrument reciting the resignation of John Killerby clerk, as rector of Frampton church.

Witnesses: Nigel Salford and John Halughton clerks of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: chapel of St Mary in the palace of Westminster, 22 October 1386.

Size: 125 x 285 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on the left edge, some staining

## DCD 2.6.Ebor.8 [c.1382]

Draft agreement between Lord Neville and John Berrington about Healey manor, lands at Hartlepool etc, with surety at the Staple agreed 19 August 5 Richard II, and an agreement over the advowsons of Ruddington and Bossall churches in 1382, and the exchange of the advowsons of Walkington and Welton by the prior and convent for Frampton and Fishlake. Note at the head that the money was paid by John of Berrington to John Neville baron and lord of Raby from the money received by the prior and convent of Durham from Thomas Hatfield for the foundation of their college in Oxford.

Size: 185 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p, badly damaged, holes, edges gnawed with text lost

Access restrictions: UNFIT FOR PRODUCTION



DCD 2.6.Ebor.9 13 March [1405, 1419 or 1428]

Copy of a writ of King Henry [IV, V or VI] to the chancellor and proctors of the University of Oxford to see that no hurt or prejudice is caused to the prior of Durham or to the warden of the scholars of Durham College; nor is there to be any undue emendation of their statutes.

Date: Westminster, 13 March 6 Henry [IV, V or VI].

Size: 215 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p, damaged head, also holes, some text lost

DCD 2.6.Ebor.10 [c.1500]

Copies of documents concerning University College Oxford, possibly written by Thomas Swalwell.

f.1r Ordinance of Walter [Skirlawe] bishop of Durham, as King Henry [III] granted the manor of Rothyng Margaret in Essex to the college of the Great Hall of Oxford University, for three fellows at [University] College.

Date: [bishop's] manor of Auckland, 27 December 1403.

f.1v-2r Copy ordinances drawn up by the proctors of the executors of Master William of Durham for the *honestatem* of his scholars [of University College], sealed by the university [of Oxford] and the scholars, outlining: the relative rank and stipend of fellows; the duties and stipend of the bursar; the revealing of the statutes etc is forbidden; no fellow is to keep 10s for more than a day; no property may be alienated without the consent of the whole Society; the accounts are to be audited annually; a register of the Society's goods should be kept; books belonging to the Society are to be lent to an individual fellow only under an indenture; debtor and creditor accounts are to be known to all fellows; the oath of the Society's proctor on his admission to office; debts are to be discharged before the Michaelmas next following; a copy of each kind of book belonging to the Society is to be placed in an accessible place; reading privileges are to be given to opponents in theology; an annual mass is to be held for the souls of all benefactors; fellows are to show mutual respect; ordinary weekly expenses are not to exceed 12d; how and when others not of the Society are to be encouraged to reside with the fellows; all fellows are to speak Latin; fellows may not fight, use abusive language, sing love songs, tell tales or laugh at each other; outlining those eligible to be fellows of the Society and the oaths they are to take on election. [1292]

f.2r-v Statutes of the hall of the university or the scholars of Master William of Durham studying in the university of Oxford issued by the chancellor and others outlining: in a fellow's election, morals, learning and poverty are to be looked for, as is originating from Durham; elected fellows are to be presented to the chancellor, doctors in Divinity and proctors, who shall admit or reject them in 2 or 3 days; fellows are to study theology except in the long vacation; fellows should live together in one house; the bursar should have an additional annual stipend of 10s; every fellow is allowed half a mark *per annum* for servants etc; if a fellow is absent for more than one term without a lawful excuse, his fellowship is vacated; a fellow's promotion to a benefice worth 5 marks vacates his fellowship; fellows are to proceed to opponency within 7 years; scholars are to celebrate mass twice yearly in their own parish for the soul of the founder; the senior is to be chaplain; they are to be called the scholars of William of Durham; they are to account to the chancellor etc for receipts and expenses; if a fellow is deprived, the chancellor, doctors of Divinity and proctors shall deal with the case; the fellows are to increase in number as revenues increase; appeal should be made to the chancellor in cases of doubt on any subject; fellows are to recite the statutes on the days of the founder's commemoration; on election, fellows shall swear to observe all these statutes.

Date: Oxford, church of St Mary the Virgin, 5 Non. July [3 July] 1311.

Size: 295 x 225 mm

Paper, 2f

Printed, (f.1v-2r) (from a copy in Oxford University Archives): *Munimenta Academica*, ed H. Anstey (1868), vol i, p.56-61.

Printed, (f.2r-v) (from a copy in Oxford University Archives): *Munimenta Academica*, ed H. Anstey (1868), vol i, p.87-90; *Medieval Archives of the University of Oxford I*, ed H.E. Salter (Oxford Historical Society 70, 1917), p.84-86.

DCD 2.6.Ebor.11 [early 15th century]

Copies/drafts of documents concerning Durham College Oxford, with various interlineations and cancellations.

Lease by John Neville lord of Raby to Ralph Lumley and William Blakiston of a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Claxton with the advowson of Bossall church, the advowson of Fishlake church, 2 bovates of land in Ruddington with the advowson of Ruddington church, and the advowson of Frampton church for 50 years, rendering annually 40s at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: John of Killerby clerk and Peter de Whelpdale of Durham diocese.

Date: Middleham in Richmondshire, 6 July 1383.

Bond of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham, as the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake have been appropriated to a college in Oxford for 8 monks studying theology and philosophy and 8 secular clerks, to pay Alexander [Neville] archbishop of York a pension of 40s namely 13s 4d each from the churches of Ruddington, Bossall, and Fishlake, at the feasts of St John the Baptist and Christmas in equal portions in the archbishop's palace by way of an indemnity for the churches [incomplete]. [c.1383]

Size: 195 x 270 mm

Paper, 1p, centre tear

DCD 2.6.Ebor.12 [?c.1385]

Letter [from ?the bishop of Durham] to [?Robert of Walworth] prior of Durham that, as on the advice of the prior of Christ Church Canterbury and [the archbishop of] Canterbury, he has appropriated Frampton church from the bishop of Lincoln, paying him 40 marks thereby with the greatest difficulty from his jewels and vestments at Oxford within four weeks after Easter, and moreover Dom Thomas de Wilyby had presented a certain chaplain called Ralph Latronar to Frampton, into which vacancy the bishop of Lincoln has instructed the archdeacon of Lincoln's official to inquire, asking him to pay the 40 marks against his arrival in the quindene of Easter and to mediate with the archbishop of York as [the bishop] is involved in the business of [Durham] college.

Date: Oxford, Maunday Thursday.

Size: 140 x 300 mm

Seal: some residue on the dorse

Paper, 1p, 2 slits in the head, stained, lower part badly gnawed away with text lost

DCD 2.6.Ebor.13 [?29 July 1386]

?Draft certification by [Ralph] Berners LLD canon of Wells, subexecutor or subdelegate to John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, of having received on 7 June and carried out the following mandate, attaching the resultant inquisition into the value of Frampton church.

Mandate of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham to the abbot of Swineshead, the prior of Newstead by Stamford, Master Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells and Thomas Walworth canon of York, having received the following mandate of Pope Urban VI, to enquire into all in the mandate and the value of the churches of Frampton, and the ordination of vicarage there, and to cite the dean and chapter of Lincoln, and the archdeacon of Lincoln in whose archdeaconry Frampton is, and to report in the chapel of his manor near London on the sixth law day after St Mary Magdalene next. Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8. [6 November 1385]

Date: his manor near London, 6 June 1386.

Notary: William de Styneclerk clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 280 x 380 mm

Parchment, 1m, stitching holes along the foot, some gnawing along the left edge with some text lost

Copy: DCD 1.6.Ebor.17a m.5-6.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.1 8 June 1386

Copy mandate of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, delegate or executor of the apostolic see, to the abbots of St Mary's York and Selby, the priors of Shelford, Marton and Newstead in Sherwood, and Masters Ralph Berners DCL canon of Wells cathedral, and John Reepham archdeacon of Northumberland, reciting the following mandate of Pope Urban VI, to enquire into all in the mandate and the value of the churches of Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, and the ordination of vicarages for them, and to confer with the archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York, and the archdeacon of Cleveland in whose archdeaconry Bossall is, the archdeacon of Nottingham for Ruddington, and the archdeacon of York for Fishlake, and to report in the church of St John the Evangelist in Friday St, London, on the first law day after St Clement the pope next.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8. [6 November 1385]

Date: the bishop's manor near London, 8 June 1386, Pont.5.

Size: 300 x 380 mm

Parchment, 1m, stitching holes along the head and foot, some gnawing of the left edge

Copies in : DCD 1.6.Ebor.14; 1.6.Ebor.15 m.1-2.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.2 2 March 1388

Account of John of Berrington of the £3000 bequeathed by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham for the foundation of [Durham] college at Oxford and of the issues of its lands, detailing receipts and expenses on appropriating church advowsons and lands, repairs over 6 years and vestments bought, pensions, necessities and his own expenses.

Size: 360 x 170 mm

Parchment roll, 1m

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.3 [1388]

Presentations before the barons of the exchequer Hilary 11 Richard II for Yorkshire, including that at an inquisition at Kingston upon Hull on Friday after the Annunciation 10 [Richard II] before Lawrence of Allethorpe baron of the exchequer and William Hungate, by the oath of Gerrard Grimston *chivaler*, Ralph Hasting and others that the prior of Durham and John of Berrington his fellow monk made waste in a sheep-fold of Burstall priory, leaving it totally in decay, and not repairing the churches and other buildings of the priory when they leased them from the king, at a cost to the king of £40, and an exchequer writ *scire facias* was issued to the sheriff of Yorkshire on 3 October last, and the prior appeared represented by Robert Malton his attorney denying there had been any waste but that the buildings had been well repaired, which was denied by the king, but subsequent summonses were not answered.

Size: 260 x 275 mm

Parchment, 1m

Extract: *Heads of Religious Houses II, 1216-1377*, ed D.M. Smith & V.C.M. London (Cambridge 2001), p.148.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.4 [early 15th century]

Copies of two bonds made by the prior and convent of Durham with Dom John Neville lord of Raby.

Bond of John Neville lord of Raby to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham in 2000 marks for merchandise bought from them in the Staple at Westminster to be paid at Michaelmas next.

Date: the Staple at Westminster, 26 May 5 Richard II. [1382]

Bond of John Neville *miles* lord of Raby to Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham in £500 for merchandise bought from them in the Staple at Westminster to be paid at the Purification of the BVM next.

Date: the Staple at Westminster, 9 August 5 Richard II. [1381]

Size: 100 x 355 mm

Parchment, 1m

Original (bond 1): DCD 4.5.Ebor.15.

Original (bond 2): DCD 4.5.Ebor.16.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.5 [3] July 1416

Appointment by John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham, having the churches of Northallerton, Eastrington and Giggleswick, York diocese, appropriated to their church of Durham, and the churches of Bossall, Fishlake and Ruddington appropriated to their college at Oxford, of Master Thomas Greenwood, canon of York, Master John Selaw, Lic. Dec., and Master John Stanton, proctor of the court of York, as their proctors to attend for them and for their portions, tithes, pensions and jurisdictions of Howden and Howdenshire, Allerton and Allertonshire, at the visitation of the said churches and parishes by Henry [Bowet] archbishop of York, in person or through his deputed commissaries, one or more.

Date: [Durham, 3] July 1416.

Size: 190 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m, stained, part of the left edge cut away, part of the foot gnawed away with some text missing

Copy: DCD Reg. III, f.44v-45r.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.6

*Ownership history:* Now Loc.XXV:129.

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(i) [?1380s]

Petition of John Neville *miles* and baron, [to the pope], that, as the prior and convent of Durham seek to establish 8 monks of their monastery and as many poor secular scholars to study in Oxford in the faculties of arts and theology at the monastery's costs, which they cannot support at present because the barony of Coldingham in Scotland, valued at 800 marks, is, because of various wars, calamities, pestilences of man and beast, much reduced, the same John, because of his devotion for St Cuthbert, seeks licence to grant the advowsons of the parochial churches of Bossall and Ruddington, worth 140 marks, deducting a portion for vicars, to the prior and convent.

*Size:* 160 x 300 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole and 5 stitching holes on the left edge, some staining

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(ii) [mid 15th century]

Petition of the prior and chapter of Durham [to the pope] for confirmation of the union of the church of Hemingbrough with them, made by John [?Kempe] archbishop of York to counter the loss of churches and places in Scotland .

Note at the foot: "sine alia leccione".

On the dorse is the start of another petition of John (cancelled) [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham for licence to appropriate four benefices. Partly overwritten with [Swalwell's] endorsement.

*Size:* 105 x 240 mm

Parchment, 1m, various stabbed [filing] and stitching holes along the left edge

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(iii) 24 August [early 15th century]

Petition by the prior and convent of Durham [to the pope] that, by reason of the impoverishment of the priory as a result of the destruction caused by the war between the king of England and the people of Scotland; and in particular the loss of the revenues from their appropriated churches of Ednam, Edrom and Earlston in Scotland, worth £300 yearly, causing their monks at the cells of Coldingham, Holy Island and Farne to flee for refuge to the monastery of Durham, they intend to ask for the appropriation of the church of Hemingbrough valued at £106 13s 4d.

Endorsed with the support of [the archbishop of York].

Date: Cawood, 24 August.

*Size:* 125 x 245 mm

Parchment, 1m, stabbed [filing] and stitching holes down the left edge

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(iv) 8 July [1378 x 1389]

Copy letter under signet of Richard II to Pope Urban [VI] for the prior and convent of Durham, impoverished by losses incurred by the Scottish wars, to be relieved by the grants of parochial churches and patronages to the value of Coldingham priory (500 marks), Holy Island priory (300 marks) and other lands and rents in Islandshire and Norhamshire with the church of Norham (300 marks), as in a petition of Master Walter Skirlaw and Master Thomas of Walworth.

Date: Westminster Palace, 8 July.

*Size:* 180 x 370 mm

Parchment, 1m, stabbed [filing] and stitching holes on the left edge with some thread remaining

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(v) [?1380s]

Draft petition of John of Neville *miles* and baron to the pope, for the appropriation of the churches of Bossall and Ruddington, value 140 marks with vicarages to be deducted, to the prior and convent of Durham for the support of their college at Oxford, as the barony of Coldingham and other rents in the marches of England and Scotland have been devastated by war.

With interlineations and cancellations.

*Size:* 135 x 395 mm

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, stitching holes down the left edge with some thread remaining, some staining

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(vi) [?1380s]

Copy letter of Richard II to the Cardinal of Mala Petra supporting a petition to the pope of John de Neville proposing to grant to the prior and convent of Durham the churches of Bossall and Ruddington to support their college in Oxford, as will be clarified by his nuncios Masters John Mowbray, Richard le Scrope papal auditors, Thomas of Walworth and Richard Young resident in the Roman *curia* and John of Chester Lic. Dec..

*Size:* 210 x 410 mm

Parchment, 1m, diagonal [filing] hole and stitching holes on the left edge, damaged right edge with some text lost

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(vii) [later 14th century]

Petition of the prior and chapter of Durham to [the pope] that notwithstanding the oath of the bishop of Durham to the apostolic see not to alienate without consulting the apostolic see, that the bishop and his successors may give them licence to acquire property within his lordship and fee.

*Size:* 130 x 220 mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] and stitching holes with thread remaining on the left edge

## DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(viii) 20 August [1378 x 1389]

Copy letter of John lord Neville to Pope Urban [VI] supplicating for the delegation to the bishop of Durham of the appropriation to the prior and convent of Durham for their college in Oxford of the churches of Bossall and Ruddington, as explained by Brother Robert Waldby Sac. Pag. Prof., Master John Mowbray and Master Henry Bowet Doc. Leg., and Master Thomas of Walworth.

Date: London, 20 August.

*Size:* 90 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m, stabbed [filing] and stitching holes down the left edge



DCD 3.6.Ebor.7(ix) [early 15th century]

Copy of documents about John Neville and Ruddington advowson.

Grant of licence by letters patent, by Richard [II] king of England, despite the *Statute of Mortmain*, at the entreaty of John de Neville of Raby, prevented by his departure to Aquitaine as the king's lieutenant from effecting his licence by the king's letters patent of 10 June past to grant to any ecclesiastics the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington and Fishlake, not held in chief, and to them to appropriate those churches, to Ri[chard le Scrope, *chivaler* and John] Fairfax, clerk, to grant under the same terms those advowsons and two bovates in Ruddington with which John de Neville has enfeoffed them; and of licence to Ralph Hastings, *chivaler*, to enfeof Richard le Scrope and John Fairfax with the manor of Styford and all his lands, tenements, rents, services, knights' fees and advowson in the barony of Bulbeck in Northumberland, held in chief, and to Richard and John to grant these to Ralph for life with remainder to John de Neville.

Date: Westminster, 27 January (*recte* February) 2 [Richard II]. [1378]

Grant of licence by letters patent, by Richard [II] king of England, despite the *Statute of Mortmain*, to John de Neville of Raby, to grant to any ecclesiastics the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington, Fishlake and Bossall, not held in chief, and to them to appropriate those churches.

Dated: Westminster, 10 June 1 [Richard II] [1378]

Note that Wearmouth church was farmed by Thomas de Menvyll for 200 marks *per annum*.

Lease by Richard le Srope *chivaler* and John Fairfax rector of Prescott (*Prestecotes*) with John Neville lord of Raby and Ralph Neville *miles* his heir, of two bovates in the vill of Ruddington and the advowsons of Ruddington and [Bossall], which Richard and John have been given by John Neville by royal licence, for 10 years, rendering at Christmas and St John the Baptist 5 marks.

Date: Durham, 8 March 1382/3.

Grant of a licence by John son of William *chivaler* to Richard le Scrope *chivaler* and John Fairfax parson of Prescott to grant the two bovates in Ruddington with the advowson of Ruddington church for the service of 1d *per annum* to the prior and convent of St Cuthbert of Durham.

Date: Sprotborough, 6 ?February 1 Richard II [1378]

Size: 215 x 310 mm

Parchment, 1m, stitching holes on the left edge, some staining

Original (grant 1): DCD 3.4.Reg.12.

Original (grant 2): DCD 3.4.Reg.9.

DCD 4.6.Ebor.1 9 January [1438]

Certification by John Mody warden of [Durham] College Oxford to John prior and the chapter of Durham, reciting the following mandate, of having cited his fellow monks then residing in the college, namely John Burnby, Robert Embleton, Richard Bell, William Seton, Thomas Browham, William Fishburn and William Hesilden.

Mandate by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to John Mody fellow monk and warden of [Durham] College Oxford, Thomas Langley the last bishop of Durham having died on 20 November, citing him and his fellow monks to attend the election of a new bishop on 27 January next in the chapter house at Durham.

Date: Durham chapter house, 10 December 1437.

Witnesses: John Elwick, William Newton.

Date: [Durham] College Oxford, 9 January year as above.

*Size:* 170 x 330 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3395, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, 2 diamond-shaped filing holes on the left edge, part torn away, tongue also partly torn

DCD 4.6.Ebor.2 [c.1381 - mid 17th century]

Dispute between the chancellor and proctors of the University of Oxford, Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham and the prior and chapter of Durham over failing to maintain the statutory complement of 8 monks and 8 secular scholars at Durham College.

p.1 Mandate of the Chancellor of the University of Oxford to W[alter Skirlaw] bishop of Durham that the prior and chapter of Durham were not following the ordinance of his predecessor Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham to support 8 monks, at £10 each, and 8 secular scholars, at 5 marks each, in their college at Oxford.

Date: Oxford Congregation House, 15 April [1405]

p.1-1d Mandate of Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham to Master J[ohn] de Cokyn dean of Lanchester and his official to summon the prior and chapter before him or his vicar-general in the church of Durham on 21 July to explain why they were not maintaining the statutory complement of monks and secular scholars at Durham College Oxford.

Date: the bishop's manor of Wheel Hall, 16 May 1405.

p.1d Commission of Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham to Oswald bishop of Whithorn his vicar-general, and Masters John Cokyn dean of Lanchester his official and Ralph Steele his commissary-general, to carry out the mandate of the chancellor and proctors of Oxford University for the prior and chapter of Durham to maintain 8 monks and 8 secular scholars at Durham College.

Date: the bishop's manor of Wheel Hall, 1 June 1405.

p.2-2d Exceptions and articles to the bishop of Durham or his vicar-general or commissary by the proctors of the prior and chapter of Durham about their not fully providing for 8 monks and 8 secular scholars at Durham College Oxford, because of the reduction in their revenues from their priories of Coldingham and Holy Island, and their churches of Norham, Ellingham, Edlingham, Bedlington and Bywell because of the Scottish wars, and also great storms and dearth of victuals, and their costs incurred in the buildings for the colleges, the appropriation of the churches of Fishlake, [Bossall], Ruddington and Frampton for it, the defence of their patronage of Ruddington, and the pensions they have had to pay to various parsons [?1405]

p.3-3d Duplicate of the exceptions and articles to the bishop of Durham by the proctors of the prior and chapter of Durham [?1405]

p.4-4d Itemised articles of the proctors of the prior and chapter of Durham [?1405]:

Their cells of Coldingham and Holy Island have been destroyed by the wars between the kingdoms of England and Scotland

Their churches of Norham, Ellingham, Edlingham and Bedlington have been similarly destroyed by war with their arable lands laid waste for four years

The great storm of the Nativity of the BVM [8 September] 1401 in the city and bishoprick of Durham greatly damaged mills, houses and buildings of the prior and chapter in the vill of Durham and beyond

There was great sterility in the land and dearth of victuals in 1401, 1402 and 1403 in the bishoprick and diocese of Durham

The rebuilding of the dormitory has been a great cost

They incurred expenses of £157 3s 4d in reforming the appropriated churches of Fishlake, Bossall, Ruddington and Frampton, as the former Pope Boniface IX had instructed, within 4 years, and in defending their right of patronage to Ruddington church

They had had to pay pensions totalling £92 annually to Master John Southwell, Doms Thomas Middleton and Thomas Ullesby for their appropriated churches, at an overall cost of £1286 13s 4d

The income of the monastery of Durham at the time of the ordinance of the college in 1380 had been greater than the income in 1402 by £269 13s 8d, in 1403 by £328 8s 4d and in 1404 by £328

Overall, the monastery had not the income in 1402, 1403, and 1404 which the ordinance had originally envisaged

p.5-5d Draft ordinance of the prior and chapter of Durham for a college of 8 monks and 8 secular scholars at Oxford.

Much cancellation and interlineation. [?1381]

p.6 (detached) Copy [?by John Cosin] of the start of the ordinance of the prior and chapter of Durham for a college of 8 monks and 8 secular scholars at Oxford (DCD 2.5.Ebor.15.)

*Size:* 1700 x 215-295 mm

Paper roll, 5p + 1p detached, p.5 badly damaged edges, also stained in parts

Final version (draft ordinance): DCD 2.5.Ebor.15.

DCD 4.6.Ebor.3 4 December 1425

Exemplification, by order of the commissary-general of the bishop of Durham, at the request of John Fishburn, proctor of the prior and chapter of Durham and monk of Durham, of the following bull.

Bull of Pope Boniface [IX] granting exception from personal appearance at synods, visitations, or convocations before the archbishop of York or the bishop of Lincoln, to the priors of Durham and Durham College Oxford, for the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, annexed to Durham College, if represented by proctor(s).

*Date:* St Peters Rome, 12 Kal. May Pont.8. [20 April 1397]

*Witnesses:* Thomas Tange, notary; Robert Middleham and William Snayth, of Durham diocese and proctors of the court.

*Date:* Galilee [chapel] Durham, 4 December 1425

*Notaries:* Robert Berall, clerk of Durham diocese and scribe of the court of Durham, NP by apostolic authority; Thomas of Ryhall, clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

*Size:* 390 x 595 mm

*Seal:* G&B No.3174, on a diagonally-striped three colour cords, laced through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Duplicates: DCD Misc. Ch. 7064; (unsealed and cancelled) 3.2.Pap.14.

Another copy: DCD Misc. Ch. 423, f.1r-v.

DCD 4.6.Ebor.4a [mid 15th century]

Copies of documents concerning Welton church.

Copy proxy by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham, having the right to a pension of 40s yearly from the rectors of Welton, and having ordinary jurisdiction over the clergy and people of the church of Welton, appointing Masters Richard Arnald and John Marchall canons of York minster, William Ebchestre fellow monk and S.T.P., and Robert Ormesheued advocate of the court of York and keeper of their jurisdiction of Howdenshire, as their proctors, to seek, treat for and receive the annual pension from the appropriated church of Welton. [?1439]

Copy [?proxy] by John [Wessington] prior and the chapter of Durham, as Welton and Walkington churches were exchanged with Dom John Neville lord of Raby for the churches of Frampton and Fishlake, which his heirs agreed to observe, reserving to the prior and chapter an annual pension of 40s from the rectors of the church with the jurisdiction of the clergy and people there, except the revenues during a vacancy which had always pertained to the prior and chapter. (Incomplete) [?1439]

*Size:* 215 x 300 mm

Paper, 1p

Similar (proxy 1): DCD Reg. III, f.242v-243r.

DCD 4.6.Ebor.4b [mid 15th century]

Another version of 4.6.Ebor.4a.

*Size:* 200 x 295 mm

Paper, 1p

DCD 4.6.Ebor.4c [mid 15th century]

[Draft] memorandum on the jurisdiction of the prior and chapter of Durham over the clergy and people, reciting that in 1084, William [of St Calais] bishop of Durham gave to the prior and monks of Durham the churches of Howden, Welton, Walkington and Brantingham etc, reciting their privileges thereby, until a recited composition in 1325 between William [Melton] archbishop of York and the prior and chapter of Durham over jurisdiction and visitation rights in the churches of Howden, Eastington, Brantingham, Hemingbrough, Skipwith, Welton, Walkington, Holtby, Northallerton, [Kirby] Sigston and Rounton in York diocese. (Incomplete). With interlineations and cancellations.

*Size:* 205 x 290 mm

Paper, 1p, torn on the left edge

## DCD 4.6.Ebor.5 [?c.1390]

Copy notarial instrument of Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk and Ralph Berners LLD canon of Wells cathedral, subdelegates of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate, to the bishop, dean and chapter of Lincoln, the archdeacon of Lincoln *et al*, reciting the following commission, and appropriating the church of Frampton, to the annual value of 60 marks, to Durham College Oxford, reserving a portion for a vicar there to be presented by the prior and chapter of Durham.

Commission of John [Fordham] bishop of Durham and papal delegate to John Shillingford chancellor of Chichester cathedral, Ralph Berners canon of Wells cathedral, both doctors of law, and Thomas Schirford archdeacon of Suffolk, reciting the following papal bull, to appropriate the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.

Mandate by Urban [VI], pope, to [John Fordham], bishop of Durham, to expedite, on the petition of the prior and chapter of Durham, the appropriation of the churches of Frampton, Bossall, Ruddington and Fishlake, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, to Durham College Oxford, and to the use of the 16 persons studying there in accordance with the plan of Thomas [Hatfield], late bishop of Durham, the patronage of these churches having been granted by Richard [II], king of England, to the monks of Durham for the endowment of the college.

Date: Genoa, 8 Id. November Pont.8. [6 November 1385]

Witnesses: Dom Richard Margery chaplain NP by apostolic authority, John Killerby clerk, of Lincoln and Durham dioceses.

Date: his manor near London, 28 July 1386.

Witnesses: Dom William Rust chaplain and John Berley clerk, of Norwich and London dioceses.

Date: chapel of the bishop of Durham, 10 October 1386.

Notary: William de Stynecke clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Ratified by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham, at the request of Schirford and Berners.

Date: his house (*hospicium*) by Charing, London, 11 December year as above [1386].

Size: 310 x 220 mm

Paper booklet, 8f

Original: DCD 2.5.Ebor.3a.

Original (commission): DCD 4.5.Ebor.1.

Other copies (mandate): DCD Cart. I, f.27r-28r; Loc.III: 48; 1.6.Ebor.14.

## DCD 4.6.Ebor.6a [1 August 1419 - 1 August 1420]

Account of Edward de Pynchebek, proctor of the prior of Durham, for his rectory at Frampton, from St Peter *ad vincula* 7 Henry V to the same feast 8 Henry V. Receipts and expenses, with issues of the grange on the dorse.

Size: 1030 x 260 mm

Parchment roll, 2m

## DCD 4.6.Ebor.6b [1 August 1420 - 1 August 1421]

Account of Edward de Pynchebek, proctor of the prior of Durham, for his rectory at Frampton, from St Peter *ad vincula* 7 Henry V to the same feast 8 Henry V. Receipts and expenses, with issues of the grange on the dorse (incomplete).

Size: 1330 x 250 mm

Parchment roll, 3m

## DCD 4.6.Ebor.7 [1386] &amp; 1409

m.1-8. Duplicate notarial instrument reciting the transfer by John Neville lord of Raby castle, baron, to King Richard II of the advowsons of the churches of Ruddington, Frampton, Bossall & Fishlake, with related lands, to be given for a college of the monks and secular scholars of the church of Durham at Oxford, enrolling and reciting various documents.

m.8 Copy notarial instrument of John Wessington fellow monk, chancellor and proctor of John [of Hemingbrough] prior and the convent of Durham transcribing and exemplifying three charters:

Licence of William FitzWilliam for two bovates in Ruddington and the advowson, 3 November 1386 (original 3.5.Ebor.11).

Quitclaim of Thomas of Bingham to the same, 3 March 1387 (original 3.5.Ebor.14a).

Quitclaim of Edmund of Bingham to the same, 20 August [1398] (original 3.5.Ebor.15a).

Witnesses: John Sutton and John Runcorn clerks of Durham and Lichfield dioceses.

Date: the chancery of Durham cathedral, 15 March 1408/9.

Notary: Thomas Ryhall clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority.

Size: 5950 x 310 mm

Parchment roll, 8m, glued head to foot

Duplicate (m.1-8): DCD 1.6.Ebor.3.

Duplicate (m.8): DCD 4.5.Ebor.3